

ESTTA Tracking number: **ESTTA628043**

Filing date: **09/18/2014**

IN THE UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE
BEFORE THE TRADEMARK TRIAL AND APPEAL BOARD

Proceeding	91204259
Party	Defendant Valhalla Game Studios Co. Ltd.
Correspondence Address	MARVIN GELFAND WEINTRAUB TOBIN CHEDIAK COLEMAN GRODIN 9665 WILSHIRE BLVD, 9TH FLOOR BEVERLY HILLS, CA 90212 2316 UNITED STATES mgelfand@weintraub.com, lwang@weintraub.com, dmoreno@weintraub.com
Submission	Defendant's Notice of Reliance
Filer's Name	Marvin Gelfand, Esq.
Filer's e-mail	mgelfand@weintraub.com, dmoreno@weintraub.com
Signature	/marvingelfand/
Date	09/18/2014
Attachments	Fourth Notice of Reliance.pdf(4602871 bytes)

**IN THE UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE
BEFORE THE TRADEMARK TRIAL AND APPEAL BOARD**

In Re: Serial Nos. 77/948,333; 77/948,895; 85/310,089

Applicant's Marks: VALHALLA GAME STUDIOS, VALHALLA
GAME STUDIOS and Design;
Applicant's Mark in Child Case: VALHALLA ENTERTAINMENT

VALHALLA MOTION PICTURES, INC.,

Opposer,

v.

Opposition No. 91204259
(parent case)

VALHALLA GAME STUDIOS CO. LTD.,

Applicant.

VALHALLA GAME STUDIOS CO. LTD.,

Opposer,

v.

Opposition No. 91206662

VALHALLA MOTION PICTURES, INC.,

Applicant.

FOURTH NOTICE OF RELIANCE

Pursuant to Trademark Trial and Appeal Board Manual of Procedure
("TMBP") § 704.03(b)(1)(A), Applicant Valhalla Game Studios Co. Ltd.,

Opposition No. 91204259 and 91206662

hereby serves notice that it will rely upon the following U.S. Trademark Registrations:

1. U.S. Registration No. 4,590,298 issued August 19, 2014 for the design of a viking ship;

2. U.S. Registration No. 4,577,429 issued July 29, 2014 for VIKING and design;

3. U.S. Registration No. 4,589,667 issued August 19, 2014 for VIKING RIVERS EXPLORING THE WORLD IN COMFORT and design;

4. U.S. Registration No. 4,589,666 issued August 19, 2014 for for VIKING RIVERS EXPLORING THE WORLD IN COMFORT and design ;

5. U.S. Registration No. 4,585,493 issued August 12, 2014 for VIKING CRUISES EXPLORING THE WORLD IN COMFORT and design;

6. U.S. Registration No. 4,585,492 issued August 12, 2014 for VIKING CRUISES EXPLORING THE WORLD IN COMFORT and design;

7. U.S. Registration No. 4,585,491 issued August 12, 2014 for VIKING CRUISES EXPLORING THE WORLD IN COMFORT and design:

8. U.S. Registration No. 4,585,490 issued August 12, 2014 for VIKING RIVERS and design;

9. U.S. Registration No. 4,585,489 issued August 12, 2014 for VIKING RIVERS and design;

Opposition No. 91204259 and 91206662

10. U.S. Registration No. 4,585,488 issued August 12, 2014 for VIKING RIVERS and design;

11. U.S. Registration No. 4,585,487 issued August 12, 2014 for VIKING RIVERS EXPLORING THE WORLD IN COMFORT and design;

12. U.S. Registration No. 4,558,195 issued July 1, 2014 for VIKING and design;

13. U.S. Registration No. 4,512,517 issued April 8, 2014 for VIKING CRUISES and design;

14. U.S. Registration No. 4,512,516 issued April 8, 2014 for VIKING CRUISES and design;

15. U.S. Registration No. 4,512,515 issued April 8, 2014 for VIKING CRUISES and design;

16. U.S. Registration No. 4,349,688 issued June 11, 2013 for design of a viking ship;

17. U.S. Registration No. 4,355,548 issued June 18, 2013 for VIKING and desing;

18. U.S. Registration No. 4,420,711 issued October 22, 2013 for ITHAKA S+R and design;

19. U.S. Registration No. 4,363,690 issued July 9, 2013 for TAKARA BUNE SAKAI SPICE and design;

Opposition No. 91204259 and 91206662

20. U.S. Registration No. 4,426,155 issued October 29, 2013 for VIKING and design;

21. U.S. Registration No. 4,422,578 issued October 22, 2013 for VIKING and design;

22. U.S. Registration No. 4,161,108 issued June 19, 2012 for design of a viking ship;

23. U.S. Registration No. 4,196,845 issued August 28, 2012 for NORDIC LODGE and design;

24. U.S. Registration No. 4,051,823 issued November 8, 2011 for the design of a viking ship;

25. U.S. Registration No. 4,354,337 issued June 18, 2013 for the design of a viking ship;

26. U.S. Registration No. 3,965,874 issued May 24, 2011 for the design of a viking ship;

27. U.S. Registration No. 4,168,585 issued July 3, 2012 for VIKING RIVER CRUISES EXPLORING THE WORLD IN COMFORT and design;

28. U.S. Registration No. 4,418,907 issued October 15, 2013 for VIKING RIVER CRUISES EXPLORING THE WORLD IN COMFORT and design;

Opposition No. 91204259 and 91206662

29. U.S. Registration No. 4,168,584 issued July 3, 2012 for VIKING RIVER CRUISES EXPLORING THE WORLD IN COMFORT and design;

30. U.S. Registration No. 3,965,855 issued May 24, 2011 for VIKING RIVER CRUISES and design;

31. U.S. Registration No. 4,422,241 issued October 22, 2013 for VIKING RIVER CRUISES and design;

32. U.S. Registration No. 3,980,867 issued June 21, 2011 for VIKING RIVER CRUISES and design;

33. U.S. Registration No. 3,954,434 issued May 3, 2011 for the design of a viking ship;

34. U.S. Registration No. 4,483,177 issued February 18, 2014 for the design of a viking ship;

35. U.S. Registration No. 3,352,222 issued December 11, 2007 for IONA and design;

36. U.S. Registration No. 3,420,483 issued April 29, 2008 for the design of a viking ship;

37. U.S. Registration No. 3,244,233 issued May 22, 2007 for the design of a viking ship;

38. U.S. Registration No. 2,968,460 issued July 12, 2005 for the design of a viking ship;

Opposition No. 91204259 and 91206662

39. U.S. Registration No. 2,736,742 issued July 15, 2003 for the design of a viking ship;

40. U.S. Registration No. 4,099,589 issued February 14, 2012 for 50 1961 2010 and desing;

41. U.S. Registration No. 3,724,995 issued December 15, 2009 for for MOLLY MACPHERSON'S TOUCH NOT THE CAT BOT A GLOVE SCOTTISH PUB & GRILL and design;

42. U.S. Registration No. 4,056,588 issued November 15, 2011 for VIKING EXPLORING THE WORLD IN COMFORT and design;

43. U.S. Registration No. 4,091,246 issued January 24, 2012 for VIKING EXPLORING THE WORLD IN COMFORT and design;

44. U.S. Registration No. 3,923,463 issued February 22, 2011 for CAVIAR KASPIA and design;

45. U.S. Registration No. 3,447,862 issued June 17, 2008 for VIKING and design;

46. U.S. Registration No. 3,410,125 issued April 8, 2008 for BLUE VIKING and design;

47. U.S. Registration No. 3,407,947 issued April 8, 2008 for NORLANDER'S ORIGINAL and design;

Opposition No. 91204259 and 91206662

48. U.S. Registration No. 3,805,186 issued June 22, 2010 for VIKING SOFTWARE SOLUTIONS and design;

49. U.S. Registration No. 3,585,165 issued March 10, 2009 for ROVER and design;

50. U.S. Registration No. 3,500,509 issued September 16, 2008 for the design of a viking ship;

51. U.S. Registration No. 2,569,922 issued May 14, 2002 for the design of a viking ship;

52. U.S. Registration No. 1,828,051 issued March 29, 1994 for the design of a viking ship;

53. U.S. Registration No. 1,827,231 issued March 22, 1994 for the design of a viking ship;

54. U.S. Registration No. 1,140,681 issued October 21, 1980 for the design of a viking ship.

///

///

///

///

///

///

///

Opposition No. 91204259 and 91206662

Attached are true and correct copies of the certificates of registration and/or the TSDR printouts for such registrations or application as of September 11, 2014.

Respectfully submitted,

September 18, 2014



Marvin Gelfand (SBN 53586)
WEINTRAUB TOBIN CHEDIAK
COLEMAN GRODIN
9665 Wilshire Boulevard, Ninth Floor
Beverly Hills, California 90212
Telephone: (310) 858-7888
Facsimile: (310) 550-7191

Attorneys for Applicant

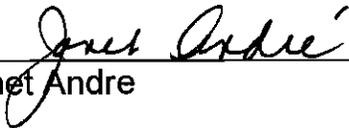
CERTIFICATE OF SERVICE

I hereby certify that this **FOURTH NOTICE OF RELIANCE** is being filed electronically with the United States Trademark Trial and Appeal Board pursuant to 37 C.F.R. § 18.

I hereby further certify that a true and complete copy of the foregoing **FOURTH NOTICE OF RELIANCE** has been served on Opposer, has been served on September 18, 2014, by electronic mail, to:

Michael Grace
mgrace@gracelaw.com
Pamela D. Deitchle
pdeitchle@gracelaw.com
Grace+Grace LLP
790 East Colorado Blvd., Suite 797
Pasadena, CA 91101-2113

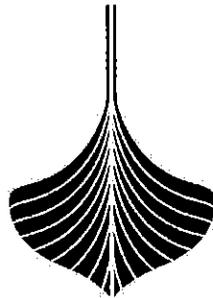
Dated: September 18, 2014



Janet Andre

United States of America

United States Patent and Trademark Office



Reg. No. 4,590,298

Registered Aug. 19, 2014

Int. Cl.: 25

TRADEMARK

PRINCIPAL REGISTER

ICELANDIC WEAR, LLC (WYOMING LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANY)
200 WINCHESTER COURT
FOSTER CITY, CA 94404

FOR: BASEBALL CAPS; LONG-SLEEVED SHIRTS; PANTS; SHIRTS; SHORT-SLEEVED SHIRTS; SHORTS; SWEATSHIRTS, IN CLASS 25 (U.S. CLS. 22 AND 39).

FIRST USE 1-1-2014; IN COMMERCE 1-1-2014.

THE MARK CONSISTS OF THE BOW OF A VIKING SHIP.

SN 86-089,216, FILED 10-11-2013.

MARK SPARACINO, EXAMINING ATTORNEY



Michelle K. Lee

Deputy Director of the United States
Patent and Trademark Office

**REQUIREMENTS TO MAINTAIN YOUR FEDERAL
TRADEMARK REGISTRATION**

**WARNING: YOUR REGISTRATION WILL BE CANCELLED IF YOU DO NOT FILE THE
DOCUMENTS BELOW DURING THE SPECIFIED TIME PERIODS.**

Requirements in the First Ten Years*

What and When to File:

First Filing Deadline: You must file a Declaration of Use (or Excusable Nonuse) between the 5th and 6th years after the registration date. See 15 U.S.C. §§1058, 1141k. If the declaration is accepted, the registration will continue in force for the remainder of the ten-year period, calculated from the registration date, unless cancelled by an order of the Commissioner for Trademarks or a federal court.

Second Filing Deadline: You must file a Declaration of Use (or Excusable Nonuse) and an Application for Renewal between the 9th and 10th years after the registration date.*
See 15 U.S.C. §1059.

Requirements in Successive Ten-Year Periods*

What and When to File:

You must file a Declaration of Use (or Excusable Nonuse) and an Application for Renewal between every 9th and 10th-year period, calculated from the registration date.*

Grace Period Filings*

The above documents will be accepted as timely if filed within six months after the deadlines listed above with the payment of an additional fee.

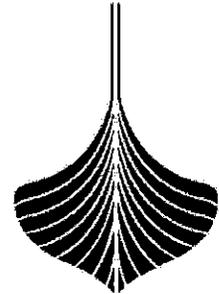
**The United States Patent and Trademark Office (USPTO) will NOT send you any future notice or
reminder of these filing requirements.**

***ATTENTION MADRID PROTOCOL REGISTRANTS:** The holder of an international registration with an extension of protection to the United States under the Madrid Protocol must timely file the Declarations of Use (or Excusable Nonuse) referenced above directly with the USPTO. The time periods for filing are based on the U.S. registration date (not the international registration date). The deadlines and grace periods for the Declarations of Use (or Excusable Nonuse) are identical to those for nationally issued registrations. See 15 U.S.C. §§1058, 1141k. However, owners of international registrations do not file renewal applications at the USPTO. Instead, the holder must file a renewal of the underlying international registration at the International Bureau of the World Intellectual Property Organization, under Article 7 of the Madrid Protocol, before the expiration of each ten-year term of protection, calculated from the date of the international registration. See 15 U.S.C. §1141j. For more information and renewal forms for the international registration, see <http://www.wipo.int/madrid/en/>.

NOTE: Fees and requirements for maintaining registrations are subject to change. Please check the USPTO website for further information. With the exception of renewal applications for registered extensions of protection, you can file the registration maintenance documents referenced above online at <http://www.uspto.gov>.

Generated on: This page was generated by TSDR on 2014-09-11 19:32:32 EDT

Mark:



US Serial Number: 86089216
US Registration Number: 4590298
Filed as TEAS Plus: Yes
Register: Principal
Mark Type: Trademark
Status: Registered. The registration date is used to determine when post-registration maintenance documents are due.
Status Date: Aug. 19, 2014
Publication Date: Mar. 11, 2014

Application Filing Date: Oct. 11, 2013
Registration Date: Aug. 19, 2014
Currently TEAS Plus: Yes
Notice of Allowance Date: May 06, 2014

Mark Information

Mark Literal Elements: None
Standard Character Claim: No
Mark Drawing Type: 2 - AN ILLUSTRATION DRAWING WITHOUT ANY WORDS(S)/ LETTER(S)/NUMBER(S)
Description of Mark: The mark consists of the bow of a Viking ship.
Color(s) Claimed: Color is not claimed as a feature of the mark.
Design Search Code(s): 18.07.03 - Viking boats, ancient sailing vessels, Chinese junks, boats with single square sail; Junks, Chinese (boats)
18.07.25 - Personal watercraft; Rafts; Watercraft, personal; Houseboats; Noah's ark

Goods and Services

Note: The following symbols indicate that the registrant/owner has amended the goods/services:

- Brackets [] indicate deleted goods/services;
- Double parenthesis (()) identify any goods/services not claimed in a Section 15 affidavit of incontestability; and
- Asterisks * identify additional (new) wording in the goods/services.

For: Baseball caps; Long-sleeved shirts; Pants; Shirts; Short-sleeved shirts; Shorts; Sweatshirts

International Class(es): 025 - Primary Class

U.S Class(es): 022, 039

Class Status: ACTIVE

Basis: 1(a)

First Use: Jan. 01, 2014

Use in Commerce: Jan. 01, 2014

Basis Information (Case Level)

Filed Use: No	Currently Use: Yes	Amended Use: No
Filed ITU: Yes	Currently ITU: No	Amended ITU: No
Filed 44D: No	Currently 44D: No	Amended 44D: No
Filed 44E: No	Currently 44E: No	Amended 44E: No
Filed 66A: No	Currently 66A: No	
Filed No Basis: No	Currently No Basis: No	

Current Owner(s) Information

Owner Name: Icelandic Wear, LLC
Owner Address: 200 Winchester Court

Foster City, CALIFORNIA 94404
UNITED STATES

Legal Entity Type: LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANY

State or Country Where Organized: WYOMING

Attorney/Correspondence Information

Attorney of Record - None
Correspondent

Correspondent Name/Address: ICELANDIC WEAR, LLC
200 WINCHESTER CT
FOSTER CITY, CALIFORNIA 94404-3543
UNITED STATES

Phone: 8057088908

Correspondent e-mail: conor.c.miller@gmail.com

Correspondent e-mail Yes
Authorized:

Domestic Representative - Not Found

Prosecution History

Date	Description	Proceeding Number
Aug. 19, 2014	REGISTERED-PRINCIPAL REGISTER	
Jul. 17, 2014	NOTICE OF ACCEPTANCE OF STATEMENT OF USE E-MAILED	
Jul. 16, 2014	ALLOWED PRINCIPAL REGISTER - SOU ACCEPTED	
Jul. 15, 2014	STATEMENT OF USE PROCESSING COMPLETE	76538
Jun. 23, 2014	USE AMENDMENT FILED	76538
Jul. 15, 2014	CASE ASSIGNED TO INTENT TO USE PARALEGAL	76538
Jun. 23, 2014	TEAS STATEMENT OF USE RECEIVED	
May 06, 2014	NOA E-MAILED - SOU REQUIRED FROM APPLICANT	
Mar. 11, 2014	OFFICIAL GAZETTE PUBLICATION CONFIRMATION E-MAILED	
Mar. 11, 2014	PUBLISHED FOR OPPOSITION	
Feb. 19, 2014	NOTIFICATION OF NOTICE OF PUBLICATION E-MAILED	
Jan. 29, 2014	APPROVED FOR PUB - PRINCIPAL REGISTER	
Jan. 28, 2014	ASSIGNED TO EXAMINER	74304
Oct. 19, 2013	NOTICE OF DESIGN SEARCH CODE E-MAILED	
Oct. 18, 2013	NEW APPLICATION OFFICE SUPPLIED DATA ENTERED IN TRAM	
Oct. 15, 2013	NEW APPLICATION ENTERED IN TRAM	

TM Staff and Location Information

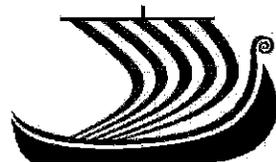
TM Staff Information - None
File Location

Current Location: PUBLICATION AND ISSUE SECTION

Date in Location: Jul. 16, 2014

United States of America

United States Patent and Trademark Office



VIKING

Reg. No. 4,577,429

Registered July 29, 2014

Int. Cl.: 25

TRADEMARK

PRINCIPAL REGISTER

VIKING RIVER CRUISES (BERMUDA) LTD. (BERMUDA EXEMPTED COMPANY)
CLARENDON HOUSE
2 CHURCH STREET
HAMILTON, BERMUDA HM11

FOR: COATS; FLEECE PULLOVERS; FLEECE TOPS; FLEECE VESTS; HATS; JACKETS;
POLO SHIRTS; SHIRTS; SWEATSHIRTS; T-SHIRTS; TOPS; VISORS; WIND RESISTANT
JACKETS, IN CLASS 25 (U.S. CLS. 22 AND 39).

FIRST USE 3-0-2014; IN COMMERCE 3-0-2014.

OWNER OF U.S. REG. NOS. 2,881,355, 4,355,548, AND OTHERS.

THE MARK CONSISTS OF A DESIGN OF A VIKING-STYLE SHIP ABOVE THE STYLIZED
WORD "VIKING".

SN 86-028,138, FILED 8-3-2013.

JENNIFER BUTTON, EXAMINING ATTORNEY



Michelle K. Lee

Deputy Director of the United States
Patent and Trademark Office

**REQUIREMENTS TO MAINTAIN YOUR FEDERAL
TRADEMARK REGISTRATION**

**WARNING: YOUR REGISTRATION WILL BE CANCELLED IF YOU DO NOT FILE THE
DOCUMENTS BELOW DURING THE SPECIFIED TIME PERIODS.**

Requirements in the First Ten Years*
What and When to File:

First Filing Deadline: You must file a Declaration of Use (or Excusable Nonuse) between the 5th and 6th years after the registration date. See 15 U.S.C. §§1058, 1141k. If the declaration is accepted, the registration will continue in force for the remainder of the ten-year period, calculated from the registration date, unless cancelled by an order of the Commissioner for Trademarks or a federal court.

Second Filing Deadline: You must file a Declaration of Use (or Excusable Nonuse) and an Application for Renewal between the 9th and 10th years after the registration date.*
See 15 U.S.C. §1059.

Requirements in Successive Ten-Year Periods*
What and When to File:

You must file a Declaration of Use (or Excusable Nonuse) and an Application for Renewal between every 9th and 10th-year period, calculated from the registration date.*

Grace Period Filings*

The above documents will be accepted as timely if filed within six months after the deadlines listed above with the payment of an additional fee.

**The United States Patent and Trademark Office (USPTO) will NOT send you any future notice or
reminder of these filing requirements.**

***ATTENTION MADRID PROTOCOL REGISTRANTS:** The holder of an international registration with an extension of protection to the United States under the Madrid Protocol must timely file the Declarations of Use (or Excusable Nonuse) referenced above directly with the USPTO. The time periods for filing are based on the U.S. registration date (not the international registration date). The deadlines and grace periods for the Declarations of Use (or Excusable Nonuse) are identical to those for nationally issued registrations. See 15 U.S.C. §§1058, 1141k. However, owners of international registrations do not file renewal applications at the USPTO. Instead, the holder must file a renewal of the underlying international registration at the International Bureau of the World Intellectual Property Organization, under Article 7 of the Madrid Protocol, before the expiration of each ten-year term of protection, calculated from the date of the international registration. See 15 U.S.C. §1141j. For more information and renewal forms for the international registration, see <http://www.wipo.int/madrid/en/>.

NOTE: Fees and requirements for maintaining registrations are subject to change. Please check the USPTO website for further information. With the exception of renewal applications for registered extensions of protection, you can file the registration maintenance documents referenced above online at <http://www.uspto.gov>.

Generated on: This page was generated by TSDR on 2014-09-11 19:33:18 EDT

Mark: VIKING



US Serial Number: 86028138

Application Filing Date: Aug. 03, 2013

US Registration Number: 4577429

Registration Date: Jul. 29, 2014

Filed as TEAS Plus: Yes

Currently TEAS Plus: Yes

Register: Principal

Mark Type: Trademark

Status: Registered. The registration date is used to determine when post-registration maintenance documents are due.

Status Date: Jul. 29, 2014

Publication Date: Oct. 29, 2013

Notice of Allowance Date: Dec. 24, 2013

Mark Information

Mark Literal Elements: VIKING

Standard Character Claim: No

Mark Drawing Type: 3 - AN ILLUSTRATION DRAWING WHICH INCLUDES WORD(S)/ LETTER(S)/NUMBER(S)

Description of Mark: The mark consists of a design of a Viking-style ship above the stylized word "VIKING".

Color(s) Claimed: Color is not claimed as a feature of the mark.

Design Search Code(s): 18.07.03 - Viking boats, ancient sailing vessels, Chinese junks, boats with single square sail; Junks, Chinese (boats)

Related Properties Information

Claimed Ownership of US Registrations: 2881355, 4354336, 4355548 and others

Goods and Services

Note: The following symbols indicate that the registrant/owner has amended the goods/services:

- Brackets [] indicate deleted goods/services.
- Double parenthesis (()) identify any goods/services not claimed in a Section 15 affidavit of incontestability, and
- Asterisks * identify additional (new) wording in the goods/services.

For: Coats; Fleece pullovers; Fleece tops; Fleece vests; Hats; Jackets; Polo shirts; Shirts; Sweatshirts; T-shirts; Tops; Visors; Wind resistant jackets

International Class(es): 025 - Primary Class

U.S Class(es): 022, 039

Class Status: ACTIVE

Basis: 1(a)

First Use: Mar. 2014

Use in Commerce: Mar. 2014

Basis Information (Case Level)

Filed Use: No	Currently Use: Yes	Amended Use: No
Filed ITU: Yes	Currently ITU: No	Amended ITU: No
Filed 44D: No	Currently 44D: No	Amended 44D: No
Filed 44E: No	Currently 44E: No	Amended 44E: No
Filed 66A: No	Currently 66A: No	
Filed No Basis: No	Currently No Basis: No	

Current Owner(s) Information

Owner Name: Viking River Cruises (Bermuda) Ltd.

Owner Address: Clarendon House
2 Church Street
Hamilton HM11
BERMUDA

Legal Entity Type: exempted company

State or Country Where Organized: BERMUDA

Attorney/Correspondence Information

Attorney of Record

Attorney Name: Beth M. Goldman Docket Number: 21535.6000
Attorney Primary Email Address: jprosecutionsf@orrick.com Attorney Email Authorized: Yes

Correspondent

Correspondent Name/Address: BETH M. GOLDMAN
ORRICK, HERRINGTON & SUTCLIFFE LLP
2050 MAIN ST STE 1100
IRVINE, CALIFORNIA 92614-8280
UNITED STATES
Phone: 415-773-5700 Fax: 415-773-5759
Correspondent e-mail: jprosecutionsf@orrick.com Correspondent e-mail Authorized: Yes
jpartmann@orrick.com blee@orrick.com

Domestic Representative - Not Found

Prosecution History

Date	Description	Proceeding Number
Jul. 29, 2014	REGISTERED-PRINCIPAL REGISTER	
Jun. 27, 2014	NOTICE OF ACCEPTANCE OF STATEMENT OF USE E-MAILED	
Jun. 24, 2014	ALLOWED PRINCIPAL REGISTER - SOU ACCEPTED	
Jun. 19, 2014	STATEMENT OF USE PROCESSING COMPLETE	61813
May 22, 2014	USE AMENDMENT FILED	61813
Jun. 16, 2014	CASE ASSIGNED TO INTENT TO USE PARALEGAL	61813
May 22, 2014	TEAS STATEMENT OF USE RECEIVED	
Dec. 24, 2013	NOA E-MAILED - SOU REQUIRED FROM APPLICANT	
Oct. 29, 2013	OFFICIAL GAZETTE PUBLICATION CONFIRMATION E-MAILED	
Oct. 29, 2013	PUBLISHED FOR OPPOSITION	
Oct. 09, 2013	NOTIFICATION OF NOTICE OF PUBLICATION E-MAILED	
Sep. 12, 2013	APPROVED FOR PUB - PRINCIPAL REGISTER	
Sep. 05, 2013	ASSIGNED TO EXAMINER	81139
Aug. 13, 2013	NOTICE OF DESIGN SEARCH CODE E-MAILED	
Aug. 12, 2013	NEW APPLICATION OFFICE SUPPLIED DATA ENTERED IN TRAM	
Aug. 07, 2013	NEW APPLICATION ENTERED IN TRAM	

TM Staff and Location Information

TM Staff Information - None

File Location

Current Location: PUBLICATION AND ISSUE SECTION

Date in Location: Jun. 26, 2014

United States of America

United States Patent and Trademark Office



VIKING
RIVERS

Exploring the World in Comfort

Reg. No. 4,589,667

Registered Aug. 19, 2014

Int. CL: 41

SERVICE MARK

PRINCIPAL REGISTER

VIKING RIVER CRUISES (BERMUDA) LTD. (BERMUDA EXEMPTED COMPANY)
CLARENDON HOUSE
2 CHURCH STREET
HAMILTON, BERMUDA HM11

FOR: ARRANGING, ORGANIZING AND HOSTING SOCIAL ENTERTAINMENT EVENTS; ENTERTAINMENT AND EDUCATION SERVICES IN THE NATURE OF LIVE DANCE AND MUSICAL PERFORMANCES; ENTERTAINMENT INFORMATION; ENTERTAINMENT SERVICES, NAMELY, ORGANIZING AND CONDUCTING PARTIES, CONTESTS, STAGE SHOWS, NIGHTCLUB SHOWS, VARIETY AND COMEDY SHOWS, AND THEATRICAL PRODUCTIONS AND MUSICALS; ENTERTAINMENT SERVICES, NAMELY, CASINO GAMING; EDUCATIONAL SERVICES, NAMELY, CONDUCTING LECTURES AND SEMINARS IN THE FIELDS OF MUSIC, THEATRE, AND FILM; VIDEO ARCADE SERVICES; LIBRARIES; IN-CABIN INTERACTIVE TELEVISION PROGRAMMING; HEALTH CLUB SERVICES, NAMELY, PROVIDING INSTRUCTION, CLASSES, AND EQUIPMENT IN THE FIELD OF PHYSICAL EXERCISE; ORGANIZING AND HOSTING CULTURAL AND ARTS EVENTS; ORGANIZATION OF EXHIBITIONS FOR CULTURAL OR EDUCATIONAL PURPOSES, IN CLASS 41 (U.S. CLS. 100, 101 AND 107).

FIRST USE 5-13-2014; IN COMMERCE 5-13-2014.

OWNER OF U.S. REG. NOS. 2,634,316, 2,796,425, AND OTHERS.

NO CLAIM IS MADE TO THE EXCLUSIVE RIGHT TO USE "RIVERS", APART FROM THE MARK AS SHOWN.

THE MARK CONSISTS OF A SHIP DESIGN CENTERED ABOVE THE WORD "VIKING" AND THE WORD "RIVERS" CENTERED BELOW THE WORD "VIKING" AND THE WORDS "EXPLORING THE WORLD IN COMFORT" BELOW THE WORD "RIVERS".

SN 85-915,259, FILED 4-25-2013.

DAVID ELTON, EXAMINING ATTORNEY



Nichelle K. Lee

Deputy Director of the United States
Patent and Trademark Office

**REQUIREMENTS TO MAINTAIN YOUR FEDERAL
TRADEMARK REGISTRATION**

**WARNING: YOUR REGISTRATION WILL BE CANCELLED IF YOU DO NOT FILE THE
DOCUMENTS BELOW DURING THE SPECIFIED TIME PERIODS.**

Requirements in the First Ten Years*
What and When to File:

First Filing Deadline: You must file a Declaration of Use (or Excusable Nonuse) between the 5th and 6th years after the registration date. See 15 U.S.C. §§1058, 1141k. If the declaration is accepted, the registration will continue in force for the remainder of the ten-year period, calculated from the registration date, unless cancelled by an order of the Commissioner for Trademarks or a federal court.

Second Filing Deadline: You must file a Declaration of Use (or Excusable Nonuse) and an Application for Renewal between the 9th and 10th years after the registration date.* See 15 U.S.C. §1059.

Requirements in Successive Ten-Year Periods*
What and When to File:

You must file a Declaration of Use (or Excusable Nonuse) and an Application for Renewal between every 9th and 10th-year period, calculated from the registration date.*

Grace Period Filings*

The above documents will be accepted as timely if filed within six months after the deadlines listed above with the payment of an additional fee.

**The United States Patent and Trademark Office (USPTO) will NOT send you any future notice or
reminder of these filing requirements.**

***ATTENTION MADRID PROTOCOL REGISTRANTS:** The holder of an international registration with an extension of protection to the United States under the Madrid Protocol must timely file the Declarations of Use (or Excusable Nonuse) referenced above directly with the USPTO. The time periods for filing are based on the U.S. registration date (not the international registration date). The deadlines and grace periods for the Declarations of Use (or Excusable Nonuse) are identical to those for nationally issued registrations. See 15 U.S.C. §§1058, 1141k. However, owners of international registrations do not file renewal applications at the USPTO. Instead, the holder must file a renewal of the underlying international registration at the International Bureau of the World Intellectual Property Organization, under Article 7 of the Madrid Protocol, before the expiration of each ten-year term of protection, calculated from the date of the international registration. See 15 U.S.C. §1141j. For more information and renewal forms for the international registration, see <http://www.wipo.int/madrid/en/>.

NOTE: Fees and requirements for maintaining registrations are subject to change. Please check the USPTO website for further information. With the exception of renewal applications for registered extensions of protection, you can file the registration maintenance documents referenced above online at <http://www.uspto.gov>.

Generated on: This page was generated by TSDR on 2014-09-11 19:34:30 EDT

Mark: VIKING RIVERS EXPLORING THE WORLD IN COMFORT



US Serial Number: 85915259 Application Filing Date: Apr. 25, 2013
US Registration Number: 4589667 Registration Date: Aug. 19, 2014
Register: Principal
Mark Type: Service Mark
Status: Registered. The registration date is used to determine when post-registration maintenance documents are due.
Status Date: Aug. 19, 2014
Publication Date: Sep. 24, 2013 Notice of Allowance Date: Nov. 19, 2013

Mark Information

Mark Literal Elements: VIKING RIVERS EXPLORING THE WORLD IN COMFORT
Standard Character Claim: No
Mark Drawing Type: 3 - AN ILLUSTRATION DRAWING WHICH INCLUDES WORD(S)/ LETTER(S)/NUMBER(S)
Description of Mark: The mark consists of a ship design centered above the word "VIKING" and the word "RIVERS" centered below the word "VIKING" and the words "Exploring the World in Comfort" below the word "RIVERS".
Color(s) Claimed: Color is not claimed as a feature of the mark.
Disclaimer: "RIVERS"
Design Search Code(s): 18.07.03 - Viking boats, ancient sailing vessels, Chinese junks, boats with single square sail; Junks, Chinese (boats)

Related Properties Information

Claimed Ownership of US Registrations: 2634316, 2697106, 2796425 and others

Goods and Services

Note: The following symbols indicate that the registrant/owner has amended the goods/services:

- Brackets [] indicate deleted goods/services.
- Double parenthesis (()) identify any goods/services not claimed in a Section 15 affidavit of incontestability, and
- Asterisks * identify additional (new) wording in the goods/services.

For: Arranging, organizing and hosting social entertainment events; entertainment and education services in the nature of live dance and musical performances; entertainment information; entertainment services, namely, organizing and conducting parties, contests, stage shows, nightclub shows, variety and comedy shows, and theatrical productions and musicals; entertainment services, namely, casino gaming; educational services, namely, conducting lectures and seminars in the fields of music, theatre, and film; video arcade services; libraries; in-cabin interactive television programming; health club services, namely, providing instruction, classes, and equipment in the field of physical exercise; organizing and hosting cultural and arts events; organization of exhibitions for cultural or educational purposes

International Class(es): 041 - Primary Class

U.S Class(es): 100, 101, 107

Class Status: ACTIVE

Basis: 1(a)

First Use: May 13, 2014

Use in Commerce: May 13, 2014

Basis Information (Case Level)

Filed Use: No	Currently Use: Yes	Amended Use: No
Filed ITU: Yes	Currently ITU: No	Amended ITU: No
Filed 44D: No	Currently 44D: No	Amended 44D: No
Filed 44E: No	Currently 44E: No	Amended 44E: No
Filed 66A: No	Currently 66A: No	
Filed No Basis: No	Currently No Basis: No	

Current Owner(s) Information

Owner Name: Viking River Cruises (Bermuda) Ltd.
Owner Address: Clarendon House
2 Church Street
Hamilton HM11
BERMUDA

Legal Entity Type: Exempted Company

State or Country Where Organized: BERMUDA

Attorney/Correspondence Information

Attorney of Record

Attorney Name: Beth M. Goldman
Attorney Primary Email Address: ipprosecutionsf@orrick.com

Docket Number: 21535.6000
Attorney Email Authorized: Yes

Correspondent

Correspondent Name/Address: BETH M. GOLDMAN
ORRICK, HERRINGTON & SUTCLIFFE LLP
2050 MAIN ST STE 1100
IRVINE, CALIFORNIA 92614-8280
UNITED STATES

Phone: 415-773-5700

Fax: 415-773-5759

Correspondent e-mail: ipprosecutionsf@orrick.com blee@orrick.com ipartmann@orrick.com

Correspondent e-mail Authorized: Yes

Domestic Representative - Not Found

Prosecution History

Date	Description	Proceeding Number
Aug. 19, 2014	REGISTERED-PRINCIPAL REGISTER	
Jul. 12, 2014	NOTICE OF ACCEPTANCE OF STATEMENT OF USE E-MAILED	
Jul. 11, 2014	ALLOWED PRINCIPAL REGISTER - SOU ACCEPTED	
Jun. 24, 2014	NOTICE OF APPROVAL OF EXTENSION REQUEST E-MAILED	
Jun. 23, 2014	STATEMENT OF USE PROCESSING COMPLETE	61813
May 22, 2014	USE AMENDMENT FILED	61813
Jun. 23, 2014	EXTENSION 1 GRANTED	61813
May 07, 2014	EXTENSION 1 FILED	61813
Jun. 16, 2014	CASE ASSIGNED TO INTENT TO USE PARALEGAL	61813
May 22, 2014	TEAS STATEMENT OF USE RECEIVED	
May 07, 2014	TEAS EXTENSION RECEIVED	
Nov. 19, 2013	NOA E-MAILED - SOU REQUIRED FROM APPLICANT	
Sep. 24, 2013	OFFICIAL GAZETTE PUBLICATION CONFIRMATION E-MAILED	
Sep. 24, 2013	PUBLISHED FOR OPPOSITION	
Sep. 04, 2013	NOTIFICATION OF NOTICE OF PUBLICATION E-MAILED	
Aug. 22, 2013	LAW OFFICE PUBLICATION REVIEW COMPLETED	68552
Aug. 21, 2013	ASSIGNED TO LIE	68552
Aug. 09, 2013	APPROVED FOR PUB - PRINCIPAL REGISTER	
Aug. 08, 2013	EXAMINER'S AMENDMENT ENTERED	88888
Aug. 08, 2013	NOTIFICATION OF EXAMINERS AMENDMENT E-MAILED	6328
Aug. 08, 2013	EXAMINERS AMENDMENT E-MAILED	6328
Aug. 08, 2013	EXAMINERS AMENDMENT -WRITTEN	77301
Aug. 03, 2013	NOTIFICATION OF NON-FINAL ACTION E-MAILED	6325
Aug. 03, 2013	NON-FINAL ACTION E-MAILED	6325
Aug. 03, 2013	NON-FINAL ACTION WRITTEN	77301
Jul. 27, 2013	ASSIGNED TO EXAMINER	77301
May 03, 2013	NOTICE OF DESIGN SEARCH CODE E-MAILED	
May 02, 2013	NEW APPLICATION OFFICE SUPPLIED DATA ENTERED IN TRAM	

Apr. 29, 2013

NEW APPLICATION ENTERED IN TRAM

TM Staff and Location Information

TM Staff Information - None

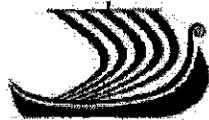
File Location

Current Location: PUBLICATION AND ISSUE SECTION

Date in Location: Jul. 11, 2014

United States of America

United States Patent and Trademark Office



VIKING
RIVERS

Exploring the World in Comfort

Reg. No. 4,589,666

Registered Aug. 19, 2014

Int. Cl.: 43

SERVICE MARK

PRINCIPAL REGISTER

VIKING RIVER CRUISES (BERMUDA) LTD. (BERMUDA EXEMPTED COMPANY)
CLARENDON HOUSE
2 CHURCH STREET
HAMILTON, BERMUDA HM11

FOR: SERVICES FOR PROVIDING FOOD AND DRINK; TEMPORARY ACCOMMODATIONS; HOTEL SERVICES; RESTAURANT SERVICES; TRAVEL AGENCY SERVICES, NAMELY, MAKING RESERVATIONS AND BOOKINGS FOR HOTELS, RESTAURANTS AND TEMPORARY ACCOMMODATIONS, RESERVATION AND BOOKING SERVICES FOR HOTELS, RESTAURANTS AND TEMPORARY ACCOMMODATIONS; CONSULTANCY AND ADVISORY SERVICES RELATING TO ALL THE AFORESAID, IN CLASS 43 (U.S. CLS. 100 AND 101).

FIRST USE 5-13-2014; IN COMMERCE 5-13-2014.

OWNER OF U.S. REG. NOS. 2,634,316, 2,796,425, AND OTHERS.

NO CLAIM IS MADE TO THE EXCLUSIVE RIGHT TO USE "RIVERS", APART FROM THE MARK AS SHOWN.

THE MARK CONSISTS OF A SHIP DESIGN CENTERED ABOVE THE WORD "VIKING" AND THE WORD "RIVERS" CENTERED BELOW THE WORD "VIKING" AND THE WORDS "EXPLORING THE WORLD IN COMFORT" CENTERED BELOW THE WORD "RIVERS".

SN 85-915,258, FILED 4-25-2013.

DAVID ELTON, EXAMINING ATTORNEY



Michelle K. Lee

Deputy Director of the United States
Patent and Trademark Office

**REQUIREMENTS TO MAINTAIN YOUR FEDERAL
TRADEMARK REGISTRATION**

**WARNING: YOUR REGISTRATION WILL BE CANCELLED IF YOU DO NOT FILE THE
DOCUMENTS BELOW DURING THE SPECIFIED TIME PERIODS.**

Requirements in the First Ten Years*

What and When to File:

First Filing Deadline: You must file a Declaration of Use (or Excusable Nonuse) between the 5th and 6th years after the registration date. See 15 U.S.C. §§1058, 1141k. If the declaration is accepted, the registration will continue in force for the remainder of the ten-year period, calculated from the registration date, unless cancelled by an order of the Commissioner for Trademarks or a federal court.

Second Filing Deadline: You must file a Declaration of Use (or Excusable Nonuse) and an Application for Renewal between the 9th and 10th years after the registration date.* See 15 U.S.C. §1059.

Requirements in Successive Ten-Year Periods*

What and When to File:

You must file a Declaration of Use (or Excusable Nonuse) and an Application for Renewal between every 9th and 10th-year period, calculated from the registration date.*

Grace Period Filings*

The above documents will be accepted as timely if filed within six months after the deadlines listed above with the payment of an additional fee.

**The United States Patent and Trademark Office (USPTO) will NOT send you any future notice or
reminder of these filing requirements.**

***ATTENTION MADRID PROTOCOL REGISTRANTS:** The holder of an international registration with an extension of protection to the United States under the Madrid Protocol must timely file the Declarations of Use (or Excusable Nonuse) referenced above directly with the USPTO. The time periods for filing are based on the U.S. registration date (not the international registration date). The deadlines and grace periods for the Declarations of Use (or Excusable Nonuse) are identical to those for nationally issued registrations. See 15 U.S.C. §§1058, 1141k. However, owners of international registrations do not file renewal applications at the USPTO. Instead, the holder must file a renewal of the underlying international registration at the International Bureau of the World Intellectual Property Organization, under Article 7 of the Madrid Protocol, before the expiration of each ten-year term of protection, calculated from the date of the international registration. See 15 U.S.C. §1141j. For more information and renewal forms for the international registration, see <http://www.wipo.int/madrid/cn/>.

NOTE: Fees and requirements for maintaining registrations are subject to change. Please check the USPTO website for further information. With the exception of renewal applications for registered extensions of protection, you can file the registration maintenance documents referenced above online at <http://www.uspto.gov>.

Generated on: This page was generated by TSDR on 2014-09-11 19:35:18 EDT

Mark: VIKING RIVERS EXPLORING THE WORLD IN COMFORT



US Serial Number: 85915258 Application Filing Date: Apr. 25, 2013
US Registration Number: 4589666 Registration Date: Aug. 19, 2014
Register: Principal
Mark Type: Service Mark
Status: Registered. The registration date is used to determine when post-registration maintenance documents are due.
Status Date: Aug. 19, 2014
Publication Date: Sep. 24, 2013 Notice of Allowance Date: Nov. 19, 2013

Mark Information

Mark Literal Elements: VIKING RIVERS EXPLORING THE WORLD IN COMFORT
Standard Character Claim: No
Mark Drawing Type: 3 - AN ILLUSTRATION DRAWING WHICH INCLUDES WORD(S)/ LETTER(S)/NUMBER(S)
Description of Mark: The mark consists of a ship design centered above the word "VIKING" and the word "RIVERS" centered below the word "VIKING" and the words "Exploring the World in Comfort" centered below the word "RIVERS".
Color(s) Claimed: Color is not claimed as a feature of the mark.
Disclaimer: "RIVERS"
Design Search Code(s): 18.07.03 - Viking boats, ancient sailing vessels, Chinese junks, boats with single square sail; Junks, Chinese (boats)

Related Properties Information

Claimed Ownership of US Registrations: 2634316, 2697106, 2796425 and others

Goods and Services

Note: The following symbols indicate that the registrant/owner has amended the goods/services:

- Brackets [] indicate deleted goods/services.
- Double parenthesis (()) identify any goods/services not claimed in a Section 15 affidavit of incontestability; and
- Asterisks * identify additional (new) wording in the goods/services.

For: Services for providing food and drink; temporary accommodations; hotel services; restaurant services; travel agency services, namely, making reservations and bookings for hotels, restaurants and temporary accommodations; reservation and booking services for hotels, restaurants and temporary accommodations; consultancy and advisory services relating to all the aforesaid

International Class(es): 043 - Primary Class

U.S Class(es): 100, 101

Class Status: ACTIVE

Basis: 1(a)

First Use: May 13, 2014

Use in Commerce: May 13, 2014

Basis Information (Case Level)

Filed Use: No	Currently Use: Yes	Amended Use: No
Filed ITU: Yes	Currently ITU: No	Amended ITU: No
Filed 44D: No	Currently 44D: No	Amended 44D: No
Filed 44E: No	Currently 44E: No	Amended 44E: No
Filed 66A: No	Currently 66A: No	
Filed No Basis: No	Currently No Basis: No	

Current Owner(s) Information

Owner Name: Viking River Cruises (Bermuda) Ltd.
Owner Address: Clarendon House
2 Church Street

HAMILTON HM11
BERMUDA

Legal Entity Type: exempted company

State or Country Where Organized: BERMUDA

Attorney/Correspondence Information

Attorney of Record

Attorney Name: Beth M. Goldman Docket Number: 21535.6000
Attorney Primary Email Address: ipprosecutionsf@orrick.com Attorney Email Authorized: Yes

Correspondent

Correspondent Name/Address: BETH M. GOLDMAN
ORRICK, HERRINGTON & SUTCLIFFE LLP
2050 MAIN ST STE 1100
IRVINE, CALIFORNIA 92614-8280
UNITED STATES
Phone: 415-773-5700 Fax: 415-773-5759
Correspondent e-mail: ipprosecutionsf@orrick.com Correspondent e-mail Authorized: Yes
lpartmann@orrick.com blee@orrick.com

Domestic Representative - Not Found

Prosecution History

Date	Description	Proceeding Number
Aug. 19, 2014	REGISTERED-PRINCIPAL REGISTER	
Jul. 12, 2014	NOTICE OF ACCEPTANCE OF STATEMENT OF USE E-MAILED	
Jul. 11, 2014	ALLOWED PRINCIPAL REGISTER - SOU ACCEPTED	
Jun. 24, 2014	NOTICE OF APPROVAL OF EXTENSION REQUEST E-MAILED	
Jun. 23, 2014	STATEMENT OF USE PROCESSING COMPLETE	61813
May 22, 2014	USE AMENDMENT FILED	61813
Jun. 23, 2014	EXTENSION 1 GRANTED	61813
May 07, 2014	EXTENSION 1 FILED	61813
Jun. 16, 2014	CASE ASSIGNED TO INTENT TO USE PARALEGAL	61813
May 22, 2014	TEAS STATEMENT OF USE RECEIVED	
May 07, 2014	TEAS EXTENSION RECEIVED	
Nov. 19, 2013	NOA E-MAILED - SOU REQUIRED FROM APPLICANT	
Sep. 24, 2013	OFFICIAL GAZETTE PUBLICATION CONFIRMATION E-MAILED	
Sep. 24, 2013	PUBLISHED FOR OPPOSITION	
Sep. 04, 2013	NOTIFICATION OF NOTICE OF PUBLICATION E-MAILED	
Aug. 22, 2013	LAW OFFICE PUBLICATION REVIEW COMPLETED	68552
Aug. 21, 2013	ASSIGNED TO LIE	68552
Aug. 09, 2013	APPROVED FOR PUB - PRINCIPAL REGISTER	
Aug. 08, 2013	EXAMINER'S AMENDMENT ENTERED	88888
Aug. 08, 2013	NOTIFICATION OF EXAMINERS AMENDMENT E-MAILED	6328
Aug. 08, 2013	EXAMINERS AMENDMENT E-MAILED	6328
Aug. 08, 2013	EXAMINERS AMENDMENT -WRITTEN	77301
Aug. 03, 2013	NOTIFICATION OF NON-FINAL ACTION E-MAILED	6325
Aug. 03, 2013	NON-FINAL ACTION E-MAILED	6325
Aug. 03, 2013	NON-FINAL ACTION WRITTEN	77301
Jul. 27, 2013	ASSIGNED TO EXAMINER	77301
May 03, 2013	NOTICE OF DESIGN SEARCH CODE E-MAILED	
May 02, 2013	NEW APPLICATION OFFICE SUPPLIED DATA ENTERED IN TRAM	
Apr. 29, 2013	NEW APPLICATION ENTERED IN TRAM	

TM Staff and Location Information

TM Staff Information - None

File Location

Current Location: PUBLICATION AND ISSUE SECTION

Date in Location: Jul. 11, 2014

United States of America

United States Patent and Trademark Office



VIKING CRUISES

Exploring the World in Comfort

Reg. No. 4,585,493

Registered Aug. 12, 2014

Int. Cl.: 39

SERVICE MARK

PRINCIPAL REGISTER

VIKING RIVER CRUISES (BERMUDA) LTD. (BERMUDA EXEMPTED COMPANY)
CLARENDON HOUSE
2 CHURCH STREET
HAMILTON, BERMUDA HM11

FOR: TRANSPORT OF PASSENGERS AND OF GOODS; CRUISE SERVICES; CRUISE SHIP SERVICES; TRAVEL AGENCY SERVICES, NAMELY, MAKING RESERVATIONS AND TAKING BOOKINGS FOR TRANSPORTATION OF PASSENGERS AND GOODS; TRAVEL TOUR OPERATING SERVICES; ARRANGING OF CRUISES; RESERVATION SERVICES FOR TRANSPORTATION; CRUISE AND CRUISE SHIP RESERVATION SERVICES; ORGANIZATION OF EXCURSIONS; PROVISION OF INFORMATION AND ADVICE RELATING TO ALL THE AFORESAID SERVICES, IN CLASS 39 (U.S. CLS. 100 AND 105).

FIRST USE 5-9-2014; IN COMMERCE 5-9-2014.

OWNER OF U.S. REG. NOS. 2,634,316, 2,796,425, AND OTHERS.

NO CLAIM IS MADE TO THE EXCLUSIVE RIGHT TO USE "CRUISES", APART FROM THE MARK AS SHOWN.

THE MARK CONSISTS OF A SHIP DESIGN CENTERED ABOVE THE WORD "VIKING" AND THE WORD "CRUISES" CENTERED BELOW THE WORD "VIKING" AND THE WORDS "EXPLORING THE WORLD IN COMFORT" CENTERED BELOW THE WORD "CRUISES".

SN 85-915,274, FILED 4-25-2013.

DAVID ELTON, EXAMINING ATTORNEY



Michelle K. Lee

Deputy Director of the United States
Patent and Trademark Office

**REQUIREMENTS TO MAINTAIN YOUR FEDERAL
TRADEMARK REGISTRATION**

**WARNING: YOUR REGISTRATION WILL BE CANCELLED IF YOU DO NOT FILE THE
DOCUMENTS BELOW DURING THE SPECIFIED TIME PERIODS.**

Requirements in the First Ten Years*
What and When to File:

First Filing Deadline: You must file a Declaration of Use (or Excusable Nonuse) between the 5th and 6th years after the registration date. See 15 U.S.C. §§1058, 1141k. If the declaration is accepted, the registration will continue in force for the remainder of the ten-year period, calculated from the registration date, unless cancelled by an order of the Commissioner for Trademarks or a federal court.

Second Filing Deadline: You must file a Declaration of Use (or Excusable Nonuse) and an Application for Renewal between the 9th and 10th years after the registration date.* See 15 U.S.C. §1059.

Requirements in Successive Ten-Year Periods*
What and When to File:

You must file a Declaration of Use (or Excusable Nonuse) and an Application for Renewal between every 9th and 10th-year period, calculated from the registration date.*

Grace Period Filings*

The above documents will be accepted as timely if filed within six months after the deadlines listed above with the payment of an additional fee.

**The United States Patent and Trademark Office (USPTO) will NOT send you any future notice or
reminder of these filing requirements.**

***ATTENTION MADRID PROTOCOL REGISTRANTS:** The holder of an international registration with an extension of protection to the United States under the Madrid Protocol must timely file the Declarations of Use (or Excusable Nonuse) referenced above directly with the USPTO. The time periods for filing are based on the U.S. registration date (not the international registration date). The deadlines and grace periods for the Declarations of Use (or Excusable Nonuse) are identical to those for nationally issued registrations. See 15 U.S.C. §§1058, 1141k. However, owners of international registrations do not file renewal applications at the USPTO. Instead, the holder must file a renewal of the underlying international registration at the International Bureau of the World Intellectual Property Organization, under Article 7 of the Madrid Protocol, before the expiration of each ten-year term of protection, calculated from the date of the international registration. See 15 U.S.C. §1141j. For more information and renewal forms for the international registration, see <http://www.wipo.int/madrid/en/>.

NOTE: Fees and requirements for maintaining registrations are subject to change. Please check the USPTO website for further information. With the exception of renewal applications for registered extensions of protection, you can file the registration maintenance documents referenced above online at <http://www.uspto.gov>.

Generated on: This page was generated by TSDR on 2014-09-11 19:36:00 EDT

Mark: VIKING CRUISES EXPLORING THE WORLD IN COMFORT



US Serial Number: 85915274 Application Filing Date: Apr. 25, 2013
US Registration Number: 4585493 Registration Date: Aug. 12, 2014
Register: Principal
Mark Type: Service Mark
Status: Registered. The registration date is used to determine when post-registration maintenance documents are due.
Status Date: Aug. 12, 2014
Publication Date: Sep. 24, 2013 Notice of Allowance Date: Nov. 19, 2013

Mark Information

Mark Literal Elements: VIKING CRUISES EXPLORING THE WORLD IN COMFORT
Standard Character Claim: No
Mark Drawing Type: 3 - AN ILLUSTRATION DRAWING WHICH INCLUDES WORD(S)/ LETTER(S)/NUMBER(S)
Description of Mark: The mark consists of a ship design centered above the word "VIKING" and the word "CRUISES" centered below the word "VIKING" and the words "Exploring the World in Comfort" centered below the word "CRUISES".
Color(s) Claimed: Color is not claimed as a feature of the mark.
Disclaimer: "CRUISES"
Design Search Code(s): 18.07.03 - Viking boats, ancient sailing vessels, Chinese junks, boats with single square sail; Junks, Chinese (boats)

Related Properties Information

Claimed Ownership of US Registrations: 2634316, 2697106, 2796425 and others

Goods and Services

Note: The following symbols indicate that the registrant/owner has amended the goods/services:

- Brackets [] indicate deleted goods/services.
- Double parenthesis (()) identify any goods/services not claimed in a Section 15 affidavit of incontestability, and
- Asterisks * identify additional (new) wording in the goods/services.

For: Transport of passengers and of goods; cruise services; cruise ship services; travel agency services, namely, making reservations and taking bookings for transportation of passengers and goods; travel tour operating services; arranging of cruises; reservation services for transportation; cruise and cruise ship reservation services; organization of excursions; provision of information and advice relating to all the aforesaid services

International Class(es): 039 - Primary Class

U.S Class(es): 100, 105

Class Status: ACTIVE

Basis: 1(a)

First Use: May 09, 2014

Use in Commerce: May 09, 2014

Basis Information (Case Level)

Filed Use: No	Currently Use: Yes	Amended Use: No
Filed ITU: Yes	Currently ITU: No	Amended ITU: No
Filed 44D: No	Currently 44D: No	Amended 44D: No
Filed 44E: No	Currently 44E: No	Amended 44E: No
Filed 66A: No	Currently 66A: No	
Filed No Basis: No	Currently No Basis: No	

Current Owner(s) Information

Owner Name: Viking River Cruises (Bermuda) Ltd.
Owner Address: Clarendon House

2 Church Street
Hamilton HM11
BERMUDA

Legal Entity Type: exempted company

State or Country Where Organized: BERMUDA

Attorney/Correspondence Information

Attorney of Record

Attorney Name: Beth M. Goldman
Attorney Primary Email Address: ipprosecutionsf@orrick.com

Docket Number: 21535.6000
Attorney Email Authorized: Yes

Correspondent

Correspondent Name/Address: BETH M. GOLDMAN
ORRICK, HERRINGTON & SUTCLIFFE LLP
2050 MAIN ST STE 1100
IRVINE, CALIFORNIA 92614-8280
UNITED STATES

Phone: 415-773-5700

Fax: 415-773-5759

Correspondent e-mail: ipprosecutionsf@orrick.com
ipartmann@orrick.com blee@orrick.com

Correspondent e-mail Authorized: Yes

Domestic Representative - Not Found

Prosecution History

Date	Description	Proceeding Number
Aug. 12, 2014	REGISTERED-PRINCIPAL REGISTER	
Jul. 11, 2014	NOTICE OF ACCEPTANCE OF STATEMENT OF USE E-MAILED	
Jul. 10, 2014	ALLOWED PRINCIPAL REGISTER - SOU ACCEPTED	
Jun. 24, 2014	NOTICE OF APPROVAL OF EXTENSION REQUEST E-MAILED	
Jun. 22, 2014	STATEMENT OF USE PROCESSING COMPLETE	61813
May 22, 2014	USE AMENDMENT FILED	61813
Jun. 22, 2014	EXTENSION 1 GRANTED	61813
May 07, 2014	EXTENSION 1 FILED	61813
Jun. 16, 2014	CASE ASSIGNED TO INTENT TO USE PARALEGAL	61813
May 22, 2014	TEAS STATEMENT OF USE RECEIVED	
May 07, 2014	TEAS EXTENSION RECEIVED	
Nov. 19, 2013	NOA E-MAILED - SOU REQUIRED FROM APPLICANT	
Sep. 24, 2013	OFFICIAL GAZETTE PUBLICATION CONFIRMATION E-MAILED	
Sep. 24, 2013	PUBLISHED FOR OPPOSITION	
Sep. 04, 2013	NOTIFICATION OF NOTICE OF PUBLICATION E-MAILED	
Aug. 20, 2013	LAW OFFICE PUBLICATION REVIEW COMPLETED	68171
Aug. 20, 2013	ASSIGNED TO LIE	68171
Aug. 07, 2013	APPROVED FOR PUB - PRINCIPAL REGISTER	
Aug. 06, 2013	EXAMINER'S AMENDMENT ENTERED	88888
Aug. 06, 2013	NOTIFICATION OF EXAMINERS AMENDMENT E-MAILED	6328
Aug. 06, 2013	EXAMINERS AMENDMENT E-MAILED	6328
Aug. 06, 2013	EXAMINERS AMENDMENT -WRITTEN	77301
Aug. 03, 2013	ASSIGNED TO EXAMINER	77301
May 03, 2013	NOTICE OF DESIGN SEARCH CODE E-MAILED	
May 02, 2013	NEW APPLICATION OFFICE SUPPLIED DATA ENTERED IN TRAM	
Apr. 29, 2013	NEW APPLICATION ENTERED IN TRAM	

TM Staff and Location Information

TM Staff Information - None
File Location

Current Location: PUBLICATION AND ISSUE SECTION

Date In Location: Jul. 10, 2014

United States of America

United States Patent and Trademark Office



VIKING CRUISES

Exploring the World in Comfort

Reg. No. 4,585,492

Registered Aug. 12, 2014

Int. Cl.: 41

SERVICE MARK

PRINCIPAL REGISTER

VIKING RIVER CRUISES (BERMUDA) LTD. (BERMUDA EXEMPTED COMPANY)
CLARENDON HOUSE
2 CHURCH STREET
HAMILTON, BERMUDA HM11

FOR: ARRANGING, ORGANIZING AND HOSTING SOCIAL ENTERTAINMENT EVENTS; ENTERTAINMENT AND EDUCATION SERVICES IN THE NATURE OF LIVE DANCE AND MUSICAL PERFORMANCES; ENTERTAINMENT INFORMATION; ENTERTAINMENT SERVICES, NAMELY, ORGANIZING AND CONDUCTING PARTIES, CONTESTS, STAGE SHOWS, NIGHTCLUB SHOWS, VARIETY AND COMEDY SHOWS, AND THEATRICAL PRODUCTIONS AND MUSICALS; ENTERTAINMENT SERVICES, NAMELY, CASINO GAMING; EDUCATIONAL SERVICES, NAMELY, CONDUCTING LECTURES AND SEMINARS IN THE FIELDS OF MUSIC, THEATRE, AND FILM; VIDEO ARCADE SERVICES; LIBRARIES; IN-CABIN INTERACTIVE TELEVISION PROGRAMMING; HEALTH CLUB SERVICES, NAMELY, PROVIDING INSTRUCTION, CLASSES, AND EQUIPMENT IN THE FIELD OF PHYSICAL EXERCISE; ORGANIZING AND HOSTING CULTURAL AND ARTS EVENTS; ORGANIZATION OF EXHIBITIONS FOR CULTURAL OR EDUCATIONAL PURPOSES, IN CLASS 41 (U.S. CLS. 100, 101 AND 107).

FIRST USE 5-9-2014; IN COMMERCE 5-9-2014.

OWNER OF U.S. REG. NOS. 2,634,316, 2,796,425, AND OTHERS.

NO CLAIM IS MADE TO THE EXCLUSIVE RIGHT TO USE "CRUISES", APART FROM THE MARK AS SHOWN.

THE MARK CONSISTS OF A SHIP DESIGN CENTERED ABOVE THE WORD "VIKING" AND THE WORD "CRUISES" CENTERED BELOW THE WORD "VIKING" AND THE WORDS "EXPLORING THE WORLD IN COMFORT" CENTERED BELOW THE WORD "CRUISES".

SN 85-915,271, FILED 4-25-2013.

DAVID ELTON, EXAMINING ATTORNEY



Nichelle K. Lee

Deputy Director of the United States
Patent and Trademark Office

**REQUIREMENTS TO MAINTAIN YOUR FEDERAL
TRADEMARK REGISTRATION**

**WARNING: YOUR REGISTRATION WILL BE CANCELLED IF YOU DO NOT FILE THE
DOCUMENTS BELOW DURING THE SPECIFIED TIME PERIODS.**

Requirements in the First Ten Years*
What and When to File:

First Filing Deadline: You must file a Declaration of Use (or Excusable Nonuse) between the 5th and 6th years after the registration date. See 15 U.S.C. §§1058, 1141k. If the declaration is accepted, the registration will continue in force for the remainder of the ten-year period, calculated from the registration date, unless cancelled by an order of the Commissioner for Trademarks or a federal court.

Second Filing Deadline: You must file a Declaration of Use (or Excusable Nonuse) and an Application for Renewal between the 9th and 10th years after the registration date.*
See 15 U.S.C. §1059.

Requirements in Successive Ten-Year Periods*
What and When to File:

You must file a Declaration of Use (or Excusable Nonuse) and an Application for Renewal between every 9th and 10th-year period, calculated from the registration date.*

Grace Period Filings*

The above documents will be accepted as timely if filed within six months after the deadlines listed above with the payment of an additional fee.

**The United States Patent and Trademark Office (USPTO) will NOT send you any future notice or
reminder of these filing requirements.**

***ATTENTION MADRID PROTOCOL REGISTRANTS:** The holder of an international registration with an extension of protection to the United States under the Madrid Protocol must timely file the Declarations of Use (or Excusable Nonuse) referenced above directly with the USPTO. The time periods for filing are based on the U.S. registration date (not the international registration date). The deadlines and grace periods for the Declarations of Use (or Excusable Nonuse) are identical to those for nationally issued registrations. See 15 U.S.C. §§1058, 1141k. However, owners of international registrations do not file renewal applications at the USPTO. Instead, the holder must file a renewal of the underlying international registration at the International Bureau of the World Intellectual Property Organization, under Article 7 of the Madrid Protocol, before the expiration of each ten-year term of protection, calculated from the date of the international registration. See 15 U.S.C. §1141j. For more information and renewal forms for the international registration, see <http://www.wipo.int/madrid/en/>.

NOTE: Fees and requirements for maintaining registrations are subject to change. Please check the USPTO website for further information. With the exception of renewal applications for registered extensions of protection, you can file the registration maintenance documents referenced above online at <http://www.uspto.gov>.

Generated on: This page was generated by TSDR on 2014-09-11 19:37:07 EDT

Mark: VIKING CRUISES EXPLORING THE WORLD IN COMFORT



US Serial Number: 85915271 Application Filing Date: Apr. 25, 2013
US Registration Number: 4585492 Registration Date: Aug. 12, 2014
Register: Principal
Mark Type: Service Mark
Status: Registered. The registration date is used to determine when post-registration maintenance documents are due.
Status Date: Aug. 12, 2014
Publication Date: Sep. 24, 2013 Notice of Allowance Date: Nov. 19, 2013

Mark Information

Mark Literal Elements: VIKING CRUISES EXPLORING THE WORLD IN COMFORT
Standard Character Claim: No
Mark Drawing Type: 3 - AN ILLUSTRATION DRAWING WHICH INCLUDES WORD(S)/ LETTER(S)/NUMBER(S)
Description of Mark: The mark consists of a ship design centered above the word "VIKING" and the word "CRUISES" centered below the word "VIKING" and the words "Exploring the World in Comfort" centered below the word "CRUISES".
Color(s) Claimed: Color is not claimed as a feature of the mark.
Disclaimer: "CRUISES"
Design Search Code(s): 18.07.03 - Viking boats, ancient sailing vessels, Chinese junks, boats with single square sail; Junks, Chinese (boats)

Related Properties Information

Claimed Ownership of US Registrations: 2634316, 2697106, 2796425 and others

Goods and Services

Note: The following symbols indicate that the registrant/owner has amended the goods/services:

- Brackets [] indicate deleted goods/services.
- Double parenthesis (()) identify any goods/services not claimed in a Section 15 affidavit of incontestability, and
- Asterisks * identify additional (new) wording in the goods/services.

For: Arranging, organizing and hosting social entertainment events; entertainment and education services in the nature of live dance and musical performances; entertainment information; entertainment services, namely, organizing and conducting parties, contests, stage shows, nightclub shows, variety and comedy shows, and theatrical productions and musicals; entertainment services, namely, casino gaming; educational services, namely, conducting lectures and seminars in the fields of music, theatre, and film; video arcade services; libraries; in-cabin interactive television programming; health club services, namely, providing instruction, classes, and equipment in the field of physical exercise; organizing and hosting cultural and arts events; organization of exhibitions for cultural or educational purposes

International Class(es): 041 - Primary Class

U.S Class(es): 100, 101, 107

Class Status: ACTIVE

Basis: 1(a)

First Use: May 09, 2014

Use In Commerce: May 09, 2014

Basis Information (Case Level)

Filed Use: No	Currently Use: Yes	Amended Use: No
Filed ITU: Yes	Currently ITU: No	Amended ITU: No
Filed 44D: No	Currently 44D: No	Amended 44D: No
Filed 44E: No	Currently 44E: No	Amended 44E: No
Filed 66A: No	Currently 66A: No	
Filed No Basis: No	Currently No Basis: No	

Current Owner(s) Information

Owner Name: Viking River Cruises (Bermuda) Ltd.
Owner Address: Clarendon House
2 Church Street
Hamilton HM11
BERMUDA

Legal Entity Type: exempted company

State or Country Where Organized: BERMUDA

Attorney/Correspondence Information

Attorney of Record

Attorney Name: Beth M. Goldman
Attorney Primary Email Address: ipprosecutionsf@orrick.com
Docket Number: 21535.6000
Attorney Email Authorized: Yes

Correspondent

Correspondent Name/Address: BETH M. GOLDMAN
ORRICK, HERRINGTON & SUTCLIFFE LLP
2050 MAIN ST STE 1100
IRVINE, CALIFORNIA 92614-8280
UNITED STATES
Phone: 415-773-5700
Fax: 415-773-5759
Correspondent e-mail: ipprosecutionsf@orrick.com blee@orrck.com partmann@orrck.com
Correspondent e-mail Authorized: Yes

Domestic Representative - Not Found

Prosecution History

Date	Description	Proceeding Number
Aug. 12, 2014	REGISTERED-PRINCIPAL REGISTER	
Jul. 11, 2014	NOTICE OF ACCEPTANCE OF STATEMENT OF USE E-MAILED	
Jul. 10, 2014	ALLOWED PRINCIPAL REGISTER - SOU ACCEPTED	
Jun. 24, 2014	NOTICE OF APPROVAL OF EXTENSION REQUEST E-MAILED	
Jun. 22, 2014	STATEMENT OF USE PROCESSING COMPLETE	61813
May 22, 2014	USE AMENDMENT FILED	61813
Jun. 22, 2014	EXTENSION 1 GRANTED	61813
May 07, 2014	EXTENSION 1 FILED	61813
Jun. 16, 2014	CASE ASSIGNED TO INTENT TO USE PARALEGAL	61813
May 22, 2014	TEAS STATEMENT OF USE RECEIVED	
May 07, 2014	TEAS EXTENSION RECEIVED	
Nov. 19, 2013	NOA E-MAILED - SOU REQUIRED FROM APPLICANT	
Sep. 24, 2013	OFFICIAL GAZETTE PUBLICATION CONFIRMATION E-MAILED	
Sep. 24, 2013	PUBLISHED FOR OPPOSITION	
Sep. 04, 2013	NOTIFICATION OF NOTICE OF PUBLICATION E-MAILED	
Aug. 20, 2013	LAW OFFICE PUBLICATION REVIEW COMPLETED	68171
Aug. 20, 2013	ASSIGNED TO LIE	68171
Aug. 07, 2013	APPROVED FOR PUB - PRINCIPAL REGISTER	
Aug. 06, 2013	EXAMINER'S AMENDMENT ENTERED	88888
Aug. 06, 2013	NOTIFICATION OF EXAMINERS AMENDMENT E-MAILED	6328
Aug. 06, 2013	EXAMINERS AMENDMENT E-MAILED	6328
Aug. 06, 2013	EXAMINERS AMENDMENT -WRITTEN	77301
Aug. 03, 2013	ASSIGNED TO EXAMINER	77301
May 03, 2013	NOTICE OF DESIGN SEARCH CODE E-MAILED	
May 02, 2013	NEW APPLICATION OFFICE SUPPLIED DATA ENTERED IN TRAM	
Apr. 29, 2013	NEW APPLICATION ENTERED IN TRAM	

TM Staff and Location Information

TM Staff Information - None

File Location

Current Location: PUBLICATION AND ISSUE SECTION

Date in Location: Jul. 10, 2014

United States of America

United States Patent and Trademark Office



VIKING
CRUISES

Exploring the World in Comfort

Reg. No. 4,585,491

Registered Aug. 12, 2014

Int. Cl.: 43

SERVICE MARK

PRINCIPAL REGISTER

VIKING RIVER CRUISES (BERMUDA) LTD. (BERMUDA EXEMPTED COMPANY)
CLARENDON HOUSE, 2 CHURCH STREET
HAMILTON, BERMUDA HM11

FOR: SERVICES FOR PROVIDING FOOD AND DRINK; TEMPORARY ACCOMMODATIONS; HOTEL SERVICES; RESTAURANT SERVICES; TRAVEL AGENCY SERVICES, NAMELY, MAKING RESERVATIONS AND BOOKINGS FOR HOTELS, RESTAURANTS AND TEMPORARY ACCOMMODATIONS; RESERVATION AND BOOKING SERVICES FOR HOTELS, RESTAURANTS AND TEMPORARY ACCOMMODATIONS; CONSULTANCY AND ADVISORY SERVICES RELATING TO ALL THE AFORESAID, IN CLASS 43 (U.S. CLS. 100 AND 101).

FIRST USE 5-9-2014; IN COMMERCE 5-9-2014.

OWNER OF U.S. REG. NOS. 2,634,316, 2,796,425, AND OTHERS.

NO CLAIM IS MADE TO THE EXCLUSIVE RIGHT TO USE "CRUISES", APART FROM THE MARK AS SHOWN.

THE MARK CONSISTS OF A SHIP DESIGN CENTERED ABOVE THE WORD "VIKING" AND THE WORD "CRUISES" CENTERED BELOW THE WORD "VIKING" AND THE WORDS "EXPLORING THE WORLD IN COMFORT" CENTERED BELOW THE WORD "CRUISES".

SN 85-915,270, FILED 4-25-2013.

DAVID ELTON, EXAMINING ATTORNEY



Michelle K. Lee

Deputy Director of the United States
Patent and Trademark Office

**REQUIREMENTS TO MAINTAIN YOUR FEDERAL
TRADEMARK REGISTRATION**

**WARNING: YOUR REGISTRATION WILL BE CANCELLED IF YOU DO NOT FILE THE
DOCUMENTS BELOW DURING THE SPECIFIED TIME PERIODS.**

Requirements in the First Ten Years*

What and When to File:

First Filing Deadline: You must file a Declaration of Use (or Excusable Nonuse) between the 5th and 6th years after the registration date. See 15 U.S.C. §§1058, 1141k. If the declaration is accepted, the registration will continue in force for the remainder of the ten-year period, calculated from the registration date, unless cancelled by an order of the Commissioner for Trademarks or a federal court.

Second Filing Deadline: You must file a Declaration of Use (or Excusable Nonuse) and an Application for Renewal between the 9th and 10th years after the registration date.* See 15 U.S.C. §1059.

Requirements in Successive Ten-Year Periods*

What and When to File:

You must file a Declaration of Use (or Excusable Nonuse) and an Application for Renewal between every 9th and 10th-year period, calculated from the registration date.*

Grace Period Filings*

The above documents will be accepted as timely if filed within six months after the deadlines listed above with the payment of an additional fee.

**The United States Patent and Trademark Office (USPTO) will NOT send you any future notice or
reminder of these filing requirements.**

***ATTENTION MADRID PROTOCOL REGISTRANTS:** The holder of an international registration with an extension of protection to the United States under the Madrid Protocol must timely file the Declarations of Use (or Excusable Nonuse) referenced above directly with the USPTO. The time periods for filing are based on the U.S. registration date (not the international registration date). The deadlines and grace periods for the Declarations of Use (or Excusable Nonuse) are identical to those for nationally issued registrations. See 15 U.S.C. §§1058, 1141k. However, owners of international registrations do not file renewal applications at the USPTO. Instead, the holder must file a renewal of the underlying international registration at the International Bureau of the World Intellectual Property Organization, under Article 7 of the Madrid Protocol, before the expiration of each ten-year term of protection, calculated from the date of the international registration. See 15 U.S.C. §1141j. For more information and renewal forms for the international registration, see <http://www.wipo.int/madrid/en/>.

NOTE: Fees and requirements for maintaining registrations are subject to change. Please check the USPTO website for further information. With the exception of renewal applications for registered extensions of protection, you can file the registration maintenance documents referenced above online at <http://www.uspto.gov>.

Generated on: This page was generated by TSDR on 2014-09-11 19:37:44 EDT

Mark: VIKING CRUISES EXPLORING THE WORLD IN COMFORT



US Serial Number: 85915270 Application Filing Date: Apr. 25, 2013
US Registration Number: 4585491 Registration Date: Aug. 12, 2014
Register: Principal
Mark Type: Service Mark
Status: Registered. The registration date is used to determine when post-registration maintenance documents are due.
Status Date: Aug. 12, 2014
Publication Date: Sep. 24, 2013 Notice of Allowance Date: Nov. 19, 2013

Mark Information

Mark Literal Elements: VIKING CRUISES EXPLORING THE WORLD IN COMFORT
Standard Character Claim: No
Mark Drawing Type: 3 - AN ILLUSTRATION DRAWING WHICH INCLUDES WORD(S)/ LETTER(S)/NUMBER(S)
Description of Mark: The mark consists of a ship design centered above the word "VIKING" and the word "CRUISES" centered below the word "VIKING" and the words "Exploring the World in Comfort" centered below the word "CRUISES".
Color(s) Claimed: Color is not claimed as a feature of the mark.
Disclaimer: "CRUISES"
Design Search Code(s): 18.07.03 - Viking boats, ancient sailing vessels, Chinese junks, boats with single square sail; Junks, Chinese (boats)

Related Properties Information

Claimed Ownership of US Registrations: 2634316, 2697106, 2796425 and others

Goods and Services

Note: The following symbols indicate that the registrant/owner has amended the goods/services:

- Brackets [] indicate deleted goods/services.
- Double parenthesis (()) identify any goods/services not claimed in a Section 15 affidavit of incontestability; and
- Asterisks * * * identify additional (new) wording in the goods/services.

For: Services for providing food and drink; temporary accommodations; hotel services; restaurant services; travel agency services, namely, making reservations and bookings for hotels, restaurants and temporary accommodations; reservation and booking services for hotels, restaurants and temporary accommodations; consultancy and advisory services relating to all the aforesaid

International Class(es): 043 - Primary Class

U.S Class(es): 100, 101

Class Status: ACTIVE

Basis: 1(a)

First Use: May 09, 2014

Use in Commerce: May 09, 2014

Basis Information (Case Level)

Filed Use: No	Currently Use: Yes	Amended Use: No
Filed ITU: Yes	Currently ITU: No	Amended ITU: No
Filed 44D: No	Currently 44D: No	Amended 44D: No
Filed 44E: No	Currently 44E: No	Amended 44E: No
Filed 66A: No	Currently 66A: No	
Filed No Basis: No	Currently No Basis: No	

Current Owner(s) Information

Owner Name: Viking River Cruises (Bermuda) Ltd.
Owner Address: Clarendon House, 2 Church Street
Hamilton HM11

BERMUDA

Legal Entity Type: exempted company

State or Country Where Organized: BERMUDA

Attorney/Correspondence Information

Attorney of Record

Attorney Name: Beth M. Goldman Docket Number: 21535.6000
Attorney Primary Email Address: jprosecutionsf@orrick.com Attorney Email Authorized: Yes

Correspondent

Correspondent Name/Address: BETH M. GOLDMAN
ORRICK, HERRINGTON & SUTCLIFFE LLP
2050 MAIN ST STE 1100
IRVINE, CALIFORNIA 92614-8280
UNITED STATES
Phone: 415-773-5700 Fax: 415-773-5759
Correspondent e-mail: jprosecutionsf@orrick.com Correspondent e-mail Authorized: Yes
lpartmann@orrick.com blee@orrick.com

Domestic Representative: Not Found

Prosecution History

Date	Description	Proceeding Number
Aug. 12, 2014	REGISTERED-PRINCIPAL REGISTER	
Jul. 10, 2014	NOTICE OF ACCEPTANCE OF STATEMENT OF USE E-MAILED	
Jul. 09, 2014	ALLOWED PRINCIPAL REGISTER - SOU ACCEPTED	
Jun. 10, 2014	STATEMENT OF USE PROCESSING COMPLETE	66230
Jun. 05, 2014	USE AMENDMENT FILED	66230
Jun. 05, 2014	TEAS STATEMENT OF USE RECEIVED	
Jun. 04, 2014	NOTICE OF APPROVAL OF EXTENSION REQUEST E-MAILED	
Jun. 03, 2014	EXTENSION 1 GRANTED	66230
May 07, 2014	EXTENSION 1 FILED	66230
Jun. 02, 2014	CASE ASSIGNED TO INTENT TO USE PARALEGAL	66230
May 07, 2014	TEAS EXTENSION RECEIVED	
Nov. 19, 2013	NOA E-MAILED - SOU REQUIRED FROM APPLICANT	
Sep. 24, 2013	OFFICIAL GAZETTE PUBLICATION CONFIRMATION E-MAILED	
Sep. 24, 2013	PUBLISHED FOR OPPOSITION	
Sep. 04, 2013	NOTIFICATION OF NOTICE OF PUBLICATION E-MAILED	
Aug. 20, 2013	LAW OFFICE PUBLICATION REVIEW COMPLETED	68171
Aug. 20, 2013	ASSIGNED TO LIE	68171
Aug. 07, 2013	APPROVED FOR PUB - PRINCIPAL REGISTER	
Aug. 06, 2013	EXAMINER'S AMENDMENT ENTERED	88888
Aug. 06, 2013	NOTIFICATION OF EXAMINERS AMENDMENT E-MAILED	6328
Aug. 06, 2013	EXAMINERS AMENDMENT E-MAILED	6328
Aug. 06, 2013	EXAMINERS AMENDMENT -WRITTEN	77301
Aug. 03, 2013	ASSIGNED TO EXAMINER	77301
May 03, 2013	NOTICE OF DESIGN SEARCH CODE E-MAILED	
May 02, 2013	NEW APPLICATION OFFICE SUPPLIED DATA ENTERED IN TRAM	
Apr. 29, 2013	NEW APPLICATION ENTERED IN TRAM	

TM Staff and Location Information

TM Staff Information: None

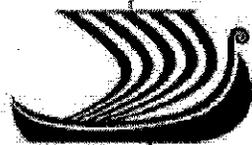
File Location

Current Location: PUBLICATION AND ISSUE SECTION

Date in Location: Jul. 09, 2014

United States of America

United States Patent and Trademark Office



VIKING RIVERS

Reg. No. 4,585,490

Registered Aug. 12, 2014

Int. Cl.: 39

SERVICE MARK

PRINCIPAL REGISTER

VIKING RIVER CRUISES (BERMUDA) LTD. (BERMUDA EXEMPTED COMPANY)
CLARENDON HOUSE
2 CHURCH STREET
HAMILTON, BERMUDA HM11

FOR: TRANSPORT OF PASSENGERS AND OF GOODS; CRUISE SERVICES; CRUISE SHIP SERVICES; TRAVEL AGENCY SERVICES, NAMELY, MAKING RESERVATIONS AND TAKING BOOKINGS FOR TRANSPORTATION OF PASSENGERS AND GOODS; TRAVEL TOUR OPERATING SERVICES; ARRANGING OF CRUISES; RESERVATION SERVICES FOR TRANSPORTATION; CRUISE AND CRUISE SHIP RESERVATION SERVICES; ORGANIZATION OF EXCURSIONS; PROVISION OF INFORMATION AND ADVICE RELATING TO ALL THE AFORESAID SERVICES, IN CLASS 39 (U.S. CLS. 100 AND 105).

FIRST USE 5-13-2014; IN COMMERCE 5-13-2014.

OWNER OF U.S. REG. NOS. 2,634,316, 2,796,425, AND OTHERS.

NO CLAIM IS MADE TO THE EXCLUSIVE RIGHT TO USE "RIVERS", APART FROM THE MARK AS SHOWN.

THE MARK CONSISTS OF A SHIP DESIGN CENTERED ABOVE THE WORD "VIKING" AND THE WORD "RIVERS" CENTERED BELOW THE WORD "VIKING".

SN 85-915,263, FILED 4-25-2013.

DAVID ELTON, EXAMINING ATTORNEY



Michelle K. Lee

Deputy Director of the United States
Patent and Trademark Office

**REQUIREMENTS TO MAINTAIN YOUR FEDERAL
TRADEMARK REGISTRATION**

**WARNING: YOUR REGISTRATION WILL BE CANCELLED IF YOU DO NOT FILE THE
DOCUMENTS BELOW DURING THE SPECIFIED TIME PERIODS.**

Requirements in the First Ten Years*

What and When to File:

First Filing Deadline: You must file a Declaration of Use (or Excusable Nonuse) between the 5th and 6th years after the registration date. See 15 U.S.C. §§1058, 1141k. If the declaration is accepted, the registration will continue in force for the remainder of the ten-year period, calculated from the registration date, unless cancelled by an order of the Commissioner for Trademarks or a federal court.

Second Filing Deadline: You must file a Declaration of Use (or Excusable Nonuse) and an Application for Renewal between the 9th and 10th years after the registration date.* See 15 U.S.C. §1059.

Requirements in Successive Ten-Year Periods*

What and When to File:

You must file a Declaration of Use (or Excusable Nonuse) and an Application for Renewal between every 9th and 10th-year period, calculated from the registration date.*

Grace Period Filings*

The above documents will be accepted as timely if filed within six months after the deadlines listed above with the payment of an additional fee.

**The United States Patent and Trademark Office (USPTO) will NOT send you any future notice or
reminder of these filing requirements.**

***ATTENTION MADRID PROTOCOL REGISTRANTS:** The holder of an international registration with an extension of protection to the United States under the Madrid Protocol must timely file the Declarations of Use (or Excusable Nonuse) referenced above directly with the USPTO. The time periods for filing are based on the U.S. registration date (not the international registration date). The deadlines and grace periods for the Declarations of Use (or Excusable Nonuse) are identical to those for nationally issued registrations. See 15 U.S.C. §§1058, 1141k. However, owners of international registrations do not file renewal applications at the USPTO. Instead, the holder must file a renewal of the underlying international registration at the International Bureau of the World Intellectual Property Organization, under Article 7 of the Madrid Protocol, before the expiration of each ten-year term of protection, calculated from the date of the international registration. See 15 U.S.C. §1141j. For more information and renewal forms for the international registration, see <http://www.wipo.int/madrid/en/>.

NOTE: Fees and requirements for maintaining registrations are subject to change. Please check the USPTO website for further information. With the exception of renewal applications for registered extensions of protection, you can file the registration maintenance documents referenced above online at <http://www.uspto.gov>.

Generated on: This page was generated by TSDR on 2014-09-11 19:38:21 EDT

Mark: VIKING RIVERS



US Serial Number: 85915263 Application Filing Date: Apr. 25, 2013
US Registration Number: 4585490 Registration Date: Aug. 12, 2014
Register: Principal
Mark Type: Service Mark
Status: Registered. The registration date is used to determine when post-registration maintenance documents are due.
Status Date: Aug. 12, 2014
Publication Date: Sep. 24, 2013 Notice of Allowance Date: Nov. 19, 2013

Mark Information

Mark Literal Elements: VIKING RIVERS
Standard Character Claim: No
Mark Drawing Type: 3 - AN ILLUSTRATION DRAWING WHICH INCLUDES WORD(S)/ LETTER(S)/NUMBER(S)
Description of Mark: The mark consists of a ship design centered above the word "VIKING" and the word "RIVERS" centered below the word "VIKING".
Color(s) Claimed: Color is not claimed as a feature of the mark.
Disclaimer: "RIVERS"
Design Search Code(s): 18.07.03 - Viking boats, ancient sailing vessels, Chinese junks, boats with single square sail; Junks, Chinese (boats)

Related Properties Information

Claimed Ownership of US Registrations: 2634316, 2697106, 2796425 and others

Goods and Services

Note: The following symbols indicate that the registrant/owner has amended the goods/services:

- Brackets [] indicate deleted goods/services.
- Double parenthesis ((.)) identify any goods/services not claimed in a Section 15 affidavit of incontestability, and
- Asterisks * identify additional (new) wording in the goods/services.

For: Transport of passengers and of goods; cruise services; cruise ship services; travel agency services, namely, making reservations and taking bookings for transportation of passengers and goods; travel tour operating services; arranging of cruises; reservation services for transportation; cruise and cruise ship reservation services; organization of excursions; provision of information and advice relating to all the aforesaid services

International Class(es): 039 - Primary Class

U.S Class(es): 100, 105

Class Status: ACTIVE

Basis: 1(a)

First Use: May 13, 2014

Use In Commerce: May 13, 2014

Basis Information (Case Level)

Filed Use: No	Currently Use: Yes	Amended Use: No
Filed ITU: Yes	Currently ITU: No	Amended ITU: No
Filed 44D: No	Currently 44D: No	Amended 44D: No
Filed 44E: No	Currently 44E: No	Amended 44E: No
Filed 66A: No	Currently 66A: No	
Filed No Basis: No	Currently No Basis: No	

Current Owner(s) Information

Owner Name: Viking River Cruises (Bermuda) Ltd.
Owner Address: Clarendon House

2 Church Street
Hamilton HM11
BERMUDA

Legal Entity Type: exempted company

State or Country Where Organized: BERMUDA

Attorney/Correspondence Information

Attorney of Record

Attorney Name: Beth M. Goldman
Attorney Primary Email Address: ipprosecutionsf@orrick.com

Docket Number: 21535.6000
Attorney Email Authorized: Yes

Correspondent

Correspondent Name/Address: BETH M. GOLDMAN
ORRICK, HERRINGTON & SUTCLIFFE LLP
2050 MAIN ST STE 1100
IRVINE, CALIFORNIA 92614-8280
UNITED STATES

Phone: 415-773-5700

Fax: 415-773-5759

Correspondent e-mail: ipprosecutionsf@orrick.com
lparrmann@orrick.com blee@orrick.com

Correspondent e-mail Authorized: Yes

Domestic Representative - Not Found

Prosecution History

Date	Description	Proceeding Number
Aug. 12, 2014	REGISTERED-PRINCIPAL REGISTER	
Jul. 10, 2014	NOTICE OF ACCEPTANCE OF STATEMENT OF USE E-MAILED	
Jul. 09, 2014	ALLOWED PRINCIPAL REGISTER - SOU ACCEPTED	
Jun. 24, 2014	NOTICE OF APPROVAL OF EXTENSION REQUEST E-MAILED	
Jun. 22, 2014	STATEMENT OF USE PROCESSING COMPLETE	61813
May 22, 2014	USE AMENDMENT FILED	61813
Jun. 22, 2014	EXTENSION 1 GRANTED	61813
May 07, 2014	EXTENSION 1 FILED	61813
Jun. 16, 2014	CASE ASSIGNED TO INTENT TO USE PARALEGAL	61813
May 22, 2014	TEAS STATEMENT OF USE RECEIVED	
May 07, 2014	TEAS EXTENSION RECEIVED	
Nov. 19, 2013	NOA E-MAILED - SOU REQUIRED FROM APPLICANT	
Sep. 24, 2013	OFFICIAL GAZETTE PUBLICATION CONFIRMATION E-MAILED	
Sep. 24, 2013	PUBLISHED FOR OPPOSITION	
Sep. 04, 2013	NOTIFICATION OF NOTICE OF PUBLICATION E-MAILED	
Aug. 20, 2013	LAW OFFICE PUBLICATION REVIEW COMPLETED	66213
Aug. 19, 2013	ASSIGNED TO LIE	66213
Aug. 06, 2013	APPROVED FOR PUB - PRINCIPAL REGISTER	
Aug. 06, 2013	EXAMINER'S AMENDMENT ENTERED	88888
Aug. 06, 2013	NOTIFICATION OF EXAMINERS AMENDMENT E-MAILED	6328
Aug. 06, 2013	EXAMINERS AMENDMENT E-MAILED	6328
Aug. 06, 2013	EXAMINERS AMENDMENT -WRITTEN	77301
Aug. 03, 2013	ASSIGNED TO EXAMINER	77301
May 03, 2013	NOTICE OF DESIGN SEARCH CODE E-MAILED	
May 02, 2013	NEW APPLICATION OFFICE SUPPLIED DATA ENTERED IN TRAM	
Apr. 29, 2013	NEW APPLICATION ENTERED IN TRAM	

TM Staff and Location Information

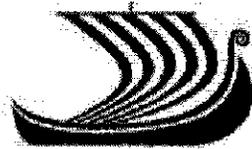
TM Staff Information - None
File Location

Current Location: PUBLICATION AND ISSUE SECTION

Date in Location: Jul. 09, 2014

United States of America

United States Patent and Trademark Office



VIKING RIVERS

Reg. No. 4,585,489

Registered Aug. 12, 2014

Int. Cl.: 41

SERVICE MARK

PRINCIPAL REGISTER

VIKING RIVER CRUISES (BERMUDA) LTD. (BERMUDA EXEMPTED COMPANY)
CLARENDON HOUSE
2 CHURCH STREET
HAMILTON, BERMUDA HM11

FOR: ARRANGING, ORGANIZING AND HOSTING SOCIAL ENTERTAINMENT EVENTS; ENTERTAINMENT AND EDUCATION SERVICES IN THE NATURE OF LIVE DANCE AND MUSICAL PERFORMANCES; ENTERTAINMENT INFORMATION; ENTERTAINMENT SERVICES, NAMELY, ORGANIZING AND CONDUCTING PARTIES, CONTESTS, STAGE SHOWS, NIGHTCLUB SHOWS, VARIETY AND COMEDY SHOWS, AND THEATRICAL PRODUCTIONS AND MUSICALS; ENTERTAINMENT SERVICES, NAMELY, CASINO GAMING; EDUCATIONAL SERVICES, NAMELY, CONDUCTING LECTURES AND SEMINARS IN THE FIELDS OF MUSIC, THEATRE, AND FILM; VIDEO ARCADE SERVICES; LIBRARIES; IN-CABIN INTERACTIVE TELEVISION PROGRAMMING; HEALTH CLUB SERVICES, NAMELY, PROVIDING INSTRUCTION, CLASSES, AND EQUIPMENT IN THE FIELD OF PHYSICAL EXERCISE; ORGANIZING AND HOSTING CULTURAL AND ARTS EVENTS; ORGANIZATION OF EXHIBITIONS FOR CULTURAL OR EDUCATIONAL PURPOSES, IN CLASS 41 (U.S. CLS. 100, 101 AND 107).

FIRST USE 5-13-2014; IN COMMERCE 5-13-2014.

OWNER OF U.S. REG. NOS. 2,634,316, 2,796,425, AND OTHERS.

NO CLAIM IS MADE TO THE EXCLUSIVE RIGHT TO USE "RIVERS", APART FROM THE MARK AS SHOWN.

THE MARK CONSISTS OF A SHIP DESIGN CENTERED ABOVE THE WORD "VIKING" AND THE WORD "RIVERS" CENTERED BELOW THE WORD "VIKING".

SN 85-915,262, FILED 4-25-2013.

DAVID ELTON, EXAMINING ATTORNEY



Nichelle K. Lee

Deputy Director of the United States
Patent and Trademark Office

**REQUIREMENTS TO MAINTAIN YOUR FEDERAL
TRADEMARK REGISTRATION**

**WARNING: YOUR REGISTRATION WILL BE CANCELLED IF YOU DO NOT FILE THE
DOCUMENTS BELOW DURING THE SPECIFIED TIME PERIODS.**

Requirements in the First Ten Years*
What and When to File:

First Filing Deadline: You must file a Declaration of Use (or Excusable Nonuse) between the 5th and 6th years after the registration date. See 15 U.S.C. §§1058, 1141k. If the declaration is accepted, the registration will continue in force for the remainder of the ten-year period, calculated from the registration date, unless cancelled by an order of the Commissioner for Trademarks or a federal court.

Second Filing Deadline: You must file a Declaration of Use (or Excusable Nonuse) and an Application for Renewal between the 9th and 10th years after the registration date.*
See 15 U.S.C. §1059.

Requirements in Successive Ten-Year Periods*
What and When to File:

You must file a Declaration of Use (or Excusable Nonuse) and an Application for Renewal between every 9th and 10th-year period, calculated from the registration date.*

Grace Period Filings*

The above documents will be accepted as timely if filed within six months after the deadlines listed above with the payment of an additional fee.

**The United States Patent and Trademark Office (USPTO) will NOT send you any future notice or
reminder of these filing requirements.**

***ATTENTION MADRID PROTOCOL REGISTRANTS:** The holder of an international registration with an extension of protection to the United States under the Madrid Protocol must timely file the Declarations of Use (or Excusable Nonuse) referenced above directly with the USPTO. The time periods for filing are based on the U.S. registration date (not the international registration date). The deadlines and grace periods for the Declarations of Use (or Excusable Nonuse) are identical to those for nationally issued registrations. See 15 U.S.C. §§1058, 1141k. However, owners of international registrations do not file renewal applications at the USPTO. Instead, the holder must file a renewal of the underlying international registration at the International Bureau of the World Intellectual Property Organization, under Article 7 of the Madrid Protocol, before the expiration of each ten-year term of protection, calculated from the date of the international registration. See 15 U.S.C. §1141j. For more information and renewal forms for the international registration, see <http://www.wipo.int/madrid/en/>.

NOTE: Fees and requirements for maintaining registrations are subject to change. Please check the USPTO website for further information. With the exception of renewal applications for registered extensions of protection, you can file the registration maintenance documents referenced above online at <http://www.uspto.gov>.

Generated on: This page was generated by TSDR on 2014-09-11 19:38:59 EDT

Mark: VIKING RIVERS



US Serial Number: 85915262 Application Filing Date: Apr. 25, 2013
US Registration Number: 4585489 Registration Date: Aug. 12, 2014
Register: Principal
Mark Type: Service Mark
Status: Registered. The registration date is used to determine when post-registration maintenance documents are due.
Status Date: Aug. 12, 2014
Publication Date: Sep. 24, 2013 Notice of Allowance Date: Nov. 19, 2013

Mark Information

Mark Literal Elements: VIKING RIVERS
Standard Character Claim: No
Mark Drawing Type: 3 - AN ILLUSTRATION DRAWING WHICH INCLUDES WORD(S)/ LETTER(S)/NUMBER(S)
Description of Mark: The mark consists of a ship design centered above the word "VIKING" and the word "RIVERS" centered below the word "VIKING".
Color(s) Claimed: Color is not claimed as a feature of the mark.
Disclaimer: "RIVERS"
Design Search Code(s): 18.07.03 - Viking boats, ancient sailing vessels, Chinese junks, boats with single square sail; Junks, Chinese (boats)

Related Properties Information

Claimed Ownership of US Registrations: 2634316, 2697106, 2796425 and others

Goods and Services

Note: The following symbols indicate that the registrant/owner has amended the goods/services:

- Brackets () indicate deleted goods/services.
- Double parenthesis (()) identify any goods/services not claimed in a Section 15 affidavit of incontestability, and
- Asterisks * identify additional (new) wording in the goods/services.

For: Arranging, organizing and hosting social entertainment events; entertainment and education services in the nature of live dance and musical performances, entertainment information; entertainment services, namely, organizing and conducting parties, contests, stage shows, nightclub shows, variety and comedy shows, and theatrical productions and musicals; entertainment services, namely, casino gaming; educational services, namely, conducting lectures and seminars in the fields of music, theatre, and film; video arcade services; libraries; in-cabin interactive television programming; health club services, namely, providing instruction, classes, and equipment in the field of physical exercise; organizing and hosting cultural and arts events; organization of exhibitions for cultural or educational purposes

International Class(es): 041 - Primary Class

U.S Class(es): 100, 101, 107

Class Status: ACTIVE

Basis: 1(a)

First Use: May 13, 2014

Use In Commerce: May 13, 2014

Basis Information (Case Level)

Filed Use: No	Currently Use: Yes	Amended Use: No
Filed ITU: Yes	Currently ITU: No	Amended ITU: No
Filed 44D: No	Currently 44D: No	Amended 44D: No
Filed 44E: No	Currently 44E: No	Amended 44E: No
Filed 66A: No	Currently 66A: No	
Filed No Basis: No	Currently No Basis: No	

Current Owner(s) Information

Owner Name: Viking River Cruises (Bermuda) Ltd.

Owner Address: Clarendon House
2 Church Street
Hamilton HM11
BERMUDA

Legal Entity Type: exempted company

State or Country Where Organized: BERMUDA

Attorney/Correspondence Information

Attorney of Record

Attorney Name: Beth M. Goldman Docket Number: 21535.6000
Attorney Primary Email Address: ipprosecutionsf@ormick.com Attorney Email Authorized: Yes

Correspondent

Correspondent Name/Address: BETH M. GOLDMAN
ORRICK, HERRINGTON & SUTCLIFFE LLP
2050 MAIN ST STE 1100
IRVINE, CALIFORNIA 92614-8280
UNITED STATES

Phone: 415-773-5700

Fax: 415-773-5759

Correspondent e-mail: ipprosecutionsf@ormick.com blee@ormick.com ipartmann@ormick.com Correspondent e-mail Authorized: Yes

Domestic Representative - Not Found

Prosecution History

Date	Description	Proceeding Number
Aug. 12, 2014	REGISTERED-PRINCIPAL REGISTER	
Jul. 11, 2014	NOTICE OF ACCEPTANCE OF STATEMENT OF USE E-MAILED	
Jul. 10, 2014	ALLOWED PRINCIPAL REGISTER - SOU ACCEPTED	
Jun. 24, 2014	NOTICE OF APPROVAL OF EXTENSION REQUEST E-MAILED	
Jun. 23, 2014	STATEMENT OF USE PROCESSING COMPLETE	61813
May 22, 2014	USE AMENDMENT FILED	61813
Jun. 23, 2014	EXTENSION 1 GRANTED	61813
May 07, 2014	EXTENSION 1 FILED	61813
Jun. 16, 2014	CASE ASSIGNED TO INTENT TO USE PARALEGAL	61813
May 22, 2014	TEAS STATEMENT OF USE RECEIVED	
May 07, 2014	TEAS EXTENSION RECEIVED	
Nov. 19, 2013	NOA E-MAILED - SOU REQUIRED FROM APPLICANT	
Sep. 24, 2013	OFFICIAL GAZETTE PUBLICATION CONFIRMATION E-MAILED	
Sep. 24, 2013	PUBLISHED FOR OPPOSITION	
Sep. 04, 2013	NOTIFICATION OF NOTICE OF PUBLICATION E-MAILED	
Aug. 20, 2013	LAW OFFICE PUBLICATION REVIEW COMPLETED	66213
Aug. 19, 2013	ASSIGNED TO LIE	66213
Aug. 06, 2013	APPROVED FOR PUB - PRINCIPAL REGISTER	
Aug. 06, 2013	EXAMINER'S AMENDMENT ENTERED	88888
Aug. 06, 2013	NOTIFICATION OF EXAMINERS AMENDMENT E-MAILED	6328
Aug. 06, 2013	EXAMINERS AMENDMENT E-MAILED	6328
Aug. 06, 2013	EXAMINERS AMENDMENT -WRITTEN	77301
Aug. 03, 2013	ASSIGNED TO EXAMINER	77301
May 03, 2013	NOTICE OF DESIGN SEARCH CODE E-MAILED	
May 02, 2013	NEW APPLICATION OFFICE SUPPLIED DATA ENTERED IN TRAM	
Apr. 29, 2013	NEW APPLICATION ENTERED IN TRAM	

TM Staff and Location Information

TM Staff Information - None

File Location

Current Location: PUBLICATION AND ISSUE SECTION

Date in Location: Jul. 10, 2014

United States of America

United States Patent and Trademark Office



VIKING RIVERS

Reg. No. 4,585,488

Registered Aug. 12, 2014

Int. Cl.: 43

SERVICE MARK

PRINCIPAL REGISTER

VIKING RIVER CRUISES (BERMUDA) LTD. (BERMUDA EXEMPTED COMPANY)
CLARENDON HOUSE
2 CHURCH STREET
HAMILTON, BERMUDA HM11

FOR: SERVICES FOR PROVIDING FOOD AND DRINK; TEMPORARY ACCOMMODATIONS; HOTEL SERVICES; RESTAURANT SERVICES; TRAVEL AGENCY SERVICES, NAMELY, MAKING RESERVATIONS AND BOOKINGS FOR HOTELS, RESTAURANTS AND TEMPORARY ACCOMMODATIONS; RESERVATION AND BOOKING SERVICES FOR HOTELS, RESTAURANTS AND TEMPORARY ACCOMMODATIONS; CONSULTANCY AND ADVISORY SERVICES RELATING TO ALL THE AFORESAID, IN CLASS 43 (U.S. CLS. 100 AND 101).

FIRST USE 5-13-2014; IN COMMERCE 5-13-2014.

OWNER OF U.S. REG. NOS. 2,634,316, 2,796,425, AND OTHERS.

NO CLAIM IS MADE TO THE EXCLUSIVE RIGHT TO USE "RIVERS", APART FROM THE MARK AS SHOWN.

THE MARK CONSISTS OF A SHIP DESIGN CENTERED ABOVE THE WORD "VIKING" AND THE WORD "RIVERS" CENTERED BELOW THE WORD "VIKING".

SN 85-915,261, FILED 4-25-2013.

DAVID ELTON, EXAMINING ATTORNEY



Michelle K. Lee

Deputy Director of the United States
Patent and Trademark Office

**REQUIREMENTS TO MAINTAIN YOUR FEDERAL
TRADEMARK REGISTRATION**

**WARNING: YOUR REGISTRATION WILL BE CANCELLED IF YOU DO NOT FILE THE
DOCUMENTS BELOW DURING THE SPECIFIED TIME PERIODS.**

Requirements in the First Ten Years*

What and When to File:

First Filing Deadline: You must file a Declaration of Use (or Excusable Nonuse) between the 5th and 6th years after the registration date. See 15 U.S.C. §§1058, 1141k. If the declaration is accepted, the registration will continue in force for the remainder of the ten-year period, calculated from the registration date, unless cancelled by an order of the Commissioner for Trademarks or a federal court.

Second Filing Deadline: You must file a Declaration of Use (or Excusable Nonuse) and an Application for Renewal between the 9th and 10th years after the registration date.* See 15 U.S.C. §1059.

Requirements in Successive Ten-Year Periods*

What and When to File:

You must file a Declaration of Use (or Excusable Nonuse) and an Application for Renewal between every 9th and 10th-year period, calculated from the registration date.*

Grace Period Filings*

The above documents will be accepted as timely if filed within six months after the deadlines listed above with the payment of an additional fee.

**The United States Patent and Trademark Office (USPTO) will NOT send you any future notice or
reminder of these filing requirements.**

***ATTENTION MADRID PROTOCOL REGISTRANTS:** The holder of an international registration with an extension of protection to the United States under the Madrid Protocol must timely file the Declarations of Use (or Excusable Nonuse) referenced above directly with the USPTO. The time periods for filing are based on the U.S. registration date (not the international registration date). The deadlines and grace periods for the Declarations of Use (or Excusable Nonuse) are identical to those for nationally issued registrations. See 15 U.S.C. §§1058, 1141k. However, owners of international registrations do not file renewal applications at the USPTO. Instead, the holder must file a renewal of the underlying international registration at the International Bureau of the World Intellectual Property Organization, under Article 7 of the Madrid Protocol, before the expiration of each ten-year term of protection, calculated from the date of the international registration. See 15 U.S.C. §1141j. For more information and renewal forms for the international registration, see <http://www.wipo.int/madrid/en/>.

NOTE: Fees and requirements for maintaining registrations are subject to change. Please check the USPTO website for further information. With the exception of renewal applications for registered extensions of protection, you can file the registration maintenance documents referenced above online at <http://www.uspto.gov>.

Generated on: This page was generated by TSDR on 2014-09-11 19:39:38 EDT

Mark: VIKING RIVERS



US Serial Number: 85915261 Application Filing Date: Apr. 25, 2013
US Registration Number: 4585488 Registration Date: Aug. 12, 2014
Register: Principal
Mark Type: Service Mark
Status: Registered. The registration date is used to determine when post-registration maintenance documents are due.
Status Date: Aug. 12, 2014
Publication Date: Sep. 24, 2013 Notice of Allowance Date: Nov. 19, 2013

Mark Information

Mark Literal Elements: VIKING RIVERS
Standard Character Claim: No
Mark Drawing Type: 3 - AN ILLUSTRATION DRAWING WHICH INCLUDES WORD(S)/ LETTER(S)/NUMBER(S)
Description of Mark: The mark consists of a ship design centered above the word "VIKING" and the word "RIVERS" centered below the word "VIKING".
Color(s) Claimed: Color is not claimed as a feature of the mark.
Disclaimer: "RIVERS"
Design Search Code(s): 18.07.03 - Viking boats, ancient sailing vessels, Chinese junks, boats with single square sail; Junks, Chinese (boats)

Related Properties Information

Claimed Ownership of US 2634316, 2697106, 2796425 and others
Registrations:

Goods and Services

Note: The following symbols indicate that the registrant/owner has amended the goods/services:

- Brackets [] indicate deleted goods/services.
- Double parenthesis (()) identify any goods/services not claimed in a Section 15 affidavit of incontestability, and
- Asterisks * identify additional (new) wording in the goods/services.

For: Services for providing food and drink; temporary accommodations; hotel services; restaurant services; travel agency services, namely, making reservations and bookings for hotels, restaurants and temporary accommodations, reservation and booking services for hotels, restaurants and temporary accommodations; consultancy and advisory services relating to all the aforesaid

International Class(es): 043 - Primary Class

U.S Class(es): 100, 101

Class Status: ACTIVE

Basis: 1(a)

First Use: May 13, 2014

Use in Commerce: May 13, 2014

Basis Information (Case Level)

Filed Use: No	Currently Use: Yes	Amended Use: No
Filed ITU: Yes	Currently ITU: No	Amended ITU: No
Filed 44D: No	Currently 44D: No	Amended 44D: No
Filed 44E: No	Currently 44E: No	Amended 44E: No
Filed 66A: No	Currently 66A: No	
Filed No Basis: No	Currently No Basis: No	

Current Owner(s) Information

Owner Name: Viking River Cruises (Bermuda) Ltd.
Owner Address: Clarendon House
2 Church Street

Hamilton HM11
BERMUDA

Legal Entity Type: exempted company

State or Country Where Organized: BERMUDA

Attorney/Correspondence Information

Attorney of Record

Attorney Name: Beth M. Goldman Docket Number: 21535.6000
Attorney Primary Email Address: jprosecutionsf@orrick.com Attorney Email Authorized: Yes

Correspondent

Correspondent Name/Address: BETH M. GOLDMAN
ORRICK, HERRINGTON & SUTCLIFFE LLP
2050 MAIN ST STE 1100
IRVINE, CALIFORNIA 92614-8280
UNITED STATES
Phone: 415-773-5700 Fax: 415-773-5759
Correspondent e-mail: jprosecutionsf@orrick.com lpartmann@orrick.com blee@orrick.com Correspondent e-mail Authorized: Yes

Domestic Representative - Not Found

Prosecution History

Date	Description	Proceeding Number
Aug. 12, 2014	REGISTERED-PRINCIPAL REGISTER	
Jul. 10, 2014	NOTICE OF ACCEPTANCE OF STATEMENT OF USE E-MAILED	
Jul. 09, 2014	ALLOWED PRINCIPAL REGISTER - SOU ACCEPTED	
Jun. 24, 2014	NOTICE OF APPROVAL OF EXTENSION REQUEST E-MAILED	
Jun. 23, 2014	STATEMENT OF USE PROCESSING COMPLETE	61813
May 22, 2014	USE AMENDMENT FILED	61813
Jun. 23, 2014	EXTENSION 1 GRANTED	61813
May 07, 2014	EXTENSION 1 FILED	61813
Jun. 16, 2014	CASE ASSIGNED TO INTENT TO USE PARALEGAL	61813
May 22, 2014	TEAS STATEMENT OF USE RECEIVED	
May 07, 2014	TEAS EXTENSION RECEIVED	
Nov. 19, 2013	NOA E-MAILED - SOU REQUIRED FROM APPLICANT	
Sep. 24, 2013	OFFICIAL GAZETTE PUBLICATION CONFIRMATION E-MAILED	
Sep. 24, 2013	PUBLISHED FOR OPPOSITION	
Sep. 04, 2013	NOTIFICATION OF NOTICE OF PUBLICATION E-MAILED	
Aug. 20, 2013	LAW OFFICE PUBLICATION REVIEW COMPLETED	66213
Aug. 19, 2013	ASSIGNED TO LIE	66213
Aug. 06, 2013	APPROVED FOR PUB - PRINCIPAL REGISTER	
Aug. 06, 2013	EXAMINER'S AMENDMENT ENTERED	88888
Aug. 06, 2013	NOTIFICATION OF EXAMINERS AMENDMENT E-MAILED	6328
Aug. 06, 2013	EXAMINERS AMENDMENT E-MAILED	6328
Aug. 06, 2013	EXAMINERS AMENDMENT -WRITTEN	77301
Aug. 03, 2013	ASSIGNED TO EXAMINER	77301
May 03, 2013	NOTICE OF DESIGN SEARCH CODE E-MAILED	
May 02, 2013	NEW APPLICATION OFFICE SUPPLIED DATA ENTERED IN TRAM	
Apr. 29, 2013	NEW APPLICATION ENTERED IN TRAM	

TM Staff and Location Information

TM Staff Information - None

File Location

Current Location: PUBLICATION AND ISSUE SECTION

Date in Location: Jul. 09, 2014

United States of America

United States Patent and Trademark Office



VIKING
RIVERS

Exploring the World in Comfort

Reg. No. 4,585,487

Registered Aug. 12, 2014

Int. Cl.: 39

SERVICE MARK

PRINCIPAL REGISTER

VIKING RIVER CRUISES (BERMUDA) LTD. (BERMUDA EXEMPTED COMPANY)
CLARENDON HOUSE
2 CHURCH STREET
HAMILTON, BERMUDA HM11

FOR: TRANSPORT OF PASSENGERS AND OF GOODS; CRUISE SERVICES; CRUISE SHIP SERVICES; TRAVEL AGENCY SERVICES, NAMELY, MAKING RESERVATIONS AND TAKING BOOKINGS FOR TRANSPORTATION OF PASSENGERS AND GOODS; TRAVEL TOUR OPERATING SERVICES; ARRANGING OF CRUISES; RESERVATION SERVICES FOR TRANSPORTATION; CRUISE AND CRUISE SHIP RESERVATION SERVICES; ORGANIZATION OF EXCURSIONS; PROVISION OF INFORMATION AND ADVICE RELATING TO ALL THE AFORESAID SERVICES, IN CLASS 39 (U.S. CLS. 100 AND 105).

FIRST USE 5-13-2014; IN COMMERCE 5-13-2014.

OWNER OF U.S. REG. NOS. 2,634,316, 2,796,425, AND OTHERS.

NO CLAIM IS MADE TO THE EXCLUSIVE RIGHT TO USE "RIVERS", APART FROM THE MARK AS SHOWN.

THE MARK CONSISTS OF A SHIP DESIGN CENTERED ABOVE THE WORD "VIKING" AND THE WORD "RIVERS" CENTERED BELOW THE WORD "VIKING" AND THE WORDS "EXPLORING THE WORLD IN COMFORT" CENTERED BELOW THE WORD "RIVERS".

SN 85-915,260, FILED 4-25-2013.

DAVID ELTON, EXAMINING ATTORNEY



Michelle K. Lee

Deputy Director of the United States
Patent and Trademark Office

**REQUIREMENTS TO MAINTAIN YOUR FEDERAL
TRADEMARK REGISTRATION**

**WARNING: YOUR REGISTRATION WILL BE CANCELLED IF YOU DO NOT FILE THE
DOCUMENTS BELOW DURING THE SPECIFIED TIME PERIODS.**

Requirements in the First Ten Years*

What and When to File:

First Filing Deadline: You must file a Declaration of Use (or Excusable Nonuse) between the 5th and 6th years after the registration date. See 15 U.S.C. §§1058, 1141k. If the declaration is accepted, the registration will continue in force for the remainder of the ten-year period, calculated from the registration date, unless cancelled by an order of the Commissioner for Trademarks or a federal court.

Second Filing Deadline: You must file a Declaration of Use (or Excusable Nonuse) and an Application for Renewal between the 9th and 10th years after the registration date.* See 15 U.S.C. §1059.

Requirements in Successive Ten-Year Periods*

What and When to File:

You must file a Declaration of Use (or Excusable Nonuse) and an Application for Renewal between every 9th and 10th-year period, calculated from the registration date.*

Grace Period Filings*

The above documents will be accepted as timely if filed within six months after the deadlines listed above with the payment of an additional fee.

**The United States Patent and Trademark Office (USPTO) will NOT send you any future notice or
reminder of these filing requirements.**

***ATTENTION MADRID PROTOCOL REGISTRANTS:** The holder of an international registration with an extension of protection to the United States under the Madrid Protocol must timely file the Declarations of Use (or Excusable Nonuse) referenced above directly with the USPTO. The time periods for filing are based on the U.S. registration date (not the international registration date). The deadlines and grace periods for the Declarations of Use (or Excusable Nonuse) are identical to those for nationally issued registrations. See 15 U.S.C. §§1058, 1141k. However, owners of international registrations do not file renewal applications at the USPTO. Instead, the holder must file a renewal of the underlying international registration at the International Bureau of the World Intellectual Property Organization, under Article 7 of the Madrid Protocol, before the expiration of each ten-year term of protection, calculated from the date of the international registration. See 15 U.S.C. §1141j. For more information and renewal forms for the international registration, see <http://www.wipo.int/madrid/en/>.

NOTE: Fees and requirements for maintaining registrations are subject to change. Please check the USPTO website for further information. With the exception of renewal applications for registered extensions of protection, you can file the registration maintenance documents referenced above online at <http://www.uspto.gov>.

Generated on: This page was generated by TSDR on 2014-09-11 19:40:16 EDT

Mark: VIKING RIVERS EXPLORING THE WORLD IN COMFORT



US Serial Number: 85915260 Application Filing Date: Apr. 25, 2013
US Registration Number: 4585487 Registration Date: Aug. 12, 2014
Register: Principal
Mark Type: Service Mark
Status: Registered. The registration date is used to determine when post-registration maintenance documents are due.
Status Date: Aug. 12, 2014
Publication Date: Sep. 24, 2013 Notice of Allowance Date: Nov. 19, 2013

Mark Information

Mark Literal Elements: VIKING RIVERS EXPLORING THE WORLD IN COMFORT
Standard Character Claim: No
Mark Drawing Type: 3 - AN ILLUSTRATION DRAWING WHICH INCLUDES WORD(S)/ LETTER(S)/NUMBER(S)
Description of Mark: The mark consists of a ship design centered above the word "VIKING" and the word "RIVERS" centered below the word "VIKING" and the words "Exploring the World in Comfort" centered below the word "RIVERS".
Color(s) Claimed: Color is not claimed as a feature of the mark.
Disclaimer: "RIVERS"
Design Search Code(s): 18.07.03 - Viking boats, ancient sailing vessels, Chinese junks, boats with single square sail; Junks, Chinese (boats)

Related Properties Information

Claimed Ownership of US Registrations: 2634316, 2697106, 2796425 and others

Goods and Services

Note: The following symbols indicate that the registrant/owner has amended the goods/services:

- Brackets [] indicate deleted goods/services.
- Double parenthesis ((:)) identify any goods/services not claimed in a Section 15 affidavit of incontestability, and
- Asterisks * identify additional (new) wording in the goods/services.

For: Transport of passengers and of goods; cruise services; cruise ship services; travel agency services, namely, making reservations and taking bookings for transportation of passengers and goods; travel tour operating services; arranging of cruises; reservation services for transportation; cruise and cruise ship reservation services; organization of excursions; provision of information and advice relating to all the aforesaid services

International Class(es): 039 - Primary Class

U.S Class(es): 100, 105

Class Status: ACTIVE

Basis: 1(a)

First Use: May 13, 2014

Use in Commerce: May 13, 2014

Basis Information (Case Level)

Filed Use: No	Currently Use: Yes	Amended Use: No
Filed ITU: Yes	Currently ITU: No	Amended ITU: No
Filed 44D: No	Currently 44D: No	Amended 44D: No
Filed 44E: No	Currently 44E: No	Amended 44E: No
Filed 66A: No	Currently 66A: No	
Filed No Basis: No	Currently No Basis: No	

Current Owner(s) Information

Owner Name: Viking River Cruises (Bermuda) Ltd.
Owner Address: Clarendon House

2 Church Street
Hamilton HM11
BERMUDA

Legal Entity Type: Exempted Company

State or Country Where Organized: BERMUDA

Attorney/Correspondence Information

Attorney of Record

Attorney Name: Beth M. Goldman **Docket Number:** 21535.6000
Attorney Primary Email Address: jprosecutionsf@orrick.com **Attorney Email Authorized:** Yes

Correspondent

Correspondent Name/Address: BETH M. GOLDMAN
ORRICK, HERRINGTON & SUTCLIFFE LLP
2050 MAIN ST STE 1100
IRVINE, CALIFORNIA 92614-8280
UNITED STATES
Phone: 415-773-5700 **Fax:** 415-773-5769
Correspondent e-mail: jprosecutionsf@orrick.com **Correspondent e-mail Authorized:** Yes
iparlmann@orrick.com blee@orrick.com

Domestic Representative - Not Found

Prosecution History

Date	Description	Proceeding Number
Aug. 12, 2014	REGISTERED-PRINCIPAL REGISTER	
Jul. 11, 2014	NOTICE OF ACCEPTANCE OF STATEMENT OF USE E-MAILED	
Jul. 10, 2014	ALLOWED PRINCIPAL REGISTER - SOU ACCEPTED	
Jun. 24, 2014	NOTICE OF APPROVAL OF EXTENSION REQUEST E-MAILED	
Jun. 23, 2014	STATEMENT OF USE PROCESSING COMPLETE	61813
May 22, 2014	USE AMENDMENT FILED	61813
Jun. 23, 2014	EXTENSION 1 GRANTED	61813
May 07, 2014	EXTENSION 1 FILED	61813
Jun. 16, 2014	CASE ASSIGNED TO INTENT TO USE PARALEGAL	61813
May 22, 2014	TEAS STATEMENT OF USE RECEIVED	
May 07, 2014	TEAS EXTENSION RECEIVED	
Nov. 19, 2013	NOA E-MAILED - SOU REQUIRED FROM APPLICANT	
Sep. 24, 2013	OFFICIAL GAZETTE PUBLICATION CONFIRMATION E-MAILED	
Sep. 24, 2013	PUBLISHED FOR OPPOSITION	
Sep. 04, 2013	NOTIFICATION OF NOTICE OF PUBLICATION E-MAILED	
Aug. 22, 2013	LAW OFFICE PUBLICATION REVIEW COMPLETED	68552
Aug. 21, 2013	ASSIGNED TO LIE	68552
Aug. 09, 2013	APPROVED FOR PUB - PRINCIPAL REGISTER	
Aug. 08, 2013	EXAMINER'S AMENDMENT ENTERED	88888
Aug. 08, 2013	NOTIFICATION OF EXAMINERS AMENDMENT E-MAILED	6328
Aug. 08, 2013	EXAMINERS AMENDMENT E-MAILED	6328
Aug. 08, 2013	EXAMINERS AMENDMENT -WRITTEN	77301
Aug. 03, 2013	NOTIFICATION OF NON-FINAL ACTION E-MAILED	6325
Aug. 03, 2013	NON-FINAL ACTION E-MAILED	6325
Aug. 03, 2013	NON-FINAL ACTION WRITTEN	77301
Jul. 27, 2013	ASSIGNED TO EXAMINER	77301
May 03, 2013	NOTICE OF DESIGN SEARCH CODE E-MAILED	
May 02, 2013	NEW APPLICATION OFFICE SUPPLIED DATA ENTERED IN TRAM	
Apr. 29, 2013	NEW APPLICATION ENTERED IN TRAM	

TM Staff and Location Information

TM Staff Information - None

File Location

Current Location: PUBLICATION AND ISSUE SECTION

Date in Location: Jul. 10, 2014

United States of America

United States Patent and Trademark Office



Reg. No. 4,558,195
Registered July 1, 2014
Int. Cl.: 7

TRADEMARK
PRINCIPAL REGISTER

VIKING ENGINEERING & DEVELOPMENT INCORPORATED (MINNESOTA CORPORATION)
5750 MAIN STREET NE
FRIDLEY, MN 55432

FOR: HYDRAULICALLY, PNEUMATICALLY AND MECHANICALLY POWERED MACHINE TO ASSEMBLE WOOD PALLETS AND WALL PANEL SYSTEMS; PORTABLE NAILING MACHINES; HYDRAULIC LIFT TABLE WITH A FOOT ACTIVATED CONTROL FOR REGULATING THE TRANSFER OF MATERIAL TO THE MOST CONVENIENT HEIGHT FOR THE OPERATOR; ELECTRICALLY, HYDRAULICALLY AND AIR-POWERED MACHINE WHICH AUTOMATICALLY CONVERTS PRECUT LUMBER INTO PALLETS AND/OR SKIDS, IN CLASS 7 (U.S. CLS. 13, 19, 21, 23, 31, 34 AND 35).

FIRST USE 7-13-2012; IN COMMERCE 7-13-2012.

OWNER OF U.S. REG. NOS. 1,567,987, 1,828,051 AND OTHERS.

THE MARK CONSISTS OF A DRAGON-LIKE WARSHIP WITH THREE BLACK CIRCULAR SHIELDS IN THE MIDDLE. A THREE ELEMENT SAIL IS ABOVE THE CIRCLES. THE SAIL FEATURES VERTICAL STRIPES. A TRIANGULAR WAVING FLAG IS ON TOP OF THE SAIL ON A FLAG POLE. THE WORK "VIKING" APPEARS UNDERNEATH THE SHIP.

SER. NO. 85-677,608, FILED 7-16-2012.

KATHERINE E. HALMEN, EXAMINING ATTORNEY



Michelle K. Lee

Deputy Director of the United States
Patent and Trademark Office

**REQUIREMENTS TO MAINTAIN YOUR FEDERAL
TRADEMARK REGISTRATION**

**WARNING: YOUR REGISTRATION WILL BE CANCELLED IF YOU DO NOT FILE THE
DOCUMENTS BELOW DURING THE SPECIFIED TIME PERIODS.**

Requirements in the First Ten Years*

What and When to File:

First Filing Deadline: You must file a Declaration of Use (or Excusable Nonuse) between the 5th and 6th years after the registration date. See 15 U.S.C. §§1058, 1141k. If the declaration is accepted, the registration will continue in force for the remainder of the ten-year period, calculated from the registration date, unless cancelled by an order of the Commissioner for Trademarks or a federal court.

Second Filing Deadline: You must file a Declaration of Use (or Excusable Nonuse) and an Application for Renewal between the 9th and 10th years after the registration date.*
See 15 U.S.C. §1059.

Requirements in Successive Ten-Year Periods*

What and When to File:

You must file a Declaration of Use (or Excusable Nonuse) and an Application for Renewal between every 9th and 10th-year period, calculated from the registration date.*

Grace Period Filings*

The above documents will be accepted as timely if filed within six months after the deadlines listed above with the payment of an additional fee.

**The United States Patent and Trademark Office (USPTO) will NOT send you any future notice or
reminder of these filing requirements.**

***ATTENTION MADRID PROTOCOL REGISTRANTS:** The holder of an international registration with an extension of protection to the United States under the Madrid Protocol must timely file the Declarations of Use (or Excusable Nonuse) referenced above directly with the USPTO. The time periods for filing are based on the U.S. registration date (not the international registration date). The deadlines and grace periods for the Declarations of Use (or Excusable Nonuse) are identical to those for nationally issued registrations. See 15 U.S.C. §§1058, 1141k. However, owners of international registrations do not file renewal applications at the USPTO. Instead, the holder must file a renewal of the underlying international registration at the International Bureau of the World Intellectual Property Organization, under Article 7 of the Madrid Protocol, before the expiration of each ten-year term of protection, calculated from the date of the international registration. See 15 U.S.C. §1141j. For more information and renewal forms for the international registration, see <http://www.wipo.int/madrid/en/>.

NOTE: Fees and requirements for maintaining registrations are subject to change. Please check the USPTO website for further information. With the exception of renewal applications for registered extensions of protection, you can file the registration maintenance documents referenced above online at <http://www.uspto.gov>.

Generated on: This page was generated by TSDR on 2014-09-11 19:40:52 EDT

Mark: VIKING



US Serial Number: 85677608

Application Filing Date: Jul. 16, 2012

US Registration Number: 4558195

Registration Date: Jul. 01, 2014

Register: Principal

Mark Type: Trademark

Status: Registered. The registration date is used to determine when post-registration maintenance documents are due.

Status Date: Jul. 01, 2014

Publication Date: Apr. 15, 2014

Mark Information

Mark Literal Elements: VIKING

Standard Character Claim: No

Mark Drawing Type: 3 - AN ILLUSTRATION DRAWING WHICH INCLUDES WORD(S)/ LETTER(S)/NUMBER(S)

Description of Mark: The mark consists of a dragon-like warship with three black circular shields in the middle. A three element sail is above the circles. The sail features vertical stripes. A triangular waving flag is on top of the sail on a flag pole. The work "VIKING" appears underneath the ship.

Color(s) Claimed: Color is not claimed as a feature of the mark.

Design Search Code(s): 18.07.03 - Junks, Chinese (boats); Viking boats, ancient sailing vessels, Chinese junks, boats with single square sail
24.09.02 - Pennants; Pennants (flags in the form of a triangle), flags with forked sides; Flags, triangular (pennants)
26.01.15 - Three circles; Circles, exactly three circles
26.01.21 - Circles that are totally or partially shaded.

Related Properties Information

Claimed Ownership of US Registrations: 1567987, 1827231, 1828051 and others

Goods and Services

Note: The following symbols indicate that the registrant/owner has amended the goods/services:

- Brackets [] indicate deleted goods/services.
- Double parenthesis (()) identify any goods/services not claimed in a Section 15 affidavit of incontestability, and
- Asterisks * identify additional (new) wording in the goods/services.

For: Hydraulically, pneumatically and mechanically powered machine to assemble wood pallets and wall panel systems; portable nailing machines; hydraulic lift table with a foot activated control for regulating the transfer of material to the most convenient height for the operator; electrically, hydraulically and air-powered machine which automatically converts precut lumber into pallets and/or skids

International Class(es): 007 - Primary Class

U.S. Class(es): 013, 019, 021, 023, 031, 034, 035

Class Status: ACTIVE

Basis: 1(a)

First Use: Jul. 13, 2012

Use In Commerce: Jul. 13, 2012

Basis Information (Case Level)

Filed Use: Yes

Currently Use: Yes

Amended Use: No

Filed ITU: No

Currently ITU: No

Amended ITU: No

Filed 44D: No

Currently 44D: No

Amended 44D: No

Filed 44E: No

Currently 44E: No

Amended 44E: No

Filed 66A: No
Filed No Basis: No

Currently 66A: No
Currently No Basis: No

Current Owner(s) Information

Owner Name: Viking Engineering & Development Incorporated
Owner Address: 5750 Main Street NE
Fridley, MINNESOTA 55432
UNITED STATES
Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION
State or Country Where Organized: MINNESOTA

Attorney/Correspondence Information

Attorney of Record

Attorney Name: William J. O'Brien
Attorney Primary Email Address: wjo@mcmlaw.com
Docket Number: 81636-8
Attorney E-mail Authorized: Yes

Correspondent

Correspondent Name/Address: WILLIAM J. O'BRIEN
MACKALL CROUNSE & MOORE PLC
901 MARQUETTE AVE
MINNEAPOLIS, MINNESOTA 55402-3205
UNITED STATES
Phone: 612-305-1400
Fax: 612-305-1414
Correspondent e-mail: wjo@mcmlaw.com
Correspondent e-mail Authorized: Yes

Domestic Representative - Not Found

Prosecution History

Date	Description	Proceeding Number
Jul. 01, 2014	REGISTERED-PRINCIPAL REGISTER	
Apr. 15, 2014	OFFICIAL GAZETTE PUBLICATION CONFIRMATION E-MAILED	
Apr. 15, 2014	PUBLISHED FOR OPPOSITION	
Mar. 26, 2014	NOTIFICATION OF NOTICE OF PUBLICATION E-MAILED	
Mar. 13, 2014	LAW OFFICE PUBLICATION REVIEW COMPLETED	70468
Mar. 06, 2014	APPROVED FOR PUB - PRINCIPAL REGISTER	
Mar. 06, 2014	EXAMINER'S AMENDMENT ENTERED	88888
Mar. 06, 2014	NOTIFICATION OF EXAMINERS AMENDMENT E-MAILED	6328
Mar. 06, 2014	EXAMINERS AMENDMENT E-MAILED	6328
Mar. 06, 2014	EXAMINERS AMENDMENT -WRITTEN	82103
Mar. 03, 2014	PREVIOUS ALLOWANCE COUNT WITHDRAWN	
Feb. 23, 2014	WITHDRAWN FROM PUB - OG REVIEW QUERY	76621
Feb. 10, 2014	LAW OFFICE PUBLICATION REVIEW COMPLETED	70468
Feb. 10, 2014	APPROVED FOR PUB - PRINCIPAL REGISTER	
Feb. 10, 2014	TEAS/EMAIL CORRESPONDENCE ENTERED	70468
Feb. 10, 2014	CORRESPONDENCE RECEIVED IN LAW OFFICE	70468
Feb. 03, 2014	ASSIGNED TO LIE	70468
Jan. 23, 2014	TEAS RESPONSE TO OFFICE ACTION RECEIVED	
Oct. 07, 2013	NOTIFICATION OF NON-FINAL ACTION E-MAILED	6325
Oct. 07, 2013	NON-FINAL ACTION E-MAILED	6325
Oct. 07, 2013	NON-FINAL ACTION WRITTEN	82103
Oct. 02, 2013	TEAS/EMAIL CORRESPONDENCE ENTERED	88889
Oct. 02, 2013	CORRESPONDENCE RECEIVED IN LAW OFFICE	88889
Oct. 02, 2013	TEAS RESPONSE TO OFFICE ACTION RECEIVED	
Apr. 10, 2013	NOTIFICATION OF NON-FINAL ACTION E-MAILED	6325

Apr. 10, 2013	NON-FINAL ACTION E-MAILED	6325
Apr. 10, 2013	NON-FINAL ACTION WRITTEN	82103
Mar. 27, 2013	TEAS/EMAIL CORRESPONDENCE ENTERED	88889
Mar. 26, 2013	CORRESPONDENCE RECEIVED IN LAW OFFICE	88889
Mar. 26, 2013	TEAS RESPONSE TO OFFICE ACTION RECEIVED	
Nov. 15, 2012	NOTIFICATION OF NON-FINAL ACTION E-MAILED	6325
Nov. 15, 2012	NON-FINAL ACTION E-MAILED	6325
Nov. 15, 2012	NON-FINAL ACTION WRITTEN	82103
Nov. 08, 2012	ASSIGNED TO EXAMINER	82103
Jul. 24, 2012	NOTICE OF DESIGN SEARCH CODE MAILED	
Jul. 23, 2012	NEW APPLICATION OFFICE SUPPLIED DATA ENTERED IN TRAM	
Jul. 19, 2012	NEW APPLICATION ENTERED IN TRAM	

TM Staff and Location Information

TM Staff Information - None

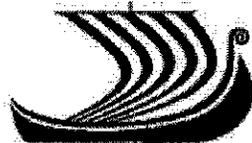
File Location

Current Location: PUBLICATION AND ISSUE SECTION

Date in Location: Jul. 01, 2014

United States of America

United States Patent and Trademark Office



VIKING CRUISES

Reg. No. 4,512,517
Registered Apr. 8, 2014
Int. Cl.: 39

VIKING RIVER CRUISES (BERMUDA) LTD. (BERMUDA EXEMPTED COMPANY)
CLARENDON HOUSE
2 CHURCH STREET
HAMILTON, BERMUDA HM11

SERVICE MARK

PRINCIPAL REGISTER

FOR: TRANSPORT OF PASSENGERS AND OF GOODS; CRUISE SERVICES; CRUISE SHIP SERVICES; TRAVEL AGENCY SERVICES, NAMELY, MAKING RESERVATIONS AND TAKING BOOKINGS FOR TRANSPORTATION OF PASSENGERS AND GOODS; TRAVEL TOUR OPERATING SERVICES; ARRANGING OF CRUISES; RESERVATION SERVICES FOR TRANSPORTATION; CRUISE AND CRUISE SHIP RESERVATION SERVICES; ORGANIZATION OF EXCURSIONS; PROVISION OF INFORMATION AND ADVICE RELATING TO ALL THE AFORESAID SERVICES, IN CLASS 39 (U.S. CLS. 100 AND 105).

FIRST USE 5-15-2013; IN COMMERCE 5-15-2013.

OWNER OF U.S. REG. NOS. 2,634,316, 2,796,425, AND OTHERS.

NO CLAIM IS MADE TO THE EXCLUSIVE RIGHT TO USE "CRUISES", APART FROM THE MARK AS SHOWN.

THE MARK CONSISTS OF A SHIP DESIGN CENTERED ABOVE THE WORD "VIKING" AND THE WORD "CRUISES" CENTERED BELOW THE WORD "VIKING".

SN 85-915,279, FILED 4-25-2013.

DAVID ELTON, EXAMINING ATTORNEY



Michelle K. Lee

Deputy Director of the United States
Patent and Trademark Office

**REQUIREMENTS TO MAINTAIN YOUR FEDERAL
TRADEMARK REGISTRATION**

**WARNING: YOUR REGISTRATION WILL BE CANCELLED IF YOU DO NOT FILE THE
DOCUMENTS BELOW DURING THE SPECIFIED TIME PERIODS.**

Requirements in the First Ten Years*

What and When to File:

First Filing Deadline: You must file a Declaration of Use (or Excusable Nonuse) between the 5th and 6th years after the registration date. See 15 U.S.C. §§1058, 1141k. If the declaration is accepted, the registration will continue in force for the remainder of the ten-year period, calculated from the registration date, unless cancelled by an order of the Commissioner for Trademarks or a federal court.

Second Filing Deadline: You must file a Declaration of Use (or Excusable Nonuse) and an Application for Renewal between the 9th and 10th years after the registration date.*
See 15 U.S.C. §1059.

Requirements in Successive Ten-Year Periods*

What and When to File:

You must file a Declaration of Use (or Excusable Nonuse) and an Application for Renewal between every 9th and 10th-year period, calculated from the registration date.*

Grace Period Filings*

The above documents will be accepted as timely if filed within six months after the deadlines listed above with the payment of an additional fee.

**The United States Patent and Trademark Office (USPTO) will NOT send you any future notice or
reminder of these filing requirements.**

***ATTENTION MADRID PROTOCOL REGISTRANTS:** The holder of an international registration with an extension of protection to the United States under the Madrid Protocol must timely file the Declarations of Use (or Excusable Nonuse) referenced above directly with the USPTO. The time periods for filing are based on the U.S. registration date (not the international registration date). The deadlines and grace periods for the Declarations of Use (or Excusable Nonuse) are identical to those for nationally issued registrations. See 15 U.S.C. §§1058, 1141k. However, owners of international registrations do not file renewal applications at the USPTO. Instead, the holder must file a renewal of the underlying international registration at the International Bureau of the World Intellectual Property Organization, under Article 7 of the Madrid Protocol, before the expiration of each ten-year term of protection, calculated from the date of the international registration. See 15 U.S.C. §1141j. For more information and renewal forms for the international registration, see <http://www.wipo.int/madrid/en/>.

NOTE: Fees and requirements for maintaining registrations are subject to change. Please check the USPTO website for further information. With the exception of renewal applications for registered extensions of protection, you can file the registration maintenance documents referenced above online at <http://www.uspto.gov>.

Generated on: This page was generated by TSDR on 2014-09-11 19:41:36 EDT

Mark: VIKING CRUISES



US Serial Number: 85915279 Application Filing Date: Apr. 25, 2013
US Registration Number: 4512517 Registration Date: Apr. 08, 2014
Register: Principal
Mark Type: Service Mark
Status: Registered. The registration date is used to determine when post-registration maintenance documents are due.
Status Date: Apr. 08, 2014
Publication Date: Sep. 24, 2013 Notice of Allowance Date: Nov. 19, 2013

Mark Information

Mark Literal Elements: VIKING CRUISES
Standard Character Claim: No
Mark Drawing Type: 3 - AN ILLUSTRATION DRAWING WHICH INCLUDES WORD(S)/ LETTER(S)/NUMBER(S)
Description of Mark: The mark consists of a ship design centered above the word "VIKING" and the word "CRUISES" centered below the word "VIKING".
Color(s) Claimed: Color is not claimed as a feature of the mark.
Disclaimer: "CRUISES"
Design Search Code(s): 18.07.03 - Viking boats, ancient sailing vessels, Chinese junks, boats with single square sail; Junks. Chinese (boats)

Related Properties Information

Claimed Ownership of US 2634316, 2697106, 2796425 and others
Registrations:

Goods and Services

Note: The following symbols indicate that the registrant/owner has amended the goods/services:

- Brackets [] indicate deleted goods/services.
- Double parentheses (()) identify any goods/services not claimed in a Section 15 affidavit of incontestability; and
- Asterisks * identify additional (new) wording in the goods/services.

For: Transport of passengers and of goods; cruise services; cruise ship services; travel agency services, namely, making reservations and taking bookings for transportation of passengers and goods; travel tour operating services; arranging of cruises; reservation services for transportation; cruise and cruise ship reservation services; organization of excursions; provision of information and advice relating to all the aforesaid services

International Class(es): 039 - Primary Class

U.S Class(es): 100, 105

Class Status: ACTIVE

Basis: 1(a)

First Use: May 15, 2013

Use in Commerce: May 15, 2013

Basis Information (Case Level)

Filed Use: No	Currently Use: Yes	Amended Use: No
Filed ITU: Yes	Currently ITU: No	Amended ITU: No
Filed 44D: No	Currently 44D: No	Amended 44D: No
Filed 44E: No	Currently 44E: No	Amended 44E: No
Filed 66A: No	Currently 66A: No	
Filed No Basis: No	Currently No Basis: No	

Current Owner(s) Information

Owner Name: Viking River Cruises (Bermuda) Ltd.
Owner Address: Clarendon House

2 Church Street
Hamilton HM11
BERMUDA

Legal Entity Type: exempted company

State or Country Where Organized: BERMUDA

Attorney/Correspondence Information

Attorney of Record

Attorney Name: Beth M. Goldman
Docket Number: 21535.6000
Attorney Primary Email Address: ipprosecutionsf@orrick.com
Attorney Email Authorized: Yes

Correspondent

Correspondent Name/Address: BETH M. GOLDMAN
ORRICK, HERRINGTON & SUTCLIFFE LLP
2050 MAIN ST STE 1100
IRVINE, CALIFORNIA 92614-8280
UNITED STATES
Phone: 415-773-5700 Fax: 415-773-5759
Correspondent e-mail: ipprosecutionsf@orrick.com
lpartmann@orrick.com blee@orrick.com Correspondent e-mail Authorized: Yes

Domestic Representative - Not Found

Prosecution History

Date	Description	Proceeding Number
Apr. 08, 2014	REGISTERED-PRINCIPAL REGISTER	
Mar. 07, 2014	NOTICE OF ACCEPTANCE OF STATEMENT OF USE E-MAILED	
Mar. 06, 2014	LAW OFFICE REGISTRATION REVIEW COMPLETED	68171
Mar. 05, 2014	ALLOWED PRINCIPAL REGISTER - SOU ACCEPTED	
Mar. 01, 2014	STATEMENT OF USE PROCESSING COMPLETE	61813
Jan. 22, 2014	USE AMENDMENT FILED	61813
Feb. 17, 2014	CASE ASSIGNED TO INTENT TO USE PARALEGAL	61813
Jan. 22, 2014	TEAS STATEMENT OF USE RECEIVED	
Nov. 19, 2013	NOA E-MAILED - SOU REQUIRED FROM APPLICANT	
Sep. 24, 2013	OFFICIAL GAZETTE PUBLICATION CONFIRMATION E-MAILED	
Sep. 24, 2013	PUBLISHED FOR OPPOSITION	
Sep. 04, 2013	NOTIFICATION OF NOTICE OF PUBLICATION E-MAILED	
Aug. 20, 2013	LAW OFFICE PUBLICATION REVIEW COMPLETED	68171
Aug. 20, 2013	ASSIGNED TO LIE	68171
Aug. 07, 2013	APPROVED FOR PUB - PRINCIPAL REGISTER	
Aug. 07, 2013	EXAMINER'S AMENDMENT ENTERED	88888
Aug. 07, 2013	NOTIFICATION OF EXAMINERS AMENDMENT E-MAILED	6328
Aug. 07, 2013	EXAMINERS AMENDMENT E-MAILED	6328
Aug. 07, 2013	EXAMINERS AMENDMENT -WRITTEN	77301
Aug. 03, 2013	ASSIGNED TO EXAMINER	77301
May 03, 2013	NOTICE OF DESIGN SEARCH CODE E-MAILED	
May 02, 2013	NEW APPLICATION OFFICE SUPPLIED DATA ENTERED IN TRAM	
Apr. 29, 2013	NEW APPLICATION ENTERED IN TRAM	

TM Staff and Location Information

TM Staff Information - None

File Location

Current Location: PUBLICATION AND ISSUE SECTION

Date in Location: Mar. 06, 2014

United States of America

United States Patent and Trademark Office



VIKING CRUISES

Reg. No. 4,512,516

Registered Apr. 8, 2014

Int. Cl.: 41

SERVICE MARK

PRINCIPAL REGISTER

VIKING RIVER CRUISES (BERMUDA) LTD. (BERMUDA EXEMPTED COMPANY)
CLARENDON HOUSE
2 CHURCH STREET
HAMILTON, BERMUDA HM11

FOR: ARRANGING, ORGANIZING AND HOSTING SOCIAL ENTERTAINMENT EVENTS; ENTERTAINMENT AND EDUCATION SERVICES IN THE NATURE OF LIVE DANCE AND MUSICAL PERFORMANCES; ENTERTAINMENT INFORMATION; ENTERTAINMENT SERVICES, NAMELY, ORGANIZING AND CONDUCTING PARTIES, CONTESTS, STAGE SHOWS, NIGHTCLUB SHOWS, VARIETY AND COMEDY SHOWS, AND THEATRICAL PRODUCTIONS AND MUSICALS; ENTERTAINMENT SERVICES, NAMELY, CASINO GAMING; EDUCATIONAL SERVICES, NAMELY, CONDUCTING LECTURES AND SEMINARS IN THE FIELDS OF MUSIC, THEATRE, AND FILM; VIDEO ARCADE SERVICES; LIBRARIES; IN-CABIN INTERACTIVE TELEVISION PROGRAMMING; HEALTH CLUB SERVICES, NAMELY, PROVIDING INSTRUCTION, CLASSES, AND EQUIPMENT IN THE FIELD OF PHYSICAL EXERCISE; ORGANIZING AND HOSTING CULTURAL AND ARTS EVENTS; ORGANIZATION OF EXHIBITIONS FOR CULTURAL OR EDUCATIONAL PURPOSES, IN CLASS 41 (U.S. CLS. 100, 101 AND 107).

FIRST USE 5-15-2013; IN COMMERCE 5-15-2013.

OWNER OF U.S. REG. NOS. 2,634,316, 2,796,425, AND OTHERS.

NO CLAIM IS MADE TO THE EXCLUSIVE RIGHT TO USE "CRUISES", APART FROM THE MARK AS SHOWN.

THE MARK CONSISTS OF A SHIP DESIGN CENTERED ABOVE THE WORD "VIKING" AND THE WORD "CRUISES" CENTERED BELOW THE WORD "VIKING".

SN 85-915,276, FILED 4-25-2013.

DAVID ELTON, EXAMINING ATTORNEY



Michelle K. Lee

Deputy Director of the United States
Patent and Trademark Office

**REQUIREMENTS TO MAINTAIN YOUR FEDERAL
TRADEMARK REGISTRATION**

**WARNING: YOUR REGISTRATION WILL BE CANCELLED IF YOU DO NOT FILE THE
DOCUMENTS BELOW DURING THE SPECIFIED TIME PERIODS.**

Requirements in the First Ten Years*

What and When to File:

First Filing Deadline: You must file a Declaration of Use (or Excusable Nonuse) between the 5th and 6th years after the registration date. See 15 U.S.C. §§1058, 1141k. If the declaration is accepted, the registration will continue in force for the remainder of the ten-year period, calculated from the registration date, unless cancelled by an order of the Commissioner for Trademarks or a federal court.

Second Filing Deadline: You must file a Declaration of Use (or Excusable Nonuse) and an Application for Renewal between the 9th and 10th years after the registration date.*
See 15 U.S.C. §1059.

Requirements in Successive Ten-Year Periods*

What and When to File:

You must file a Declaration of Use (or Excusable Nonuse) and an Application for Renewal between every 9th and 10th-year period, calculated from the registration date.*

Grace Period Filings*

The above documents will be accepted as timely if filed within six months after the deadlines listed above with the payment of an additional fee.

**The United States Patent and Trademark Office (USPTO) will NOT send you any future notice or
reminder of these filing requirements.**

***ATTENTION MADRID PROTOCOL REGISTRANTS:** The holder of an international registration with an extension of protection to the United States under the Madrid Protocol must timely file the Declarations of Use (or Excusable Nonuse) referenced above directly with the USPTO. The time periods for filing are based on the U.S. registration date (not the international registration date). The deadlines and grace periods for the Declarations of Use (or Excusable Nonuse) are identical to those for nationally issued registrations. See 15 U.S.C. §§1058, 1141k. However, owners of international registrations do not file renewal applications at the USPTO. Instead, the holder must file a renewal of the underlying international registration at the International Bureau of the World Intellectual Property Organization, under Article 7 of the Madrid Protocol, before the expiration of each ten-year term of protection, calculated from the date of the international registration. See 15 U.S.C. §1141j. For more information and renewal forms for the international registration, see <http://www.wipo.int/madrid/en/>.

NOTE: Fees and requirements for maintaining registrations are subject to change. Please check the USPTO website for further information. With the exception of renewal applications for registered extensions of protection, you can file the registration maintenance documents referenced above online at <http://www.uspto.gov>.

Generated on: This page was generated by TSDR on 2014-09-11 19:42:04 EDT

Mark: VIKING CRUISES



US Serial Number: 85915276 Application Filing Date: Apr. 25, 2013
US Registration Number: 4512516 Registration Date: Apr. 08, 2014
Register: Principal
Mark Type: Service Mark
Status: Registered. The registration date is used to determine when post-registration maintenance documents are due.
Status Date: Apr. 08, 2014
Publication Date: Sep. 24, 2013 Notice of Allowance Date: Nov. 19, 2013

Mark Information

Mark Literal Elements: VIKING CRUISES
Standard Character Claim: No
Mark Drawing Type: 3 - AN ILLUSTRATION DRAWING WHICH INCLUDES WORD(S)/ LETTER(S)/NUMBER(S)
Description of Mark: The mark consists of a ship design centered above the word "VIKING" and the word "CRUISES" centered below the word "VIKING".
Color(s) Claimed: Color is not claimed as a feature of the mark.
Disclaimer: "CRUISES"
Design Search Code(s): 18.07.03 - Viking boats, ancient sailing vessels, Chinese junks, boats with single square sail; Junks, Chinese (boats)

Related Properties Information

Claimed Ownership of US 2634316, 2697106, 2796425 and others
Registrations:

Goods and Services

Note: The following symbols indicate that the registrant/owner has amended the goods/services:

- Brackets [] indicate deleted goods/services.
- Double parenthesis (()) identify any goods/services not claimed in a Section 15 affidavit of Incontestability, and
- Asterisks * identify additional (new) wording in the goods/services.

For: Arranging, organizing and hosting social entertainment events; entertainment and education services in the nature of live dance and musical performances; entertainment information; entertainment, namely, organizing and conducting parties, contests, stage shows, nightclub shows, variety and comedy shows, and theatrical productions and musicals; entertainment services, namely, casino gaming; educational services, namely, conducting lectures and seminars in the fields of music, theatre, and film; video arcade services; libraries; in-cabin interactive television programming; health club services, namely, providing instruction, classes, and equipment in the field of physical exercise; organizing and hosting cultural and arts events; organization of exhibitions for cultural or educational purposes

International Class(es): 041 - Primary Class

U.S Class(es): 100, 101, 107

Class Status: ACTIVE

Basis: 1(a)

First Use: May 15, 2013

Use In Commerce: May 15, 2013

Basis Information (Case Level)

Filed Use: No	Currently Use: Yes	Amended Use: No
Filed ITU: Yes	Currently ITU: No	Amended ITU: No
Filed 44D: No	Currently 44D: No	Amended 44D: No
Filed 44E: No	Currently 44E: No	Amended 44E: No
Filed 66A: No	Currently 66A: No	
Filed No Basis: No	Currently No Basis: No	

Current Owner(s) Information

Owner Name: Viking River Cruises (Bermuda) Ltd.
Owner Address: Clarendon House
 2 Church Street
 Hamilton HM11
 BERMUDA
Legal Entity Type: exempted company
State or Country Where Organized: BERMUDA

Attorney/Correspondence Information

Attorney of Record

Attorney Name: Beth M. Goldman
Attorney Primary Email Address: ipprosecutionsf@orrick.com
Docket Number: 21535.6000
Attorney Email Authorized: Yes

Correspondent

Correspondent Name/Address: BETH M. GOLDMAN
 ORRICK, HERRINGTON & SUTCLIFFE LLP
 2050 MAIN ST STE 1100
 IRVINE, CALIFORNIA 92614-8280
 UNITED STATES
Phone: 415-773-5700
Fax: 415-773-5759
Correspondent e-mail: ipprosecutionsf@orrick.com blee@orrick.com lparrmann@orrick.com
Correspondent e-mail Authorized: Yes

Domestic Representative - Not Found

Prosecution History

Date	Description	Proceeding Number
Apr. 08, 2014	REGISTERED-PRINCIPAL REGISTER	
Mar. 07, 2014	NOTICE OF ACCEPTANCE OF STATEMENT OF USE E-MAILED	
Mar. 06, 2014	LAW OFFICE REGISTRATION REVIEW COMPLETED	68171
Mar. 05, 2014	ALLOWED PRINCIPAL REGISTER - SOU ACCEPTED	
Mar. 01, 2014	STATEMENT OF USE PROCESSING COMPLETE	61813
Jan. 22, 2014	USE AMENDMENT FILED	61813
Feb. 17, 2014	CASE ASSIGNED TO INTENT TO USE PARALEGAL	61813
Jan. 22, 2014	TEAS STATEMENT OF USE RECEIVED	
Nov. 19, 2013	NOA E-MAILED - SOU REQUIRED FROM APPLICANT	
Sep. 24, 2013	OFFICIAL GAZETTE PUBLICATION CONFIRMATION E-MAILED	
Sep. 24, 2013	PUBLISHED FOR OPPOSITION	
Sep. 04, 2013	NOTIFICATION OF NOTICE OF PUBLICATION E-MAILED	
Aug. 20, 2013	LAW OFFICE PUBLICATION REVIEW COMPLETED	68171
Aug. 20, 2013	ASSIGNED TO LIE	68171
Aug. 07, 2013	APPROVED FOR PUB - PRINCIPAL REGISTER	
Aug. 06, 2013	EXAMINER'S AMENDMENT ENTERED	88888
Aug. 06, 2013	NOTIFICATION OF EXAMINERS AMENDMENT E-MAILED	6328
Aug. 06, 2013	EXAMINERS AMENDMENT E-MAILED	6328
Aug. 06, 2013	EXAMINERS AMENDMENT -WRITTEN	77301
Aug. 03, 2013	ASSIGNED TO EXAMINER	77301
May 03, 2013	NOTICE OF DESIGN SEARCH CODE E-MAILED	
May 02, 2013	NEW APPLICATION OFFICE SUPPLIED DATA ENTERED IN TRAM	
Apr. 29, 2013	NEW APPLICATION ENTERED IN TRAM	

TM Staff and Location Information

TM Staff Information - None

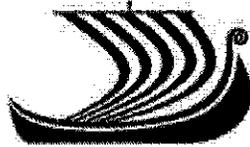
File Location

Current Location: PUBLICATION AND ISSUE SECTION

Date In Location: Mar. 06, 2014

United States of America

United States Patent and Trademark Office



VIKING CRUISES

Reg. No. 4,512,515
Registered Apr. 8, 2014
Int. Cl.: 43

SERVICE MARK
PRINCIPAL REGISTER

VIKING RIVER CRUISES (BERMUDA) LTD. (BERMUDA EXEMPTED COMPANY)
CLARENDON HOUSE
2 CHURCH STREET
HAMILTON, BERMUDA HM11

FOR: SERVICES FOR PROVIDING FOOD AND DRINK; TEMPORARY ACCOMMODATIONS; HOTEL SERVICES; RESTAURANT SERVICES; TRAVEL AGENCY SERVICES, NAMELY, MAKING RESERVATIONS AND BOOKINGS FOR HOTELS, RESTAURANTS AND TEMPORARY ACCOMMODATIONS; RESERVATION AND BOOKING SERVICES FOR HOTELS, RESTAURANTS AND TEMPORARY ACCOMMODATIONS; CONSULTANCY AND ADVISORY SERVICES RELATING TO ALL THE AFORESAID, IN CLASS 43 (U.S. CLS. 100 AND 101).

FIRST USE 5-15-2013; IN COMMERCE 5-15-2013.

OWNER OF U.S. REG. NOS. 2,634,316, 2,796,425, AND OTHERS.

NO CLAIM IS MADE TO THE EXCLUSIVE RIGHT TO USE "CRUISES", APART FROM THE MARK AS SHOWN.

THE MARK CONSISTS OF A SHIP DESIGN CENTERED ABOVE THE WORD "VIKING" AND THE WORD "CRUISES" CENTERED BELOW THE WORD "VIKING".

SN 85-915,275, FILED 4-25-2013.

DAVID ELTON, EXAMINING ATTORNEY



Michelle K. Lee

Deputy Director of the United States
Patent and Trademark Office

**REQUIREMENTS TO MAINTAIN YOUR FEDERAL
TRADEMARK REGISTRATION**

**WARNING: YOUR REGISTRATION WILL BE CANCELLED IF YOU DO NOT FILE THE
DOCUMENTS BELOW DURING THE SPECIFIED TIME PERIODS.**

Requirements in the First Ten Years*

What and When to File:

First Filing Deadline: You must file a Declaration of Use (or Excusable Nonuse) between the 5th and 6th years after the registration date. See 15 U.S.C. §§1058, 1141k. If the declaration is accepted, the registration will continue in force for the remainder of the ten-year period, calculated from the registration date, unless cancelled by an order of the Commissioner for Trademarks or a federal court.

Second Filing Deadline: You must file a Declaration of Use (or Excusable Nonuse) and an Application for Renewal between the 9th and 10th years after the registration date.*
See 15 U.S.C. §1059.

Requirements in Successive Ten-Year Periods*

What and When to File:

You must file a Declaration of Use (or Excusable Nonuse) and an Application for Renewal between every 9th and 10th-year period, calculated from the registration date.*

Grace Period Filings*

The above documents will be accepted as timely if filed within six months after the deadlines listed above with the payment of an additional fee.

**The United States Patent and Trademark Office (USPTO) will NOT send you any future notice or
reminder of these filing requirements.**

***ATTENTION MADRID PROTOCOL REGISTRANTS:** The holder of an international registration with an extension of protection to the United States under the Madrid Protocol must timely file the Declarations of Use (or Excusable Nonuse) referenced above directly with the USPTO. The time periods for filing are based on the U.S. registration date (not the international registration date). The deadlines and grace periods for the Declarations of Use (or Excusable Nonuse) are identical to those for nationally issued registrations. See 15 U.S.C. §§1058, 1141k. However, owners of international registrations do not file renewal applications at the USPTO. Instead, the holder must file a renewal of the underlying international registration at the International Bureau of the World Intellectual Property Organization, under Article 7 of the Madrid Protocol, before the expiration of each ten-year term of protection, calculated from the date of the international registration. See 15 U.S.C. §1141j. For more information and renewal forms for the international registration, see <http://www.wipo.int/madrid/en/>.

NOTE: Fees and requirements for maintaining registrations are subject to change. Please check the USPTO website for further information. With the exception of renewal applications for registered extensions of protection, you can file the registration maintenance documents referenced above online at <http://www.uspto.gov>.

Generated on: This page was generated by TSDR on 2014-09-11 19:42:41 EDT

Mark: VIKING CRUISES



US Serial Number: 85915275 Application Filing Date: Apr. 25, 2013
US Registration Number: 4512515 Registration Date: Apr. 08, 2014
Register: Principal
Mark Type: Service Mark
Status: Registered. The registration date is used to determine when post-registration maintenance documents are due.
Status Date: Apr. 08, 2014
Publication Date: Sep. 24, 2013 Notice of Allowance Date: Nov. 19, 2013

Mark Information

Mark Literal Elements: VIKING CRUISES
Standard Character Claim: No
Mark Drawing Type: 3 - AN ILLUSTRATION DRAWING WHICH INCLUDES WORD(S)/ LETTER(S)/NUMBER(S)
Description of Mark: The mark consists of a ship design centered above the word "VIKING" and the word "CRUISES" centered below the word "VIKING".
Color(s) Claimed: Color is not claimed as a feature of the mark.
Disclaimer: "CRUISES"
Design Search Code(s): 18.07.03 - Viking boats, ancient sailing vessels, Chinese junks, boats with single square sail; Junks, Chinese (boats)

Related Properties Information

Claimed Ownership of US Registrations: 2634316, 2697106, 2796425 and others

Goods and Services

Note: The following symbols indicate that the registrant/owner has amended the goods/services:

- Brackets [] indicate deleted goods/services.
- Double parenthesis (()) identify any goods/services not claimed in a Section 15 affidavit of incontestability, and
- Asterisks * identify additional (new) wording in the goods/services.

For: Services for providing food and drink; temporary accommodations; hotel services; restaurant services; travel agency services, namely, making reservations and bookings for hotels, restaurants and temporary accommodations; reservation and booking services for hotels, restaurants and temporary accommodations; consultancy and advisory services relating to all the aforesaid

International Class(es): 043 - Primary Class

U.S Class(es): 100, 101

Class Status: ACTIVE

Basis: 1(a)

First Use: May 15, 2013

Use In Commerce: May 15, 2013

Basis Information (Case Level)

Filed Use: No	Currently Use: Yes	Amended Use: No
Filed ITU: Yes	Currently ITU: No	Amended ITU: No
Filed 44D: No	Currently 44D: No	Amended 44D: No
Filed 44E: No	Currently 44E: No	Amended 44E: No
Filed 66A: No	Currently 66A: No	
Filed No Basis: No	Currently No Basis: No	

Current Owner(s) Information

Owner Name: Viking River Cruises (Bermuda) Ltd.
Owner Address: Clarendon House
2 Church Street

Hamilton HM11
BERMUDA

Legal Entity Type: exempted company

State or Country Where Organized: BERMUDA

Attorney/Correspondence Information

Attorney of Record

Attorney Name: Beth M. Goldman
Attorney Primary Email Address: ipprosecutionsf@orrick.com

Docket Number: 21535.6000
Attorney Email Authorized: Yes

Correspondent

Correspondent Name/Address: BETH M. GOLDMAN
ORRICK, HERRINGTON & SUTCLIFFE LLP
2050 MAIN ST STE 1100
IRVINE, CALIFORNIA 92614-8280
UNITED STATES

Phone: 415-773-5700

Fax: 415-773-5759

Correspondent e-mail: ipprosecutionsf@orrick.com
ipartmann@orrick.com blee@orrick.com

Correspondent e-mail Authorized: Yes

Domestic Representative - Not Found

Prosecution History

Date	Description	Proceeding Number
Apr. 08, 2014	REGISTERED-PRINCIPAL REGISTER	
Mar. 07, 2014	NOTICE OF ACCEPTANCE OF STATEMENT OF USE E-MAILED	
Mar. 06, 2014	LAW OFFICE REGISTRATION REVIEW COMPLETED	68171
Mar. 05, 2014	ALLOWED PRINCIPAL REGISTER - SOU ACCEPTED	
Mar. 01, 2014	STATEMENT OF USE PROCESSING COMPLETE	61813
Jan. 22, 2014	USE AMENDMENT FILED	61813
Feb. 17, 2014	CASE ASSIGNED TO INTENT TO USE PARALEGAL	61813
Jan. 22, 2014	TEAS STATEMENT OF USE RECEIVED	
Nov. 19, 2013	NOA E-MAILED - SOU REQUIRED FROM APPLICANT	
Sep. 24, 2013	OFFICIAL GAZETTE PUBLICATION CONFIRMATION E-MAILED	
Sep. 24, 2013	PUBLISHED FOR OPPOSITION	
Sep. 04, 2013	NOTIFICATION OF NOTICE OF PUBLICATION E-MAILED	
Aug. 20, 2013	LAW OFFICE PUBLICATION REVIEW COMPLETED	68171
Aug. 20, 2013	ASSIGNED TO LIE	68171
Aug. 07, 2013	APPROVED FOR PUB - PRINCIPAL REGISTER	
Aug. 06, 2013	EXAMINER'S AMENDMENT ENTERED	88888
Aug. 06, 2013	NOTIFICATION OF EXAMINERS AMENDMENT E-MAILED	6328
Aug. 06, 2013	EXAMINERS AMENDMENT E-MAILED	6328
Aug. 06, 2013	EXAMINERS AMENDMENT -WRITTEN	77301
Aug. 03, 2013	ASSIGNED TO EXAMINER	77301
May 03, 2013	NOTICE OF DESIGN SEARCH CODE E-MAILED	
May 02, 2013	NEW APPLICATION OFFICE SUPPLIED DATA ENTERED IN TRAM	
Apr. 29, 2013	NEW APPLICATION ENTERED IN TRAM	

TM Staff and Location Information

TM Staff Information - None

File Location

Current Location: PUBLICATION AND ISSUE SECTION

Date In Location: Mar. 06, 2014

United States of America

United States Patent and Trademark Office



Reg. No. 4,349,688

Registered June 11, 2013

Int. Cl.: 35

SERVICE MARK

PRINCIPAL REGISTER

SILICON VIKINGS, INC. (CALIFORNIA CORPORATION)
1530 PAGE MILL ROAD, SUITE 200
PALO ALTO, CA 94304

FOR: BUSINESS NETWORKING; SPECIAL EVENT PLANNING FOR COMMERCIAL, PROMOTIONAL OR ADVERTISING PURPOSES, ALL FOR THOSE IN THE FIELDS OF SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY, IN CLASS 35 (U.S. CLS. 100, 101 AND 102).

FIRST USE 1-31-2012; IN COMMERCE 1-31-2012.

THE MARK CONSISTS OF A STYLIZED BLUE VIKING SHIP WITH SIX SAILS: TWO BLUE, TWO RED AND TWO YELLOW.

THE COLOR(S) BLUE, YELLOW AND RED IS/ARE CLAIMED AS A FEATURE OF THE MARK.

SER. NO. 85-748,332, FILED 10-8-2012.

IRA J. GOODSaid, EXAMINING ATTORNEY



Lena Street
Acting Director of the United States Patent and Trademark Office

**REQUIREMENTS TO MAINTAIN YOUR FEDERAL
TRADEMARK REGISTRATION**

**WARNING: YOUR REGISTRATION WILL BE CANCELLED IF YOU DO NOT FILE THE
DOCUMENTS BELOW DURING THE SPECIFIED TIME PERIODS.**

Requirements in the First Ten Years*

What and When to File:

First Filing Deadline: You must file a Declaration of Use (or Excusable Nonuse) between the 5th and 6th years after the registration date. See 15 U.S.C. §§1058, 1141k. If the declaration is accepted, the registration will continue in force for the remainder of the ten-year period, calculated from the registration date, unless cancelled by an order of the Commissioner for Trademarks or a federal court.

Second Filing Deadline: You must file a Declaration of Use (or Excusable Nonuse) and an Application for Renewal between the 9th and 10th years after the registration date.* See 15 U.S.C. §1059.

Requirements in Successive Ten-Year Periods*

What and When to File:

You must file a Declaration of Use (or Excusable Nonuse) and an Application for Renewal between every 9th and 10th-year period, calculated from the registration date.*

Grace Period Filings*

The above documents will be accepted as timely if filed within six months after the deadlines listed above with the payment of an additional fee.

**The United States Patent and Trademark Office (USPTO) will NOT send you any future notice or
reminder of these filing requirements.**

***ATTENTION MADRID PROTOCOL REGISTRANTS:** The holder of an international registration with an extension of protection to the United States under the Madrid Protocol must timely file the Declarations of Use (or Excusable Nonuse) referenced above directly with the USPTO. The time periods for filing are based on the U.S. registration date (not the international registration date). The deadlines and grace periods for the Declarations of Use (or Excusable Nonuse) are identical to those for nationally issued registrations. See 15 U.S.C. §§1058, 1141k. However, owners of international registrations do not file renewal applications at the USPTO. Instead, the holder must file a renewal of the underlying international registration at the International Bureau of the World Intellectual Property Organization, under Article 7 of the Madrid Protocol, before the expiration of each ten-year term of protection, calculated from the date of the international registration. See 15 U.S.C. §1141j. For more information and renewal forms for the international registration, see <http://www.wipo.int/madrid/en/>.

NOTE: Fees and requirements for maintaining registrations are subject to change. Please check the USPTO website for further information. With the exception of renewal applications for registered extensions of protection, you can file the registration maintenance documents referenced above online at <http://www.uspto.gov>.

Generated on: This page was generated by TSDR on 2014-09-11 19:43:23 EDT

Mark:



US Serial Number: 85748332

Application Filing Date: Oct. 08, 2012

US Registration Number: 4349688

Registration Date: Jun. 11, 2013

Register: Principal

Mark Type: Service Mark

Status: Registered. The registration date is used to determine when post-registration maintenance documents are due.

Status Date: Jun. 11, 2013

Publication Date: Mar. 26, 2013

Mark Information

Mark Literal Elements: None

Standard Character Claim: No

Mark Drawing Type: 2 - AN ILLUSTRATION DRAWING WITHOUT ANY WORDS(S)/ LETTER(S)/NUMBER(S)

Description of Mark: The mark consists of a stylized blue Viking ship with six sails: two blue, two red and two yellow.

Color Drawing: Yes

Color(s) Claimed: The color(s) blue, yellow and red is/are claimed as a feature of the mark.

Design Search Code(s): 18.07.04 - Brigs (boats); Ships with two and three masts, including brigs, clippers and schooners; Schooners (boats); Clippers (boats)

Goods and Services

Note: The following symbols indicate that the registrant/owner has amended the goods/services:

- Brackets [] indicate deleted goods/services.
- Double parenthesis (()) identify any goods/services not claimed in a Section 15 affidavit of incontestability, and
- Asterisks * identify additional (new) wording in the goods/services.

For: Business networking; special event planning for commercial, promotional or advertising purposes, all for those in the fields of science and technology

International Class(es): 035 - Primary Class

U.S Class(es): 100, 101, 102

Class Status: ACTIVE

Basis: 1(a)

First Use: Jan. 31, 2012

Use in Commerce: Jan. 31, 2012

Basis Information (Case Level)

Filed Use: Yes	Currently Use: Yes	Amended Use: No
Filed ITU: No	Currently ITU: No	Amended ITU: No
Filed 44D: No	Currently 44D: No	Amended 44D: No
Filed 44E: No	Currently 44E: No	Amended 44E: No
Filed 66A: No	Currently 66A: No	
Filed No Basis: No	Currently No Basis: No	

Current Owner(s) Information

Owner Name: Silicon Vikings, Inc.

Owner Address: 1530 PAGE MILL ROAD, SUITE 200
PALO ALTO, CALIFORNIA 94304
UNITED STATES

Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION

State or Country Where Organized: CALIFORNIA

Attorney/Correspondence Information

Attorney of Record

Attorney Name: Stephen J. Huggins

Docket Number: 09500000-N27

Attorney Primary Email trademarks@snrdenton.com
Address:

Attorney Email No
Authorized:

Correspondent

Correspondent Name/Address: Stephen J. Huggins, Esq.
DENTONS US LLP
WACKER DRIVE STATION, WILLIS TOWER
P.O. BOX 061080
CHICAGO, ILLINOIS 60606-1080
UNITED STATES

Phone: 816 460-2400

Fax: 816 531-7545

Correspondent e-mail: trademarks.us@dentons.com

Correspondent e-mail Yes
Authorized:

Domestic Representative - Not Found

Prosecution History

Date	Description	Proceeding Number
Jun. 26, 2013	TEAS CHANGE OF CORRESPONDENCE RECEIVED	
Jun. 11, 2013	REGISTERED-PRINCIPAL REGISTER	
Apr. 09, 2013	TEAS CHANGE OF CORRESPONDENCE RECEIVED	
Mar. 26, 2013	OFFICIAL GAZETTE PUBLICATION CONFIRMATION E-MAILED	
Mar. 26, 2013	PUBLISHED FOR OPPOSITION	
Mar. 06, 2013	NOTIFICATION OF NOTICE OF PUBLICATION E-MAILED	
Feb. 20, 2013	LAW OFFICE PUBLICATION REVIEW COMPLETED	76568
Feb. 19, 2013	ASSIGNED TO LIE	76568
Feb. 05, 2013	APPROVED FOR PUB - PRINCIPAL REGISTER	
Feb. 05, 2013	EXAMINER'S AMENDMENT ENTERED	88888
Feb. 05, 2013	NOTIFICATION OF EXAMINERS AMENDMENT E-MAILED	6328
Feb. 05, 2013	EXAMINERS AMENDMENT E-MAILED	6328
Feb. 05, 2013	EXAMINERS AMENDMENT -WRITTEN	63030
Feb. 05, 2013	ASSIGNED TO EXAMINER	63030
Oct. 16, 2012	NOTICE OF DESIGN SEARCH CODE MAILED	
Oct. 15, 2012	NEW APPLICATION OFFICE SUPPLIED DATA ENTERED IN TRAM	
Oct. 11, 2012	NEW APPLICATION ENTERED IN TRAM	

TM Staff and Location Information

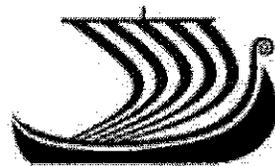
TM Staff Information - None

File Location

Current Location: PUBLICATION AND ISSUE SECTION

Date In Location: Jun. 11, 2013

United States of America
United States Patent and Trademark Office



VIKING

Reg. No. 4,355,548

Registered June 18, 2013

Int. Cl.: 33

TRADEMARK

PRINCIPAL REGISTER

VIKING RIVER CRUISES (BERMUDA) LTD. (BERMUDA LIMITED COMPANY (LTD.))
CLARENDON HOUSE
2 CHURCH STREET
HAMILTON, BERMUDA HM11

FOR: DISTILLED SPIRITS; VODKA, IN CLASS 33 (U.S. CLS. 47 AND 49).

FIRST USE 1-0-2013; IN COMMERCE 1-0-2013.

THE MARK CONSISTS OF A DESIGN OF A VIKING-STYLE SHIP ABOVE THE STYLIZED WORD "VIKING".

SN 85-714,691, FILED 8-28-2012.

DOMINICK J. SALEMI, EXAMINING ATTORNEY



Sean Street
Acting Director of the United States Patent and Trademark Office

**REQUIREMENTS TO MAINTAIN YOUR FEDERAL
TRADEMARK REGISTRATION**

**WARNING: YOUR REGISTRATION WILL BE CANCELLED IF YOU DO NOT FILE THE
DOCUMENTS BELOW DURING THE SPECIFIED TIME PERIODS.**

Requirements in the First Ten Years*

What and When to File:

First Filing Deadline: You must file a Declaration of Use (or Excusable Nonuse) between the 5th and 6th years after the registration date. See 15 U.S.C. §§ 1058, 1141k. If the declaration is accepted, the registration will continue in force for the remainder of the ten-year period, calculated from the registration date, unless cancelled by an order of the Commissioner for Trademarks or a federal court.

Second Filing Deadline: You must file a Declaration of Use (or Excusable Nonuse) and an Application for Renewal between the 9th and 10th years after the registration date.* See 15 U.S.C. § 1059.

Requirements in Successive Ten-Year Periods*

What and When to File:

You must file a Declaration of Use (or Excusable Nonuse) and an Application for Renewal between every 9th and 10th-year period, calculated from the registration date.*

Grace Period Filings*

The above documents will be accepted as timely if filed within six months after the deadlines listed above with the payment of an additional fee.

**The United States Patent and Trademark Office (USPTO) will NOT send you any future notice or
reminder of these filing requirements.**

***ATTENTION MADRID PROTOCOL REGISTRANTS:** The holder of an international registration with an extension of protection to the United States under the Madrid Protocol must timely file the Declarations of Use (or Excusable Nonuse) referenced above directly with the USPTO. The time periods for filing are based on the U.S. registration date (not the international registration date). The deadlines and grace periods for the Declarations of Use (or Excusable Nonuse) are identical to those for nationally issued registrations. See 15 U.S.C. §§ 1058, 1141k. However, owners of international registrations do not file renewal applications at the USPTO. Instead, the holder must file a renewal of the underlying international registration at the International Bureau of the World Intellectual Property Organization, under Article 7 of the Madrid Protocol, before the expiration of each ten-year term of protection, calculated from the date of the international registration. See 15 U.S.C. § 1141j. For more information and renewal forms for the international registration, see <http://www.wipo.int/madrid/en/>.

NOTE: Fees and requirements for maintaining registrations are subject to change. Please check the USPTO website for further information. With the exception of renewal applications for registered extensions of protection, you can file the registration maintenance documents referenced above online at <http://www.uspto.gov>.

Generated on: This page was generated by TSDR on 2014-09-11 19:43:54 EDT

Mark: VIKING



US Serial Number: 85714691
US Registration Number: 4355548
Filed as TEAS Plus: Yes
Register: Principal
Mark Type: Trademark
Status: Registered. The registration date is used to determine when post-registration maintenance documents are due.
Status Date: Jun. 18, 2013
Publication Date: Jan. 15, 2013
Application Filing Date: Aug. 28, 2012
Registration Date: Jun. 18, 2013
Currently TEAS Plus: Yes
Notice of Allowance Date: Mar. 12, 2013

Mark Information

Mark Literal Elements: VIKING
Standard Character Claim: No
Mark Drawing Type: 3 - AN ILLUSTRATION DRAWING WHICH INCLUDES WORD(S)/ LETTER(S)/NUMBER(S)
Description of Mark: The mark consists of a design of a Viking-style ship above the stylized word "VIKING".
Color(s) Claimed: Color is not claimed as a feature of the mark.
Design Search Code(s): 18.07.03 - Viking boats, ancient sailing vessels, Chinese junks, boats with single square sail; Junks, Chinese (boats)

Goods and Services

Note: The following symbols indicate that the registrant/owner has amended the goods/services:

- Brackets [] indicate deleted goods/services
- Double parenthesis (()) identify any goods/services not claimed in a Section 15 affidavit of incontestability; and
- Asterisks * identify additional (new) wording in the goods/services

For: Distilled Spirits; Vodka
International Class(es): 033 - Primary Class
U.S Class(es): 047, 049
Class Status: ACTIVE
Basis: 1(a)
First Use: Jan. 2013
Use in Commerce: Jan. 2013

Basis Information (Case Level)

Filed Use: No	Currently Use: Yes	Amended Use: No
Filed ITU: Yes	Currently ITU: No	Amended ITU: No
Filed 44D: No	Currently 44D: No	Amended 44D: No
Filed 44E: No	Currently 44E: No	Amended 44E: No
Filed 66A: No	Currently 66A: No	
Filed No Basis: No	Currently No Basis: No	

Current Owner(s) Information

Owner Name: Viking River Cruises (Bermuda) Ltd.
Owner Address: Clarendon House
2 Church Street
Hamilton HM11
BERMUDA
Legal Entity Type: limited company (ltd.)
State or Country Where Organized: BERMUDA

Attorney/Correspondence Information

Attorney of Record

Attorney Name: Beth M. Goldman

Docket Number: 21535.6000

Attorney Primary Email ipprosecutionsf@orrick.com
Address:

Attorney Email No
Authorized:

Correspondent

Correspondent Name/Address: BETH M. GOLDMAN
ORRICK, HERRINGTON & SUTCLIFFE LLP
2050 MAIN ST STE 1100
IRVINE, CALIFORNIA 92614-8280
UNITED STATES

Phone: 415-773-5700

Fax: 415-773-5759

Correspondent e-mail: ipprosecutionsf@orrick.com
ipartmann@orrick.com

Correspondent e-mail Yes
Authorized:

Domestic Representative - Not Found

Prosecution History

Date	Description	Proceeding Number
Jun. 18, 2013	REGISTERED-PRINCIPAL REGISTER	
May 14, 2013	NOTICE OF ACCEPTANCE OF STATEMENT OF USE E-MAILED	
May 13, 2013	LAW OFFICE REGISTRATION REVIEW COMPLETED	66213
May 09, 2013	ALLOWED PRINCIPAL REGISTER - SOU ACCEPTED	
May 09, 2013	STATEMENT OF USE PROCESSING COMPLETE	71034
Apr. 16, 2013	USE AMENDMENT FILED	71034
May 08, 2013	CASE ASSIGNED TO INTENT TO USE PARALEGAL	71034
Apr. 16, 2013	TEAS STATEMENT OF USE RECEIVED	
Mar. 12, 2013	NOA E-MAILED - SOU REQUIRED FROM APPLICANT	
Jan. 15, 2013	OFFICIAL GAZETTE PUBLICATION CONFIRMATION E-MAILED	
Jan. 15, 2013	PUBLISHED FOR OPPOSITION	
Dec. 26, 2012	NOTIFICATION OF NOTICE OF PUBLICATION E-MAILED	
Dec. 12, 2012	LAW OFFICE PUBLICATION REVIEW COMPLETED	66213
Dec. 12, 2012	ASSIGNED TO LIE	66213
Nov. 26, 2012	APPROVED FOR PUB - PRINCIPAL REGISTER	
Nov. 02, 2012	TEAS/EMAIL CORRESPONDENCE ENTERED	88889
Nov. 01, 2012	CORRESPONDENCE RECEIVED IN LAW OFFICE	88889
Nov. 01, 2012	TEAS RESPONSE TO OFFICE ACTION RECEIVED	
Oct. 22, 2012	NOTIFICATION OF NON-FINAL ACTION E-MAILED	6325
Oct. 22, 2012	NON-FINAL ACTION E-MAILED	6325
Oct. 22, 2012	NON-FINAL ACTION WRITTEN	62178
Oct. 22, 2012	ASSIGNED TO EXAMINER	62178
Sep. 06, 2012	NOTICE OF DESIGN SEARCH CODE MAILED	
Sep. 05, 2012	NEW APPLICATION OFFICE SUPPLIED DATA ENTERED IN TRAM	
Aug. 31, 2012	NEW APPLICATION ENTERED IN TRAM	

TM Staff and Location Information

TM Staff Information - None

File Location

Current Location: PUBLICATION AND ISSUE SECTION

Date in Location: May 13, 2013

United States of America

United States Patent and Trademark Office



Reg. No. 4,420,711
Registered Oct. 22, 2013

ITHAKA HARBORS, INC. (NEW YORK NOT-FOR-PROFIT CORPORATION)
151 EAST 61ST STREET
NEW YORK, NY 10065

Int. Cls.: 36, 41 and 42

FOR: PROVIDING INFORMATION AND ADVICE TO EDUCATIONAL AND CULTURAL INSTITUTIONS, LIBRARIES, FACULTY MEMBERS, ADMINISTRATORS, SCHOLARLY SOCIETIES, ACADEMIC PUBLISHERS, SCHOLARLY ARCHIVES, AND OTHERS IN THE FIELDS OF EDUCATION AND SCHOLARSHIP REGARDING FINANCIAL SUSTAINABILITY AND DISTRIBUTION OF FINANCIAL RESOURCES, IN CLASS 36 (U.S. CLS. 100, 101 AND 102).

SERVICE MARK

PRINCIPAL REGISTER

FIRST USE 1-1-2012; IN COMMERCE 1-1-2012.

FOR: RESEARCH AND ADVICE IN THE FIELD OF EDUCATION, NAMELY, ISSUES AFFECTING EDUCATION AND THE SCHOLARLY COMMUNITY INCLUDING ONLINE LEARNING, OPEN EDUCATIONAL RESOURCES, TEACHING AND RESEARCH METHODS, COLLABORATION, INFORMATION DISCOVERY, DIGITIZATION OF SCHOLARLY CONTENT, SUSTAINABILITY OF SCHOLARLY RESOURCES AND INSTITUTIONS, AND PRESERVATION OF SCHOLARLY CONTENT; PROVIDING ON-LINE PUBLICATIONS, NAMELY, RESEARCH PAPERS AND SCHOLARLY REPORTS THAT PROVIDE INFORMATION ON ISSUES AFFECTING EDUCATION AND THE SCHOLARLY COMMUNITY INCLUDING ONLINE LEARNING, OPEN EDUCATIONAL RESOURCES, TEACHING AND RESEARCH METHODS, COLLABORATION, INFORMATION DISCOVERY, DIGITIZATION OF SCHOLARLY CONTENT, SUSTAINABILITY OF SCHOLARLY RESOURCES AND INSTITUTIONS, AND PRESERVATION OF SCHOLARLY CONTENT; PUBLISHING OF ELECTRONIC PUBLICATIONS, NAMELY, RESEARCH PAPERS AND SCHOLARLY REPORTS THAT PROVIDE INFORMATION ON ISSUES AFFECTING EDUCATION AND THE SCHOLARLY COMMUNITY INCLUDING ONLINE LEARNING, OPEN EDUCATIONAL RESOURCES, TEACHING AND RESEARCH METHODS, COLLABORATION, INFORMATION DISCOVERY, DIGITIZATION OF SCHOLARLY CONTENT, SUSTAINABILITY OF SCHOLARLY RESOURCES AND INSTITUTIONS, AND PRESERVATION OF SCHOLARLY CONTENT; CONSULTING, RESEARCH, AND TRAINING IN THE FIELD OF STRATEGIC PLANNING IN THE FIELDS OF EDUCATION, NAMELY, ASSISTING EDUCATIONAL AND CULTURAL INSTITUTIONS, LIBRARIES, FACULTY MEMBERS, ADMINISTRATORS, SCHOLARLY SOCIETIES, ACADEMIC PUBLISHERS, SCHOLARLY ARCHIVES, AND OTHERS IN THE FIELD TO UNDERSTAND AND USE TECHNOLOGY TO FACILITATE LEARNING, TEACHING, RESEARCH, COLLABORATION, DISCOVERY OF SCHOLARLY



Steven Stanek
Deputy Director of the United States Patent and Trademark Office

Reg. No. 4,420,711 CONTENT, DIGITIZATION OF SCHOLARLY CONTENT, PRESERVATION OF SCHOLARLY CONTENT, AND INNOVATION, IN CLASS 41 (U.S. CLS. 100, 101 AND 107).

FIRST USE 1-1-2012; IN COMMERCE 1-1-2012.

FOR: TECHNICAL RESEARCH AND ADVICE IN THE FIELD OF NEW TECHNOLOGIES RELATED TO THE PRESERVATION OF ANALOG AND DIGITAL DATA IN ELECTRONIC OR OTHER MEDIA; CONDUCTING PRODUCT RESEARCH STUDIES FOR OTHERS ON NEW TECHNOLOGIES RELATED TO THE PRESERVATION OF ANALOG AND DIGITAL DATA IN ELECTRONIC OR OTHER MEDIA; AND CONDUCTING OF FEASIBILITY STUDIES IN THE FIELD OF NEW TECHNOLOGIES RELATED TO THE PRESERVATION OF ANALOG AND DIGITAL DATA IN ELECTRONIC OR OTHER MEDIA, IN CLASS 42 (U.S. CLS. 100 AND 101).

FIRST USE 1-1-2012; IN COMMERCE 1-1-2012.

OWNER OF U.S. REG. NO. 3,169,304.

THE MARK CONSISTS OF LIGHT GRAPHICS AND WORDING ON A DARK BACKGROUND. THE WORD AND LETTERS "ITHAKA S-R" IN STYLIZED, UPPERCASE, LETTERING APPEAR BELOW A HORIZONTAL BAR WHICH IN TURN APPEARS BELOW THE STYLIZED IMAGE OF THE BOW OF A VIKING SHIP WITH SAILS AND A SERPENT/DAGON HEAD FORMING THE END OF THE PROW. A MAN IS STANDING ON THE BOW FACING IN THE DIRECTION OF THE STERN OF THE SHIP, ROWING WITH A LARGE OAR. BENEATH THE SHIP APPEARS THE STYLIZED IMAGE OF OCEAN WAVES.

SER. NO. 85-710,978, FILED 8-23-2012.

JENNIFER DIXON, EXAMINING ATTORNEY

**REQUIREMENTS TO MAINTAIN YOUR FEDERAL
TRADEMARK REGISTRATION**

**WARNING: YOUR REGISTRATION WILL BE CANCELLED IF YOU DO NOT FILE THE
DOCUMENTS BELOW DURING THE SPECIFIED TIME PERIODS.**

Requirements in the First Ten Years*

What and When to File:

First Filing Deadline: You must file a Declaration of Use (or Excusable Nonuse) between the 5th and 6th years after the registration date. See 15 U.S.C. §§1058, 1141k. If the declaration is accepted, the registration will continue in force for the remainder of the ten-year period, calculated from the registration date, unless cancelled by an order of the Commissioner for Trademarks or a federal court.

Second Filing Deadline: You must file a Declaration of Use (or Excusable Nonuse) and an Application for Renewal between the 9th and 10th years after the registration date.*
See 15 U.S.C. §1059.

Requirements in Successive Ten-Year Periods*

What and When to File:

You must file a Declaration of Use (or Excusable Nonuse) and an Application for Renewal between every 9th and 10th-year period, calculated from the registration date.*

Grace Period Filings*

The above documents will be accepted as timely if filed within six months after the deadlines listed above with the payment of an additional fee.

**The United States Patent and Trademark Office (USPTO) will NOT send you any future notice or
reminder of these filing requirements.**

***ATTENTION MADRID PROTOCOL REGISTRANTS:** The holder of an international registration with an extension of protection to the United States under the Madrid Protocol must timely file the Declarations of Use (or Excusable Nonuse) referenced above directly with the USPTO. The time periods for filing are based on the U.S. registration date (not the international registration date). The deadlines and grace periods for the Declarations of Use (or Excusable Nonuse) are identical to those for nationally issued registrations. See 15 U.S.C. §§1058, 1141k. However, owners of international registrations do not file renewal applications at the USPTO. Instead, the holder must file a renewal of the underlying international registration at the International Bureau of the World Intellectual Property Organization, under Article 7 of the Madrid Protocol, before the expiration of each ten-year term of protection, calculated from the date of the international registration. See 15 U.S.C. §1141j. For more information and renewal forms for the international registration, see <http://www.wipo.int/madrid/cn/>.

NOTE: Fees and requirements for maintaining registrations are subject to change. Please check the USPTO website for further information. With the exception of renewal applications for registered extensions of protection, you can file the registration maintenance documents referenced above online at <http://www.uspto.gov>.

Generated on: This page was generated by TSDR on 2014-09-11 19:44:33 EDT

Mark: ITHAKA S+R



US Serial Number: 85710978 Application Filing Date: Aug. 23, 2012
US Registration Number: 4420711 Registration Date: Oct. 22, 2013
Register: Principal
Mark Type: Service Mark
Status: Registered. The registration date is used to determine when post-registration maintenance documents are due.
Status Date: Oct. 22, 2013
Publication Date: Aug. 06, 2013

Mark Information

Mark Literal Elements: ITHAKA S+R
Standard Character Claim: No

Mark Drawing Type: 3 - AN ILLUSTRATION DRAWING WHICH INCLUDES WORD(S)/ LETTER(S)/NUMBER(S)

Description of Mark: The mark consists of light graphics and wording on a dark background. The word and letters "ITHAKA S+R" in stylized, uppercase, lettering appear below a horizontal bar which in turn appears below the stylized image of the bow of a Viking ship with sails and a serpent/dragon head forming the end of the prow. A man is standing on the bow facing in the direction of the stern of the ship, rowing with a large oar. Beneath the ship appears the stylized image of ocean waves.

Color(s) Claimed: Color is not claimed as a feature of the mark.

Design Search Code(s): 02.01.02 - Men depicted as shadows or silhouettes of men; Silhouettes of men
02.01.22 - Navigators; Men, sailors, fishermen, navigators, men in boats; Fishermen; Boats (men in); Sailors
04.05.01 - Dragons; Griffons
06.03.03 - Waves, open sea (multiple waves); Ripples (multiple waves); Ocean
18.07.03 - Junks, Chinese (boats); Viking boats, ancient sailing vessels, Chinese junks, boats with single square sail
18.11.07 - Boat paddles; Canoe paddles; Oars; Paddles, canoe
26.17.01 - Bands, straight; Bars, straight; Straight line(s), band(s) or bar(s); Lines, straight
26.17.05 - Bands, horizontal; Horizontal line(s), band(s) or bar(s); Bars, horizontal; Lines, horizontal

Related Properties Information

Claimed Ownership of US 3169304
Registrations:

Goods and Services

Note: The following symbols indicate that the registrant/owner has amended the goods/services:

- Brackets [] indicate deleted goods/services.
- Double parenthesis (()) identify any goods/services not claimed in a Section 15 affidavit of incontestability, and
- Asterisks * * identify additional (new) wording in the goods/services.

For: Providing information and advice to educational and cultural institutions, libraries, faculty members, administrators, scholarly societies, academic publishers, scholarly archives, and others in the fields of education and scholarship regarding financial sustainability and distribution of financial resources

International Class(es): 036 - Primary Class

U.S Class(es): 100, 101, 102

Class Status: ACTIVE

Basis: 1(a)

First Use: Jan. 01, 2012

Use in Commerce: Jan. 01, 2012

For: Research and advice in the field of education, namely, issues affecting education and the scholarly community including online learning, open educational resources, teaching and research methods, collaboration, information discovery, digitization of scholarly content, sustainability of scholarly resources and institutions, and preservation of scholarly content; Providing on-line publications, namely, research papers and scholarly reports that provide information on issues affecting education and the scholarly community including online learning, open educational resources, teaching and research methods, collaboration, information discovery, digitization of scholarly content, sustainability of scholarly resources and institutions, and preservation of scholarly content; Publishing of electronic publications, namely, research papers and scholarly reports that provide information on issues affecting education and the scholarly

community including online learning, open educational resources, teaching and research methods, collaboration, information discovery, digitization of scholarly content, sustainability of scholarly resources and institutions, and preservation of scholarly content; Consulting, research, and training in the field of strategic planning in the fields of education, namely, assisting educational and cultural institutions, libraries, faculty members, administrators, scholarly societies, academic publishers, scholarly archives, and others in the field to understand and use technology to facilitate learning, teaching, research, collaboration, discovery of scholarly content, digitization of scholarly content, preservation of scholarly content, and innovation

International Class(es): 041 - Primary Class

U.S Class(es): 100, 101, 107

Class Status: ACTIVE

Basis: 1(a)

First Use: Jan. 01, 2012

Use in Commerce: Jan. 01, 2012

For: Technical research and advice in the field of new technologies related to the preservation of analog and digital data in electronic or other media; conducting product research studies for others on new technologies related to the preservation of analog and digital data in electronic or other media; and conducting of feasibility studies in the field of new technologies related to the preservation of analog and digital data in electronic or other media

International Class(es): 042 - Primary Class

U.S Class(es): 100, 101

Class Status: ACTIVE

Basis: 1(a)

First Use: Jan. 01, 2012

Use In Commerce: Jan. 01, 2012

Basis Information (Case Level)

Filed Use: Yes	Currently Use: Yes	Amended Use: No
Filed ITU: No	Currently ITU: No	Amended ITU: No
Filed 44D: No	Currently 44D: No	Amended 44D: No
Filed 44E: No	Currently 44E: No	Amended 44E: No
Filed 66A: No	Currently 66A: No	
Filed No Basis: No	Currently No Basis: No	

Current Owner(s) Information

Owner Name: ITHAKA HARBORS, INC.
Owner Address: 151 East 61st Street
 New York, NEW YORK 10065
 UNITED STATES
Legal Entity Type: not-for-profit corporation
State or Country Where Organized: NEW YORK

Attorney/Correspondence Information

Attorney of Record
Attorney Name: Mary L. Kevin
Docket Number: 29640/000/ML
Correspondent
Correspondent Name/Address: MARY L. KEVLIN
 COWAN, LIEBOWITZ & LATMAN, P.C.
 1133 AVENUE OF THE AMERICAS
 NEW YORK, NEW YORK 10036-6710
 UNITED STATES
Phone: 212-790-9200
Fax: 212-575-0671
Domestic Representative - Not Found

Prosecution History

Date	Description	Proceeding Number
Oct. 22, 2013	REGISTERED-PRINCIPAL REGISTER	
Aug. 06, 2013	PUBLISHED FOR OPPOSITION	
Jul. 17, 2013	NOTICE OF PUBLICATION	
Jun. 28, 2013	LAW OFFICE PUBLICATION REVIEW COMPLETED	73797
Jun. 28, 2013	ASSIGNED TO LIE	73797
Jun. 12, 2013	APPROVED FOR PUB - PRINCIPAL REGISTER	
Jun. 08, 2013	TEAS/EMAIL CORRESPONDENCE ENTERED	88889
Jun. 07, 2013	CORRESPONDENCE RECEIVED IN LAW OFFICE	88889

Jun. 07, 2013	TEAS RESPONSE TO OFFICE ACTION RECEIVED	
Dec. 18, 2012	NON-FINAL ACTION MAILED	
Dec. 17, 2012	NON-FINAL ACTION WRITTEN	74814
Dec. 17, 2012	ASSIGNED TO EXAMINER	74814
Sep. 01, 2012	NOTICE OF DESIGN SEARCH CODE AND PSEUDO MARK MAILED	
Aug. 31, 2012	NEW APPLICATION OFFICE SUPPLIED DATA ENTERED IN TRAM	
Aug. 27, 2012	NEW APPLICATION ENTERED IN TRAM	

TM Staff and Location Information

TM Staff Information - None

File Location

Current Location: PUBLICATION AND ISSUE SECTION

Date in Location: Oct. 22, 2013

United States of America

United States Patent and Trademark Office



Reg. No. 4,363,690
Registered July 9, 2013
Int. Cl.: 30

SAKAI SPICE (CANADA) CORPORATION (CANADA CORPORATION)
4201 - 2ND AVENUE NORTH
LETHBRIDGE AB, CANADA T1H0C8

TRADEMARK

FOR: JAPANESE HORSERADISH POWDER SPICE (WASABI POWDER), IN CLASS 30 (U.S. CL. 46).

PRINCIPAL REGISTER

FIRST USE 3-1-2003; IN COMMERCE 3-1-2003.

NO CLAIM IS MADE TO THE EXCLUSIVE RIGHT TO USE "SPICE", APART FROM THE MARK AS SHOWN.

THE NON-LATIN CHARACTER IN THE MARK TRANSLITERATES TO "HOUKO", AND THIS MEANS "TREASURE" IN ENGLISH.

THE MARK CONSISTS OF A JAPANESE VIKING SHIP IN WATER DESIGN, WITH A CIRCLE OUTLINE; AROUND THE TOP OF THE OUTLINE ARE THE WORDS "TAKARA BUNE" IN CAPITAL LETTERS; ACROSS THE LOWER HALF OF THE DESIGN IN HEAVY BLACK LETTERS ARE THE UNDERLINED WORDS "SAKAI SPICE" WITH A STYLIZED "I" IN THE WORD "SPICE".

THE ENGLISH TRANSLATION OF "TAKARA BUNE" IN THE MARK IS "TREASURE SHIP".

SER. NO. 85-701,617, FILED 8-13-2012.

VERNA BETH RIRIE, EXAMINING ATTORNEY



Sean Street
Acting Director of the United States Patent and Trademark Office

**REQUIREMENTS TO MAINTAIN YOUR FEDERAL
TRADEMARK REGISTRATION**

**WARNING: YOUR REGISTRATION WILL BE CANCELLED IF YOU DO NOT FILE THE
DOCUMENTS BELOW DURING THE SPECIFIED TIME PERIODS.**

Requirements in the First Ten Years*

What and When to File:

First Filing Deadline: You must file a Declaration of Use (or Excusable Nonuse) between the 5th and 6th years after the registration date. See 15 U.S.C. §§1058, 1141k. If the declaration is accepted, the registration will continue in force for the remainder of the ten-year period, calculated from the registration date, unless cancelled by an order of the Commissioner for Trademarks or a federal court.

Second Filing Deadline: You must file a Declaration of Use (or Excusable Nonuse) and an Application for Renewal between the 9th and 10th years after the registration date.* See 15 U.S.C. §1059.

Requirements in Successive Ten-Year Periods*

What and When to File:

You must file a Declaration of Use (or Excusable Nonuse) and an Application for Renewal between every 9th and 10th-year period, calculated from the registration date.*

Grace Period Filings*

The above documents will be accepted as timely if filed within six months after the deadlines listed above with the payment of an additional fee.

**The United States Patent and Trademark Office (USPTO) will NOT send you any future notice or
reminder of these filing requirements.**

***ATTENTION MADRID PROTOCOL REGISTRANTS:** The holder of an international registration with an extension of protection to the United States under the Madrid Protocol must timely file the Declarations of Use (or Excusable Nonuse) referenced above directly with the USPTO. The time periods for filing are based on the U.S. registration date (not the international registration date). The deadlines and grace periods for the Declarations of Use (or Excusable Nonuse) are identical to those for nationally issued registrations. See 15 U.S.C. §§1058, 1141k. However, owners of international registrations do not file renewal applications at the USPTO. Instead, the holder must file a renewal of the underlying international registration at the International Bureau of the World Intellectual Property Organization, under Article 7 of the Madrid Protocol, before the expiration of each ten-year term of protection, calculated from the date of the international registration. See 15 U.S.C. §1141j. For more information and renewal forms for the international registration, see <http://www.wipo.int/madrid/en/>.

NOTE: Fees and requirements for maintaining registrations are subject to change. Please check the USPTO website for further information. With the exception of renewal applications for registered extensions of protection, you can file the registration maintenance documents referenced above online at <http://www.uspto.gov>.

Generated on: This page was generated by TSDR on 2014-09-11 19:45:09 EDT

Mark: TAKARA BUNE SAKAI SPICE



US Serial Number: 85701617
US Registration Number: 4363690
Filed as TEAS Plus: Yes

Application Filing Date: Aug. 13, 2012
Registration Date: Jul. 09, 2013
Currently TEAS Plus: Yes

Register: Principal

Mark Type: Trademark

Status: Registered. The registration date is used to determine when post-registration maintenance documents are due.

Status Date: Jul. 09, 2013

Publication Date: Apr. 23, 2013

Mark Information

Mark Literal Elements: TAKARA BUNE SAKAI SPICE

Standard Character Claim: No

Mark Drawing Type: 3 - AN ILLUSTRATION DRAWING WHICH INCLUDES WORD(S)/ LETTER(S)/NUMBER(S)

Description of Mark: The mark consists of a Japanese Viking ship in water design, with a circle outline; around the top of the outline are the words "TAKARA BUNE" in capital letters; across the lower half of the design in heavy black letters are the underlined words "SAKAI SPICE" with a stylized "I" in the word "SPICE".

Color(s) Claimed: Color is not claimed as a feature of the mark.

Disclaimer: "SPICE"

Translation: The English translation of "TAKARA BUNE" in the mark is "TREASURE SHIP".

Transliteration: The non-Latin character in the mark transliterates to "HOUKO", and this means "TREASURE" in English.

Design Search Code(s): 03.15.12 - Peacocks; Pheasants; Quail
06.03.03 - Waves, open sea (multiple waves); Ocean; Ripples (multiple waves)
18.07.03 - Junks, Chinese (boats); Viking boats, ancient sailing vessels, Chinese junks, boats with single square sail
24.09.02 - Pennants (flags in the form of a triangle), flags with forked sides; Flags, triangular (pennants); Pennants
26.01.02 - Circles, plain single line; Plain single line circles
26.01.13 - Circles, two (not concentric); Two circles
26.01.21 - Circles that are totally or partially shaded.
26.17.13 - Underlined words or letters; Letters or words underlined and/or overlined by one or more strokes or lines; Overlined words or letters
28.01.03 - Japanese characters; Asian characters; Chinese characters

Goods and Services

Note: The following symbols indicate that the registrant/owner has amended the goods/services:

- Brackets [] indicate deleted goods/services.
- Double parenthesis (()) identify any goods/services not claimed in a Section 15 affidavit of incontestability; and
- Asterisks * identify additional (new) wording in the goods/services.

For: Japanese horseradish powder spice (wasabi powder)

International Class(es): 030 - Primary Class

U.S Class(es): 046

Class Status: ACTIVE

Basis: 1(a)

First Use: Mar. 01, 2003

Use in Commerce: Mar. 01, 2003

Basis Information (Case Level)

Filed Use: Yes

Currently Use: Yes

Amended Use: No

Filed ITU: No

Currently ITU: No

Amended ITU: No

Filed 44D: No

Currently 44D: No

Amended 44D: No

Filed 44E: No

Currently 44E: No

Amended 44E: No

Filed 66A: No
Filed No Basls: No

Currently 66A: No
Currently No Basls: No

Current Owner(s) Information

Owner Name: Sakai Spice (Canada) Corporation
Owner Address: 4201 - 2nd Avenue North
Lethbridge AB T1H0C8
CANADA
Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION
State or Country Where Organized: CANADA

Attorney/Correspondence Information

Attorney of Record

Attorney Name: Frank P. Presta
Attorney Primary Email Address: nixonptomail@nixonvan.com
Docket Number: FPP-3343-91
Attorney Email Authorized: No

Correspondent

Correspondent Name/Address: FRANK P. PRESTA
NIXON & VANDERHYE PC
901 N GLEBE RD FL 11
ARLINGTON, VIRGINIA 22203-1853
UNITED STATES
Phone: 703-816-4041
Fax: 703-816-4100
Correspondent e-mail: nixonptomail@nixonvan.com
Correspondent e-mail Authorized: Yes

Domestic Representative

Domestic Representative Name: Frank P. Presta
Domestic Representative e-mail: nixonptomail@nixonvan.com
Phone: 703-816-4041
Domestic Representative e-mail Authorized: Yes

Prosecution History

Date	Description	Proceeding Number
Jul. 09, 2013	REGISTERED-PRINCIPAL REGISTER	
Apr. 23, 2013	OFFICIAL GAZETTE PUBLICATION CONFIRMATION E-MAILED	
Apr. 23, 2013	PUBLISHED FOR OPPOSITION	
Apr. 03, 2013	NOTIFICATION OF NOTICE OF PUBLICATION E-MAILED	
Mar. 15, 2013	LAW OFFICE PUBLICATION REVIEW COMPLETED	68552
Mar. 06, 2013	APPROVED FOR PUB - PRINCIPAL REGISTER	
Feb. 05, 2013	AMENDMENT FROM APPLICANT ENTERED	68552
Feb. 05, 2013	CORRESPONDENCE RECEIVED IN LAW OFFICE	68552
Jan. 31, 2013	PAPER RECEIVED	
Dec. 14, 2012	NOTIFICATION OF NON-FINAL ACTION E-MAILED	6325
Dec. 14, 2012	NON-FINAL ACTION E-MAILED	6325
Dec. 14, 2012	NON-FINAL ACTION WRITTEN	76725
Dec. 10, 2012	ASSIGNED TO EXAMINER	76725
Sep. 05, 2012	APPLICANT AMENDMENT PRIOR TO EXAMINATION - ENTERED	68552
Aug. 23, 2012	ASSIGNED TO LIE	68552
Aug. 21, 2012	NOTICE OF DESIGN SEARCH CODE MAILED	
Aug. 20, 2012	TEAS VOLUNTARY AMENDMENT RECEIVED	
Aug. 20, 2012	NEW APPLICATION OFFICE SUPPLIED DATA ENTERED IN TRAM	
Aug. 16, 2012	NEW APPLICATION ENTERED IN TRAM	

TM Staff and Location Information

TM Staff Information - None

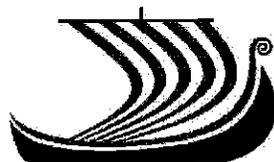
File Location:

Current Location: PUBLICATION AND ISSUE SECTION

Date in Location: Jul. 09, 2013

United States of America

United States Patent and Trademark Office



VIKING

Reg. No. 4,426,155

Registered Oct. 29, 2013

Int. Cl.: 43

SERVICE MARK

PRINCIPAL REGISTER

VIKING RIVER CRUISES (BERMUDA) LTD. (BERMUDA LIMITED COMPANY (LTD.))
CLARENDON HOUSE, 2 CHURCH STREET
HAMILTON, BERMUDA HM11

FOR: SERVICES FOR PROVIDING FOOD AND DRINK; TEMPORARY ACCOMMODATIONS; HOTEL SERVICES; RESTAURANT SERVICES; TRAVEL AGENCY SERVICES, NAMELY, MAKING RESERVATIONS AND BOOKINGS FOR HOTELS, RESTAURANTS AND TEMPORARY ACCOMMODATIONS; RESERVATION AND BOOKING SERVICES FOR OTHERS FOR HOTELS, RESTAURANTS AND TEMPORARY ACCOMMODATIONS; CONSULTANCY AND ADVISORY SERVICES RELATING TO ALL THE AFORESAID, IN CLASS 43 (U.S. CLS. 100 AND 101).

FIRST USE 9-0-2012; IN COMMERCE 9-0-2012.

OWNER OF U.S. REG. NOS. 2,853,434, 3,965,874, AND 4,091,246.

THE MARK CONSISTS OF A DESIGN OF A VIKING-STYLE SHIP ABOVE THE STYLIZED WORDING "VIKING"

SN 85-548,967, FILED 2-21-2012.

TASNEEM HUSSAIN, EXAMINING ATTORNEY



Lisa Street
Deputy Director of the United States Patent and Trademark Office

**REQUIREMENTS TO MAINTAIN YOUR FEDERAL
TRADEMARK REGISTRATION**

**WARNING: YOUR REGISTRATION WILL BE CANCELLED IF YOU DO NOT FILE THE
DOCUMENTS BELOW DURING THE SPECIFIED TIME PERIODS.**

Requirements in the First Ten Years*

What and When to File:

First Filing Deadline: You must file a Declaration of Use (or Excusable Nonuse) between the 5th and 6th years after the registration date. See 15 U.S.C. §§1058, 1141k. If the declaration is accepted, the registration will continue in force for the remainder of the ten-year period, calculated from the registration date, unless cancelled by an order of the Commissioner for Trademarks or a federal court.

Second Filing Deadline: You must file a Declaration of Use (or Excusable Nonuse) and an Application for Renewal between the 9th and 10th years after the registration date.* See 15 U.S.C. §1059.

Requirements in Successive Ten-Year Periods*

What and When to File:

You must file a Declaration of Use (or Excusable Nonuse) and an Application for Renewal between every 9th and 10th-year period, calculated from the registration date.*

Grace Period Filings*

The above documents will be accepted as timely if filed within six months after the deadlines listed above with the payment of an additional fee.

**The United States Patent and Trademark Office (USPTO) will NOT send you any future notice or
reminder of these filing requirements.**

***ATTENTION MADRID PROTOCOL REGISTRANTS:** The holder of an international registration with an extension of protection to the United States under the Madrid Protocol must timely file the Declarations of Use (or Excusable Nonuse) referenced above directly with the USPTO. The time periods for filing are based on the U.S. registration date (not the international registration date). The deadlines and grace periods for the Declarations of Use (or Excusable Nonuse) are identical to those for nationally issued registrations. See 15 U.S.C. §§1058, 1141k. However, owners of international registrations do not file renewal applications at the USPTO. Instead, the holder must file a renewal of the underlying international registration at the International Bureau of the World Intellectual Property Organization, under Article 7 of the Madrid Protocol, before the expiration of each ten-year term of protection, calculated from the date of the international registration. See 15 U.S.C. §1141j. For more information and renewal forms for the international registration, see <http://www.wipo.int/madrid/en/>.

NOTE: Fees and requirements for maintaining registrations are subject to change. Please check the USPTO website for further information. With the exception of renewal applications for registered extensions of protection, you can file the registration maintenance documents referenced above online at <http://www.uspto.gov>.

Generated on: This page was generated by TSDR on 2014-09-11 19:45:45 EDT

Mark: VIKING



US Serial Number: 85548967 Application Filing Date: Feb. 21, 2012
US Registration Number: 4426155 Registration Date: Oct. 29, 2013
Register: Principal
Mark Type: Service Mark
Status: Registered. The registration date is used to determine when post-registration maintenance documents are due.
Status Date: Oct. 29, 2013
Publication Date: Jul. 17, 2012 Notice of Allowance Date: Sep. 11, 2012

Mark Information

Mark Literal Elements: VIKING
Standard Character Claim: No
Mark Drawing Type: 3 - AN ILLUSTRATION DRAWING WHICH INCLUDES WORD(S)/ LETTER(S)/NUMBER(S)
Description of Mark: The mark consists of a design of a Viking-style ship above the stylized wording "VIKING"
Color(s) Claimed: Color is not claimed as a feature of the mark.
Design Search Code(s): 18.07.03 - Viking boats, ancient sailing vessels, Chinese junks, boats with single square sail; Junks, Chinese (boats)

Related Properties Information

Claimed Ownership of US Registrations: 2853434, 3965874, 4091246

Goods and Services

Note: The following symbols indicate that the registrant/owner has amended the goods/services:

- Brackets [] indicate deleted goods/services.
- Double parentheses (()) identify any goods/services not claimed in a Section 15 affidavit of Incontestability; and
- Asterisks * identify additional (new) wording in the goods/services.

For: Services for providing food and drink; temporary accommodations; hotel services; restaurant services; travel agency services, namely, making reservations and bookings for hotels, restaurants and temporary accommodations; reservation and booking services for others for hotels, restaurants and temporary accommodations; consultancy and advisory services relating to all the aforesaid

International Class(es): 043 - Primary Class U.S Class(es): 100, 101
Class Status: ACTIVE
Basis: 1(a)
First Use: Sep. 2012 Use in Commerce: Sep. 2012

Basis Information (Case Level)

Filed Use: No	Currently Use: Yes	Amended Use: No
Filed ITU: Yes	Currently ITU: No	Amended ITU: No
Filed 44D: No	Currently 44D: No	Amended 44D: No
Filed 44E: No	Currently 44E: No	Amended 44E: No
Filed 66A: No	Currently 66A: No	
Filed No Basis: No	Currently No Basis: No	

Current Owner(s) Information

Owner Name: Viking River Cruises (Bermuda) Ltd.
Owner Address: Clarendon House, 2 Church Street
Hamilton HM11
BERMUDA
Legal Entity Type: limited company (Ltd.) State or Country Where Organized: BERMUDA

Attorney/Correspondence Information

Attorney of Record

Attorney Name: Beth M. Goldman **Docket Number:** 21535-6000
Attorney Primary Email Address: ipprosecutionsf@orrick.com **Attorney Email Authorized:** Yes

Correspondent

Correspondent Name/Address: BETH M. GOLDMAN
 ORRICK, HERRINGTON & SUTCLIFFE LLP
 2050 MAIN ST STE 1100
 IRVINE, CALIFORNIA 92614-8280
 UNITED STATES

Phone: 415-773-5700 **Fax:** 415-773-5759
Correspondent e-mail: ipprosecutionsf@orrick.com **Correspondent e-mail Authorized:** Yes

Domestic Representative - Not Found

Prosecution History

Date	Description	Proceeding Number
Oct. 29, 2013	REGISTERED-PRINCIPAL REGISTER	
Sep. 26, 2013	NOTICE OF ACCEPTANCE OF STATEMENT OF USE E-MAILED	
Sep. 25, 2013	LAW OFFICE REGISTRATION REVIEW COMPLETED	66121
Sep. 23, 2013	ALLOWED PRINCIPAL REGISTER - SOU ACCEPTED	
Sep. 21, 2013	NOTICE OF APPROVAL OF EXTENSION REQUEST E-MAILED	
Sep. 20, 2013	STATEMENT OF USE PROCESSING COMPLETE	66230
Sep. 11, 2013	USE AMENDMENT FILED	66230
Sep. 20, 2013	EXTENSION 2 GRANTED	66230
Sep. 11, 2013	EXTENSION 2 FILED	66230
Sep. 11, 2013	TEAS EXTENSION RECEIVED	
Sep. 11, 2013	TEAS STATEMENT OF USE RECEIVED	
Mar. 26, 2013	NOTICE OF APPROVAL OF EXTENSION REQUEST E-MAILED	
Mar. 25, 2013	EXTENSION 1 GRANTED	66230
Mar. 06, 2013	EXTENSION 1 FILED	66230
Mar. 25, 2013	CASE ASSIGNED TO INTENT TO USE PARALEGAL	66230
Mar. 06, 2013	TEAS EXTENSION RECEIVED	
Sep. 11, 2012	NOA E-MAILED - SOU REQUIRED FROM APPLICANT	
Jul. 17, 2012	OFFICIAL GAZETTE PUBLICATION CONFIRMATION E-MAILED	
Jul. 17, 2012	PUBLISHED FOR OPPOSITION	
Jun. 27, 2012	NOTIFICATION OF NOTICE OF PUBLICATION E-MAILED	
Jun. 11, 2012	LAW OFFICE PUBLICATION REVIEW COMPLETED	66121
Jun. 06, 2012	APPROVED FOR PUB - PRINCIPAL REGISTER	
Jun. 04, 2012	EXAMINER'S AMENDMENT ENTERED	66121
Jun. 01, 2012	ASSIGNED TO LIE	66121
Jun. 01, 2012	NOTIFICATION OF EXAMINERS AMENDMENT E-MAILED	6328
Jun. 01, 2012	EXAMINERS AMENDMENT E-MAILED	6328
Jun. 01, 2012	EXAMINERS AMENDMENT -WRITTEN	81112
Jun. 01, 2012	ASSIGNED TO EXAMINER	81112
Feb. 29, 2012	NOTICE OF DESIGN SEARCH CODE MAILED	
Feb. 28, 2012	NEW APPLICATION OFFICE SUPPLIED DATA ENTERED IN TRAM	
Feb. 24, 2012	NEW APPLICATION ENTERED IN TRAM	

TM Staff and Location Information

TM Staff Information: None

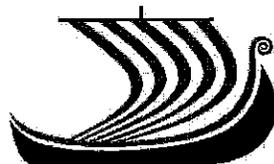
File Location:

Current Location: PUBLICATION AND ISSUE SECTION

Date In Location: Sep. 25, 2013

United States of America

United States Patent and Trademark Office



VIKING

Reg. No. 4,422,578

Registered Oct. 22, 2013

Int. Cl.: 39

SERVICE MARK

PRINCIPAL REGISTER

VIKING RIVER CRUISES (BERMUDA) LTD. (BERMUDA LIMITED COMPANY (LTD.))
CLARENDON HOUSE
2 CHURCH STREET
HAMILTON, BERMUDA HM11

FOR: TRANSPORT OF PASSENGERS AND OF GOODS; CRUISE SERVICES; CRUISE SHIP SERVICES; TRAVEL AGENCY SERVICES, NAMELY, MAKING RESERVATIONS AND TAKING BOOKINGS FOR TRANSPORTATION OF PASSENGERS AND GOODS; TOUR OPERATING SERVICES; ARRANGING OF CRUISES; RESERVATION SERVICES FOR TRANSPORTATION; CRUISE AND CRUISE SHIP RESERVATION SERVICES; ORGANIZATION OF EXCURSIONS; PROVISION OF INFORMATION AND ADVICE RELATING TO ALL THE AFORESAID SERVICES, IN CLASS 39 (U.S. CLS. 100 AND 105).

FIRST USE 9-0-2012; IN COMMERCE 9-0-2012.

OWNER OF U.S. REG. NOS. 2,853,434, 3,965,874, AND 4,091,246.

THE MARK CONSISTS OF A DESIGN OF A VIKING-STYLE SHIP ABOVE THE STYLIZED WORDING "VIKING".

SN 85-548,964, FILED 2-21-2012.

TASNEEM HUSSAIN, EXAMINING ATTORNEY



Ken Street

Deputy Director of the United States Patent and Trademark Office

**REQUIREMENTS TO MAINTAIN YOUR FEDERAL
TRADEMARK REGISTRATION**

**WARNING: YOUR REGISTRATION WILL BE CANCELLED IF YOU DO NOT FILE THE
DOCUMENTS BELOW DURING THE SPECIFIED TIME PERIODS.**

Requirements in the First Ten Years*

What and When to File:

First Filing Deadline: You must file a Declaration of Use (or Excusable Nonuse) between the 5th and 6th years after the registration date. See 15 U.S.C. §§1058, 1141k. If the declaration is accepted, the registration will continue in force for the remainder of the ten-year period, calculated from the registration date, unless cancelled by an order of the Commissioner for Trademarks or a federal court.

Second Filing Deadline: You must file a Declaration of Use (or Excusable Nonuse) and an Application for Renewal between the 9th and 10th years after the registration date.*
See 15 U.S.C. §1059.

Requirements in Successive Ten-Year Periods*

What and When to File:

You must file a Declaration of Use (or Excusable Nonuse) and an Application for Renewal between every 9th and 10th-year period, calculated from the registration date.*

Grace Period Filings*

The above documents will be accepted as timely if filed within six months after the deadlines listed above with the payment of an additional fee.

**The United States Patent and Trademark Office (USPTO) will NOT send you any future notice or
reminder of these filing requirements.**

***ATTENTION MADRID PROTOCOL REGISTRANTS:** The holder of an international registration with an extension of protection to the United States under the Madrid Protocol must timely file the Declarations of Use (or Excusable Nonuse) referenced above directly with the USPTO. The time periods for filing are based on the U.S. registration date (not the international registration date). The deadlines and grace periods for the Declarations of Use (or Excusable Nonuse) are identical to those for nationally issued registrations. See 15 U.S.C. §§1058, 1141k. However, owners of international registrations do not file renewal applications at the USPTO. Instead, the holder must file a renewal of the underlying international registration at the International Bureau of the World Intellectual Property Organization, under Article 7 of the Madrid Protocol, before the expiration of each ten-year term of protection, calculated from the date of the international registration. See 15 U.S.C. §1141j. For more information and renewal forms for the international registration, see <http://www.wipo.int/madrid/en/>.

NOTE: Fees and requirements for maintaining registrations are subject to change. Please check the USPTO website for further information. With the exception of renewal applications for registered extensions of protection, you can file the registration maintenance documents referenced above online at <http://www.uspto.gov>.

Generated on: This page was generated by TSDR on 2014-09-11 19:46:19 EDT

Mark: VIKING



US Serial Number: 85548964 Application Filing Date: Feb. 21, 2012
US Registration Number: 4422578 Registration Date: Oct. 22, 2013
Register: Principal
Mark Type: Service Mark
Status: Registered. The registration date is used to determine when post-registration maintenance documents are due.
Status Date: Oct. 22, 2013
Publication Date: Jul. 10, 2012 Notice of Allowance Date: Sep. 04, 2012

Mark Information

Mark Literal Elements: VIKING
Standard Character Claim: No
Mark Drawing Type: 3 - AN ILLUSTRATION DRAWING WHICH INCLUDES WORD(S)/ LETTER(S)/NUMBER(S)
Description of Mark: The mark consists of a design of a Viking-style ship above the stylized wording "VIKING".
Color(s) Claimed: Color is not claimed as a feature of the mark.
Design Search Code(s): 18.07.03 - Viking boats, ancient sailing vessels, Chinese junks, boats with single square sail; Junks, Chinese (boats)

Related Properties Information

Claimed Ownership of US Registrations: 2853434, 3965874, 4091246

Goods and Services

Note: The following symbols indicate that the registrant/owner has amended the goods/services:

- Brackets [] indicate deleted goods/services;
- Double parenthesis (()) identify any goods/services not claimed in a Section 15 affidavit of incontestability; and
- Asterisks * identify additional (new) wording in the goods/services.

For: Transport of passengers and of goods; cruise services; cruise ship services; travel agency services, namely, making reservations and taking bookings for transportation of passengers and goods; tour operating services; arranging of cruises; reservation services for transportation; cruise and cruise ship reservation services; organization of excursions; provision of information and advice relating to all the aforesaid services

International Class(es): 039 - Primary Class U.S Class(es): 100, 105
Class Status: ACTIVE
Basis: 1(a)
First Use: Sep. 2012 Use in Commerce: Sep. 2012

Basis Information (Case Level)

Filed Use: No	Currently Use: Yes	Amended Use: No
Filed ITU: Yes	Currently ITU: No	Amended ITU: No
Filed 44D: No	Currently 44D: No	Amended 44D: No
Filed 44E: No	Currently 44E: No	Amended 44E: No
Filed 66A: No	Currently 66A: No	
Filed No Basis: No	Currently No Basis: No	

Current Owner(s) Information

Owner Name: Viking River Cruises (Bermuda) Ltd.
Owner Address: Clarendon House
2 Church Street
Hamilton HM11
BERMUDA

Legal Entity Type: limited company (ltd.)

State or Country Where Organized: BERMUDA

Attorney/Correspondence Information

Attorney of Record

Attorney Name: Beth M. Goldman
Attorney Primary Email Address: ipprosecutionsf@orrick.com
Docket Number: 21535-6000
Attorney Email Authorized: Yes

Correspondent

Correspondent Name/Address: BETH M. GOLDMAN
ORRICK, HERRINGTON & SUTCLIFFE LLP
2050 MAIN ST STE 1100
IRVINE, CALIFORNIA 92614-8280
UNITED STATES
Phone: 415-773-5700
Fax: 415-773-5759
Correspondent e-mail Authorized: Yes

Domestic Representative - Not Found

Prosecution History

Date	Description	Proceeding Number
Oct. 22, 2013	REGISTERED-PRINCIPAL REGISTER	
Sep. 19, 2013	NOTICE OF ACCEPTANCE OF STATEMENT OF USE E-MAILED	
Sep. 18, 2013	LAW OFFICE REGISTRATION REVIEW COMPLETED	73787
Sep. 06, 2013	ALLOWED PRINCIPAL REGISTER - SOU ACCEPTED	
Apr. 25, 2013	STATEMENT OF USE PROCESSING COMPLETE	71034
Apr. 22, 2013	USE AMENDMENT FILED	71034
Apr. 26, 2013	NOTICE OF APPROVAL OF EXTENSION REQUEST E-MAILED	
Apr. 25, 2013	EXTENSION 2 GRANTED	71034
Apr. 22, 2013	EXTENSION 2 FILED	71034
Apr. 22, 2013	TEAS EXTENSION RECEIVED	
Apr. 22, 2013	TEAS STATEMENT OF USE RECEIVED	
Mar. 08, 2013	NOTICE OF APPROVAL OF EXTENSION REQUEST E-MAILED	
Mar. 07, 2013	EXTENSION 1 GRANTED	71034
Feb. 26, 2013	EXTENSION 1 FILED	71034
Mar. 07, 2013	CASE ASSIGNED TO INTENT TO USE PARALEGAL	71034
Feb. 26, 2013	TEAS EXTENSION RECEIVED	
Sep. 04, 2012	NOA E-MAILED - SOU REQUIRED FROM APPLICANT	
Jul. 10, 2012	OFFICIAL GAZETTE PUBLICATION CONFIRMATION E-MAILED	
Jul. 10, 2012	PUBLISHED FOR OPPOSITION	
Jun. 20, 2012	NOTIFICATION OF NOTICE OF PUBLICATION E-MAILED	
Jun. 06, 2012	LAW OFFICE PUBLICATION REVIEW COMPLETED	73787
Jun. 06, 2012	APPROVED FOR PUB - PRINCIPAL REGISTER	
Jun. 04, 2012	EXAMINER'S AMENDMENT ENTERED	73787
Jun. 04, 2012	ASSIGNED TO LIE	73787
Jun. 04, 2012	NOTIFICATION OF EXAMINERS AMENDMENT E-MAILED	6328
Jun. 04, 2012	EXAMINERS AMENDMENT E-MAILED	6328
Jun. 04, 2012	EXAMINERS AMENDMENT -WRITTEN	81112
Jun. 01, 2012	ASSIGNED TO EXAMINER	81112
Feb. 29, 2012	NOTICE OF DESIGN SEARCH CODE MAILED	
Feb. 28, 2012	NEW APPLICATION OFFICE SUPPLIED DATA ENTERED IN TRAM	
Feb. 24, 2012	NEW APPLICATION ENTERED IN TRAM	

TM Staff and Location Information

TM Staff Information - None

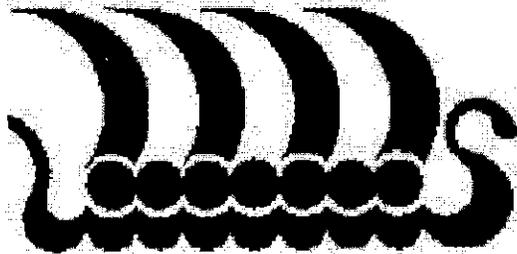
File Location

Current Location: PUBLICATION AND ISSUE SECTION

Date in Location: Sep. 18, 2013

United States of America

United States Patent and Trademark Office



Reg. No. 4,161,108

Registered June 19, 2012

Int. Cl.: 9

TRADEMARK

PRINCIPAL REGISTER

JOHANSON DIELECTRICS, INC. (CALIFORNIA CORPORATION)
15191 BLEDSOE STREET
SYLMAR, CA 91342

FOR: CAPACITORS, IN CLASS 9 (U.S. CLS. 21, 23, 26, 36 AND 38).

FIRST USE 10-0-1978; IN COMMERCE 10-0-1978.

OWNER OF U.S. REG. NO. 1,140,681.

THE MARK CONSISTS OF A STYLIZED, FANCIFUL DEPICTION OF A VIKING SHIP.

SER. NO. 85-454,894, FILED 10-24-2011.

MYRIAH HABEB, EXAMINING ATTORNEY



David S. Kyros

Director of the United States Patent and Trademark Office

**REQUIREMENTS TO MAINTAIN YOUR FEDERAL
TRADEMARK REGISTRATION**

**WARNING: YOUR REGISTRATION WILL BE CANCELLED IF YOU DO NOT FILE THE
DOCUMENTS BELOW DURING THE SPECIFIED TIME PERIODS.**

Requirements in the First Ten Years*

What and When to File:

First Filing Deadline: You must file a Declaration of Use (or Excusable Nonuse) between the 5th and 6th years after the registration date. See 15 U.S.C. §§1058, 1141k. If the declaration is accepted, the registration will continue in force for the remainder of the ten-year period, calculated from the registration date, unless cancelled by an order of the Commissioner for Trademarks or a federal court.

Second Filing Deadline: You must file a Declaration of Use (or Excusable Nonuse) and an Application for Renewal between the 9th and 10th years after the registration date.* See 15 U.S.C. §1059.

Requirements in Successive Ten-Year Periods*

What and When to File:

You must file a Declaration of Use (or Excusable Nonuse) and an Application for Renewal between every 9th and 10th-year period, calculated from the registration date.*

Grace Period Filings*

The above documents will be accepted as timely if filed within six months after the deadlines listed above with the payment of an additional fee.

**The United States Patent and Trademark Office (USPTO) will NOT send you any future notice or
reminder of these filing requirements.**

***ATTENTION MADRID PROTOCOL REGISTRANTS:** The holder of an international registration with an extension of protection to the United States under the Madrid Protocol must timely file the Declarations of Use (or Excusable Nonuse) referenced above directly with the USPTO. The time periods for filing are based on the U.S. registration date (not the international registration date). The deadlines and grace periods for the Declarations of Use (or Excusable Nonuse) are identical to those for nationally issued registrations. See 15 U.S.C. §§1058, 1141k. However, owners of international registrations do not file renewal applications at the USPTO. Instead, the holder must file a renewal of the underlying international registration at the International Bureau of the World Intellectual Property Organization, under Article 7 of the Madrid Protocol, before the expiration of each ten-year term of protection, calculated from the date of the international registration. See 15 U.S.C. §1141j. For more information and renewal forms for the international registration, see <http://www.wipo.int/madrid/cn/>.

NOTE: Fees and requirements for maintaining registrations are subject to change. Please check the USPTO website for further information. With the exception of renewal applications for registered extensions of protection, you can file the registration maintenance documents referenced above online at <http://www.uspto.gov>.

Generated on: This page was generated by TSDR on 2014-09-11 19:46:55 EDT

Mark:



US Serial Number: 85454894
Application Filing Date: Oct. 24, 2011
US Registration Number: 4161108
Registration Date: Jun. 19, 2012
Filed as TEAS Plus: Yes
Currently TEAS Plus: Yes
Register: Principal
Mark Type: Trademark
Status: Registered. The registration date is used to determine when post-registration maintenance documents are due.
Status Date: Jun. 19, 2012
Publication Date: Apr. 03, 2012

Mark Information

Mark Literal Elements: None
Standard Character Claim: No
Mark Drawing Type: 2 - AN ILLUSTRATION DRAWING WITHOUT ANY WORDS(S)/ LETTER(S)/NUMBER(S)
Description of Mark: The mark consists of a stylized, fanciful depiction of a Viking ship.
Color(s) Claimed: Color is not claimed as a feature of the mark.
Design Search Code(s): 18.07.03 - Viking boats, ancient sailing vessels, Chinese junks, boats with single square sail; Junks, Chinese (boats)

Related Properties Information

International Registration Number: 1121012
International Application(s) /Registration(s) Based on this Property: A0029372/1121012
Claimed Ownership of US Registrations: 1140681

Goods and Services

Note: The following symbols indicate that the registrant/owner has amended the goods/services:

- Brackets [] indicate deleted goods/services;
- Double parenthesis (()) identify any goods/services not claimed in a Section 15 affidavit of incontestability; and
- Asterisks * * identify additional (new) wording in the goods/services.

For: Capacitors

International Class(es): 009 - Primary Class

U.S Class(es): 021, 023, 026, 036, 038

Class Status: ACTIVE

Basis: 1(a)

First Use: Oct. 1978

Use In Commerce: Oct. 1978

Basis Information (Case Level)

Filed Use: Yes	Currently Use: Yes	Amended Use: No
Filed ITU: No	Currently ITU: No	Amended ITU: No
Filed 44D: No	Currently 44D: No	Amended 44D: No
Filed 44E: No	Currently 44E: No	Amended 44E: No
Filed 66A: No	Currently 66A: No	
Filed No Basis: No	Currently No Basis: No	

Current Owner(s) Information

Owner Name: Johanson Dielectrics, Inc.

Owner Address: 15191 Bledsoe Street
Sylmar, CALIFORNIA 91342
UNITED STATES

Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION

State or Country Where Organized: CALIFORNIA

Attorney/Correspondence Information

Attorney of Record

Attorney Name: Glenn J. Dickinson
Attorney Primary Email Address: gdickinson@lightgablerlaw.com
Docket Number: 3034
Attorney Email Authorized: No

Correspondent

Correspondent Name/Address: GLENN J. DICKINSON
LIGHTGABLER LLP
760 PASEO CAMARILLO STE 400
CAMARILLO, CALIFORNIA 93010-0764
UNITED STATES
Phone: (805) 248-7416
Fax: (805) 248-7416
Correspondent e-mail: gdickinson@lightgablerlaw.com
Correspondent e-mail Authorized: Yes

Domestic Representative - Not Found

Prosecution History

Date	Description	Proceeding Number
Jun. 19, 2012	REGISTERED-PRINCIPAL REGISTER	
Apr. 03, 2012	OFFICIAL GAZETTE PUBLICATION CONFIRMATION E-MAILED	
Apr. 03, 2012	PUBLISHED FOR OPPOSITION	
Mar. 14, 2012	NOTIFICATION OF NOTICE OF PUBLICATION E-MAILED	
Feb. 15, 2012	APPROVED FOR PUB - PRINCIPAL REGISTER	
Feb. 09, 2012	ASSIGNED TO EXAMINER	82086
Oct. 28, 2011	NOTICE OF DESIGN SEARCH CODE MAILED	
Oct. 27, 2011	NEW APPLICATION OFFICE SUPPLIED DATA ENTERED IN TRAM	
Oct. 27, 2011	NEW APPLICATION ENTERED IN TRAM	

TM Staff and Location Information

TM Staff Information - None

File Location

Current Location: PUBLICATION AND ISSUE SECTION

Date in Location: Jun. 19, 2012

United States of America

United States Patent and Trademark Office



Reg. No. 4,196,845

Registered Aug. 28, 2012

Int. Cl.: 43

SERVICE MARK

PRINCIPAL REGISTER

NORDIC LODGE, INC. (RHODE ISLAND CORPORATION)
178 EAST PASQUISSET TRAIL
CHARLESTOWN, RI 02813

FOR: RESTAURANT, IN CLASS 43 (U.S. CLS. 100 AND 101).

FIRST USE 1-1-1963; IN COMMERCE 1-1-1963.

NO CLAIM IS MADE TO THE EXCLUSIVE RIGHT TO USE "NORDIC", APART FROM THE MARK AS SHOWN.

THE MARK CONSISTS OF AN OVAL CONTAINING A VIKING SHIP WITH A BANNER ABOVE CONTAINING THE WORDING "NORDIC LODGE".

SER. NO. 85-346,655, FILED 6-15-2011.

KHANH LE, EXAMINING ATTORNEY



David J. Kappas

Director of the United States Patent and Trademark Office

**REQUIREMENTS TO MAINTAIN YOUR FEDERAL
TRADEMARK REGISTRATION**

**WARNING: YOUR REGISTRATION WILL BE CANCELLED IF YOU DO NOT FILE THE
DOCUMENTS BELOW DURING THE SPECIFIED TIME PERIODS.**

Requirements in the First Ten Years*

What and When to File:

First Filing Deadline: You must file a Declaration of Use (or Excusable Nonuse) between the 5th and 6th years after the registration date. See 15 U.S.C. §§1058, 1141k. If the declaration is accepted, the registration will continue in force for the remainder of the ten-year period, calculated from the registration date, unless cancelled by an order of the Commissioner for Trademarks or a federal court.

Second Filing Deadline: You must file a Declaration of Use (or Excusable Nonuse) and an Application for Renewal between the 9th and 10th years after the registration date.* See 15 U.S.C. §1059.

Requirements in Successive Ten-Year Periods*

What and When to File:

You must file a Declaration of Use (or Excusable Nonuse) and an Application for Renewal between every 9th and 10th-year period, calculated from the registration date.*

Grace Period Filings*

The above documents will be accepted as timely if filed within six months after the deadlines listed above with the payment of an additional fee.

**The United States Patent and Trademark Office (USPTO) will NOT send you any future notice or
reminder of these filing requirements.**

***ATTENTION MADRID PROTOCOL REGISTRANTS:** The holder of an international registration with an extension of protection to the United States under the Madrid Protocol must timely file the Declarations of Use (or Excusable Nonuse) referenced above directly with the USPTO. The time periods for filing are based on the U.S. registration date (not the international registration date). The deadlines and grace periods for the Declarations of Use (or Excusable Nonuse) are identical to those for nationally issued registrations. See 15 U.S.C. §§1058, 1141k. However, owners of international registrations do not file renewal applications at the USPTO. Instead, the holder must file a renewal of the underlying international registration at the International Bureau of the World Intellectual Property Organization, under Article 7 of the Madrid Protocol, before the expiration of each ten-year term of protection, calculated from the date of the international registration. See 15 U.S.C. §1141j. For more information and renewal forms for the international registration, see <http://www.wipo.int/madrid/en/>.

NOTE: Fees and requirements for maintaining registrations are subject to change. Please check the USPTO website for further information. With the exception of renewal applications for registered extensions of protection, you can file the registration maintenance documents referenced above online at <http://www.uspto.gov>.

Generated on: This page was generated by TSDR on 2014-09-11 19:47:28 EDT

Mark: NORDIC LODGE



US Serial Number: 85346655
US Registration Number: 4196845
Filed as TEAS Plus: Yes
Register: Principal
Mark Type: Service Mark
Status: Registered. The registration date is used to determine when post-registration maintenance documents are due.
Status Date: Aug. 28, 2012
Publication Date: Jun. 12, 2012

Application Filing Date: Jun. 15, 2011
Registration Date: Aug. 28, 2012
Currently TEAS Plus: Yes

Mark Information

Mark Literal Elements: NORDIC LODGE
Standard Character Claim: No
Mark Drawing Type: 3 - AN ILLUSTRATION DRAWING WHICH INCLUDES WORD(S)/ LETTER(S)/NUMBER(S)
Description of Mark: The mark consists of an oval containing a viking ship with a banner above containing the wording "NORDIC LODGE".
Color(s) Claimed: Color is not claimed as a feature of the mark.
Disclaimer: "NORDIC"
Design Search Code(s): 06.03.03 - Ripples (multiple waves); Waves, open sea (multiple waves); Ocean
18.07.03 - Junks, Chinese (boats); Viking boats, ancient sailing vessels, Chinese junks, boats with single square sail
24.09.07 - Advertising, banners; Banners
26.03.02 - Ovals, plain single line; Plain single line ovals

Goods and Services

Note: The following symbols indicate that the registrant/owner has amended the goods/services:

- Brackets [] indicate deleted goods/services.
- Double parenthesis (()) identify any goods/services not claimed in a Section 15 affidavit of incontestability; and
- Asterisks * identify additional (new) wording in the goods/services.

For: Restaurant
International Class(es): 043 - Primary Class
U.S Class(es): 100, 101
Class Status: ACTIVE
Basis: 1(a)
First Use: Jan. 01, 1963
Use in Commerce: Jan. 01, 1963

Basis Information (Case Level)

Filed Use: Yes	Currently Use: Yes	Amended Use: No
Filed ITU: No	Currently ITU: No	Amended ITU: No
Filed 44D: No	Currently 44D: No	Amended 44D: No
Filed 44E: No	Currently 44E: No	Amended 44E: No
Filed 66A: No	Currently 66A: No	
Filed No Basis: No	Currently No Basis: No	

Current Owner(s) Information

Owner Name: Nordic Lodge, Inc.
Owner Address: 178 East Pasquiset Trail
Charlestown, RHODE ISLAND 02813
UNITED STATES
Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION
State or Country Where Organized: RHODE ISLAND

Attorney/Correspondence Information

Attorney of Record

Attorney Name: Mark E. Tetreault
Attorney Primary Email Address: met@barjos.com

Docket Number: N032 T03199-
Attorney Email Authorized: No

Correspondent

Correspondent Name/Address: MARK E. TETREault
 BARLOW, JOSEPHS & HOLMES, LTD.
 101 DYER ST FL 5
 PROVIDENCE, RHODE ISLAND 02903-3926
 UNITED STATES

Phone: (401) 273-4446

Fax: (401) 273-4447

Correspondent e-mail: met@barjos.com

Correspondent e-mail Authorized: Yes

Domestic Representative - Not Found

Prosecution History

Date	Description	Proceeding Number
Aug. 28, 2012	REGISTERED-PRINCIPAL REGISTER	
Jun. 12, 2012	OFFICIAL GAZETTE PUBLICATION CONFIRMATION E-MAILED	
Jun. 12, 2012	PUBLISHED FOR OPPOSITION	
May 23, 2012	NOTIFICATION OF NOTICE OF PUBLICATION E-MAILED	
May 09, 2012	LAW OFFICE PUBLICATION REVIEW COMPLETED	77312
May 09, 2012	ASSIGNED TO LIE	77312
Apr. 23, 2012	APPROVED FOR PUB - PRINCIPAL REGISTER	
Apr. 12, 2012	TEAS/EMAIL CORRESPONDENCE ENTERED	88889
Apr. 12, 2012	CORRESPONDENCE RECEIVED IN LAW OFFICE	88889
Apr. 12, 2012	TEAS REQUEST FOR RECONSIDERATION RECEIVED	
Apr. 06, 2012	NOTIFICATION OF FINAL REFUSAL EMAILED	
Apr. 06, 2012	FINAL REFUSAL E-MAILED	
Apr. 06, 2012	FINAL REFUSAL WRITTEN	76738
Mar. 16, 2012	TEAS/EMAIL CORRESPONDENCE ENTERED	88889
Mar. 16, 2012	CORRESPONDENCE RECEIVED IN LAW OFFICE	88889
Mar. 16, 2012	TEAS RESPONSE TO OFFICE ACTION RECEIVED	
Sep. 29, 2011	NOTIFICATION OF NON-FINAL ACTION E-MAILED	6325
Sep. 29, 2011	NON-FINAL ACTION E-MAILED	6325
Sep. 29, 2011	NON-FINAL ACTION WRITTEN	76738
Sep. 27, 2011	ASSIGNED TO EXAMINER	76738
Jun. 21, 2011	NOTICE OF DESIGN SEARCH CODE MAILED	
Jun. 20, 2011	NEW APPLICATION OFFICE SUPPLIED DATA ENTERED IN TRAM	
Jun. 18, 2011	NEW APPLICATION ENTERED IN TRAM	

TM Staff and Location Information

TM Staff Information - None

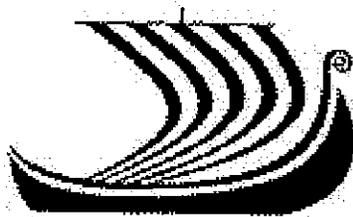
File Location

Current Location: PUBLICATION AND ISSUE SECTION

Date In Location: Aug. 28, 2012

United States of America

United States Patent and Trademark Office



Reg. No. 4,051,823
Registered Nov. 8, 2011

Int. Cl.: 43

SERVICE MARK

PRINCIPAL REGISTER

VIKING RIVER CRUISES S.A. (LUXEMBOURG HOLDING COMPANY)
3, RUE DE LA CHAPELLE
L-2017 LUXEMBOURG, LUXEMBOURG

FOR: SERVICES FOR PROVIDING FOOD AND DRINK; TEMPORARY ACCOMMODATIONS; HOTEL SERVICES; RESTAURANT SERVICES; TRAVEL AGENCY SERVICES, NAMELY, MAKING RESERVATIONS AND BOOKINGS FOR HOTELS, RESTAURANTS AND TEMPORARY ACCOMMODATIONS; RESERVATION AND BOOKING SERVICES FOR HOTELS, RESTAURANTS AND TEMPORARY ACCOMMODATIONS; CONSULTANCY AND ADVISORY SERVICES RELATING TO ALL THE AFORESAID, IN CLASS 43 (U.S. CLS. 100 AND 101).

FIRST USE 7-13-2000; IN COMMERCE 7-13-2000.

THE MARK CONSISTS OF A VIKING-STYLE SHIP.

SER. NO. 85-136,796, FILED 9-23-2010.

JAMES A. RAUEN, EXAMINING ATTORNEY



David J. Kyffes

Director of the United States Patent and Trademark Office

**REQUIREMENTS TO MAINTAIN YOUR FEDERAL
TRADEMARK REGISTRATION**

**WARNING: YOUR REGISTRATION WILL BE CANCELLED IF YOU DO NOT FILE THE
DOCUMENTS BELOW DURING THE SPECIFIED TIME PERIODS.**

Requirements in the First Ten Years*

What and When to File:

First Filing Deadline: You must file a Declaration of Use (or Excusable Nonuse) between the 5th and 6th years after the registration date. See 15 U.S.C. §§1058, 1141k. If the declaration is accepted, the registration will continue in force for the remainder of the ten-year period, calculated from the registration date, unless cancelled by an order of the Commissioner for Trademarks or a federal court.

Second Filing Deadline: You must file a Declaration of Use (or Excusable Nonuse) and an Application for Renewal between the 9th and 10th years after the registration date.*
See 15 U.S.C. §1059.

Requirements in Successive Ten-Year Periods*

What and When to File:

You must file a Declaration of Use (or Excusable Nonuse) and an Application for Renewal between every 9th and 10th-year period, calculated from the registration date.*

Grace Period Filings*

The above documents will be accepted as timely if filed within six months after the deadlines listed above with the payment of an additional fee.

**The United States Patent and Trademark Office (USPTO) will NOT send you any future notice or
reminder of these filing requirements.**

***ATTENTION MADRID PROTOCOL REGISTRANTS:** The holder of an international registration with an extension of protection to the United States under the Madrid Protocol must timely file the Declarations of Use (or Excusable Nonuse) referenced above directly with the USPTO. The time periods for filing are based on the U.S. registration date (not the international registration date). The deadlines and grace periods for the Declarations of Use (or Excusable Nonuse) are identical to those for nationally issued registrations. See 15 U.S.C. §§1058, 1141k. However, owners of international registrations do not file renewal applications at the USPTO. Instead, the holder must file a renewal of the underlying international registration at the International Bureau of the World Intellectual Property Organization, under Article 7 of the Madrid Protocol, before the expiration of each ten-year term of protection, calculated from the date of the international registration. See 15 U.S.C. §1141j. For more information and renewal forms for the international registration, see <http://www.wipo.int/madrid/en/>.

NOTE: Fees and requirements for maintaining registrations are subject to change. Please check the USPTO website for further information. With the exception of renewal applications for registered extensions of protection, you can file the registration maintenance documents referenced above online at <http://www.uspto.gov>.

Generated on: This page was generated by TSDR on 2014-09-11 19:48:13 EDT

Mark:



US Serial Number: 85136796
US Registration Number: 4051823

Application Filing Date: Sep. 23, 2010
Registration Date: Nov. 08, 2011

Register: Principal

Mark Type: Service Mark

Status: Registered. The registration date is used to determine when post-registration maintenance documents are due.

Status Date: Nov. 08, 2011

Publication Date: Mar. 22, 2011

Mark Information

Mark Literal Elements: None

Standard Character Claim: No

Mark Drawing Type: 2 - AN ILLUSTRATION DRAWING WITHOUT ANY WORDS(S)/ LETTER(S)/NUMBER(S)

Description of Mark: The mark consists of a Viking-style ship.

Color(s) Claimed: Color is not claimed as a feature of the mark.

Design Search Code(s): 18.07.03 - Viking boats, ancient sailing vessels, Chinese junks, boats with single square sail; Junks, Chinese (boats)

Goods and Services

Note: The following symbols indicate that the registrant/owner has amended the goods/services:

- Brackets [] indicate deleted goods/services.
- Double parenthesis (()) identify any goods/services not claimed in a Section 15 affidavit of incontestability, and
- Asterisks * identify additional (new) wording in the goods/services.

For: Services for providing food and drink; temporary accommodations; hotel services; restaurant services; travel agency services, namely, making reservations and bookings for hotels, restaurants and temporary accommodations; reservation and booking services for hotels, restaurants and temporary accommodations; consultancy and advisory services relating to all the aforesaid

International Class(es): 043 - Primary Class

U.S Class(es): 100, 101

Class Status: ACTIVE

Basis: 1(a)

First Use: Jul. 13, 2000

Use In Commerce: Jul. 13, 2000

Basis Information (Case Level)

Filed Use: Yes	Currently Use: Yes	Amended Use: No
Filed ITU: No	Currently ITU: No	Amended ITU: No
Filed 44D: No	Currently 44D: No	Amended 44D: No
Filed 44E: No	Currently 44E: No	Amended 44E: No
Filed 66A: No	Currently 66A: No	
Filed No Basis: No	Currently No Basis: No	

Current Owner(s) Information

Owner Name: Viking River Cruises S.A.

Owner Address: 3, rue de la Chapelle
L-2017 Luxembourg
LUXEMBOURG

Legal Entity Type: holding company

State or Country Where Organized: LUXEMBOURG

Attorney/Correspondence Information

Attorney of Record

Attorney Name: Beth M. Goldman

Docket Number: 21535-6000

Attorney Primary Email Address: jprosecutionsf@orrick.com

Attorney Email No Authorized:

Correspondent

Correspondent Name/Address: Beth M. Goldman
ORRICK, HERRINGTON & SUTCLIFFE LLP
2050 MAIN STREET, SUITE 1100
IRVINE, CALIFORNIA 92614-8255
UNITED STATES

Phone: 949-567-6700

Fax: 949-567-6710

Correspondent e-mail: jprosecutionsf@orrick.com

Correspondent e-mail Yes Authorized:

Domestic Representative - Not Found

Prosecution History

Date	Description	Proceeding Number
Nov. 08, 2011	REGISTERED-PRINCIPAL REGISTER	
Oct. 04, 2011	EXTENSION OF TIME TO OPPOSE PROCESS - TERMINATED	
Aug. 31, 2011	ASSIGNMENT OF OWNERSHIP NOT UPDATED AUTOMATICALLY	
Aug. 24, 2011	TEAS CHANGE OF CORRESPONDENCE RECEIVED	
Apr. 21, 2011	EXTENSION OF TIME TO OPPOSE RECEIVED	
Mar. 22, 2011	OFFICIAL GAZETTE PUBLICATION CONFIRMATION E-MAILED	
Mar. 22, 2011	PUBLISHED FOR OPPOSITION	
Feb. 12, 2011	LAW OFFICE PUBLICATION REVIEW COMPLETED	66121
Feb. 12, 2011	ASSIGNED TO LIE	66121
Jan. 20, 2011	APPROVED FOR PUB - PRINCIPAL REGISTER	
Jan. 20, 2011	TEAS/EMAIL CORRESPONDENCE ENTERED	88889
Jan. 19, 2011	CORRESPONDENCE RECEIVED IN LAW OFFICE	88889
Jan. 19, 2011	TEAS RESPONSE TO OFFICE ACTION RECEIVED	
Dec. 30, 2010	NOTIFICATION OF NON-FINAL ACTION E-MAILED	6325
Dec. 30, 2010	NON-FINAL ACTION E-MAILED	6325
Dec. 30, 2010	NON-FINAL ACTION WRITTEN	69811
Dec. 30, 2010	ASSIGNED TO EXAMINER	69811
Sep. 29, 2010	NOTICE OF DESIGN SEARCH CODE MAILED	
Sep. 28, 2010	NEW APPLICATION OFFICE SUPPLIED DATA ENTERED IN TRAM	
Sep. 27, 2010	NEW APPLICATION ENTERED IN TRAM	

TM Staff and Location Information

TM Staff Information - None

File Location

Current Location: PUBLICATION AND ISSUE SECTION

Date in Location: Nov. 08, 2011

Assignment Abstract Of Title Information

Summary

Total Assignments: 1

Registrant: Viking River Cruises S.A.

Assignment 1 of 1

Conveyance: CHANGE OF NAME

Reel/Frame: 4612/0150

Pages: 10

Date Recorded: Aug. 26, 2011

Supporting Documents: [assignment-tm-4612-0150.pdf](#)

Assignor

Name: VIKING RIVER CRUISES, S.A.

Execution Date: Nov. 30, 2010

Legal Entity Type: LIMITED COMPANY

State or Country Where Organized: LUXEMBOURG

Assignee

Name: VIKING RIVER CRUISES (BERMUDA) LTD.
Legal Entity Type: EXEMPTED COMPANY **State or Country Where Organized:** BERMUDA
Address: CLARENDON HOUSE, 2 CHURCH STREET
 HAMILTON, BERMUDA HM 11

Correspondent

Correspondent Name: CHELSEAA E.L. BUSH/ELAYNE G. RICCI
Correspondent Address: 405 HOWARD STREET
 ORRICK, HERRINGTON & SUTCLIFFE LLP
 SAN FRANCISCO, CA 94105

Domestic Representative

Domestic Representative Name: BETH M. GOLDMAN, ESQ.
Domestic Representative Address: 405 HOWARD STREET
 ORRICK, HERRINGTON & SUTCLIFFE LLP
 SAN FRANCISCO, CA 94150

Proceedings**Summary**

Number of Proceedings: 1

Type of Proceeding: Extension of Time

Proceeding Number: 85136796 **Filing Date:** Apr 21, 2011
Status: Terminated **Status Date:** Oct 04, 2011

Interlocutory Attorney:**Defendant**

Name: Viking River Cruises S.A.
Correspondent Address: BETH M. GOLDMAN
 ORRICK, HERRINGTON & SUTCLIFFE LLP
 4 PARK PLZ STE 1600
 IRVINE CA , 92614-2558
 UNITED STATES

Associated marks

Mark	Application Status	Serial Number	Registration Number
	Registered	85136796	4051823

Potential Opposer(s)

Name: Minnesota Vikings Football, LLC
Correspondent Address: Sarah Crutcher
 National Football League
 280 Park Ave
 New York NY , 10017
 UNITED STATES
Correspondent e-mail: trademarkmatters@nfl.com
Name: NFL Properties LLC
Correspondent Address: Sarah Crutcher
 NFL Properties LLC
 9520 Viking Drive
 Eden Prairie MN , 55344
 UNITED STATES
Correspondent e-mail: trademarkmatters@nfl.com

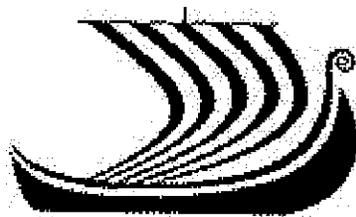
Prosecution History

Entry Number	History Text	Date	Due Date
1	INCOMING - EXT TIME TO OPPOSE FILED	Apr 21, 2011	
2	EXTENSION OF TIME GRANTED	Apr 21, 2011	
3	INCOMING - EXT TIME TO OPPOSE FILED	Apr 21, 2011	
4	EXTENSION OF TIME GRANTED	Apr 21, 2011	
5	INCOMING - EXT TIME TO OPPOSE FILED	May 19, 2011	
6	EXTENSION OF TIME GRANTED	May 19, 2011	
7	INCOMING - EXT TIME TO OPPOSE FILED	May 19, 2011	

8	EXTENSION OF TIME GRANTED	May 19, 2011
9	INCOMING - EXT TIME TO OPPOSE FILED	Jul 19, 2011
10	EXTENSION OF TIME GRANTED	Jul 19, 2011
11	INCOMING - EXT TIME TO OPPOSE FILED	Jul 19, 2011
12	EXTENSION OF TIME GRANTED	Jul 19, 2011

United States of America

United States Patent and Trademark Office



Reg. No. 4,354,337

Registered June 18, 2013

Int. Cl.: 41

SERVICE MARK

PRINCIPAL REGISTER

VIKING RIVER CRUISES (BERMUDA) LTD. (BERMUDA EXEMPTED COMPANY)
CLARENDON HOUSE, 2 CHURCH STREET
HAMILTON, BERMUDA HM 11

FOR: ARRANGING, ORGANIZING AND HOSTING SOCIAL ENTERTAINMENT EVENTS; ENTERTAINMENT AND EDUCATION SERVICES IN THE NATURE OF LIVE DANCE AND MUSICAL PERFORMANCES; ENTERTAINMENT INFORMATION; ENTERTAINMENT SERVICES, NAMELY, ORGANIZING AND CONDUCTING PARTIES, WINE AND FOOD TASTINGS, CONTESTS, STAGE SHOWS, NIGHTCLUB SHOWS, VARIETY AND COMEDY SHOWS, AND THEATRICAL PRODUCTIONS AND MUSICALS; ENTERTAINMENT SERVICES, NAMELY, CASINO GAMING; EDUCATIONAL SERVICES, NAMELY, CONDUCTING COOKING CLASSES, AND LECTURES, AND SEMINARS IN THE FIELDS OF MUSIC, THEATRE, AND FILM; VIDEO ARCADE SERVICES; LIBRARIES; IN-CABIN INTERACTIVE TELEVISION PROGRAMMING; HEALTH CLUB SERVICES, NAMELY, PROVIDING INSTRUCTION, CLASSES, AND EQUIPMENT IN THE FIELD OF PHYSICAL EXERCISE; ORGANIZING AND HOSTING CULTURAL AND ARTS EVENTS; ORGANIZATION OF EXHIBITIONS FOR CULTURAL OR EDUCATIONAL PURPOSES, IN CLASS 41 (U.S. CLS. 100, 101 AND 107).

FIRST USE 1-0-2007; IN COMMERCE 1-0-2007.

THE MARK CONSISTS OF A VIKING-STYLE SHIP.

SN 85-136,784, FILED 9-23-2010.

KARANENDRA S. CHHINA, EXAMINING ATTORNEY



Sean Street
Acting Director of the United States Patent and Trademark Office

**REQUIREMENTS TO MAINTAIN YOUR FEDERAL
TRADEMARK REGISTRATION**

**WARNING: YOUR REGISTRATION WILL BE CANCELLED IF YOU DO NOT FILE THE
DOCUMENTS BELOW DURING THE SPECIFIED TIME PERIODS.**

Requirements in the First Ten Years*
What and When to File:

First Filing Deadline: You must file a Declaration of Use (or Excusable Nonuse) between the 5th and 6th years after the registration date. See 15 U.S.C. §§1058, 1141k. If the declaration is accepted, the registration will continue in force for the remainder of the ten-year period, calculated from the registration date, unless cancelled by an order of the Commissioner for Trademarks or a federal court.

Second Filing Deadline: You must file a Declaration of Use (or Excusable Nonuse) and an Application for Renewal between the 9th and 10th years after the registration date.*
See 15 U.S.C. §1059.

Requirements in Successive Ten-Year Periods*
What and When to File:

You must file a Declaration of Use (or Excusable Nonuse) and an Application for Renewal between every 9th and 10th-year period, calculated from the registration date.*

Grace Period Filings*

The above documents will be accepted as timely if filed within six months after the deadlines listed above with the payment of an additional fee.

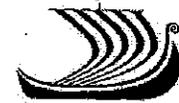
**The United States Patent and Trademark Office (USPTO) will NOT send you any future notice or
reminder of these filing requirements.**

***ATTENTION MADRID PROTOCOL REGISTRANTS:** The holder of an international registration with an extension of protection to the United States under the Madrid Protocol must timely file the Declarations of Use (or Excusable Nonuse) referenced above directly with the USPTO. The time periods for filing are based on the U.S. registration date (not the international registration date). The deadlines and grace periods for the Declarations of Use (or Excusable Nonuse) are identical to those for nationally issued registrations. See 15 U.S.C. §§1058, 1141k. However, owners of international registrations do not file renewal applications at the USPTO. Instead, the holder must file a renewal of the underlying international registration at the International Bureau of the World Intellectual Property Organization, under Article 7 of the Madrid Protocol, before the expiration of each ten-year term of protection, calculated from the date of the international registration. See 15 U.S.C. §1141j. For more information and renewal forms for the international registration, see <http://www.wipo.int/madrid/en/>.

NOTE: Fees and requirements for maintaining registrations are subject to change. Please check the USPTO website for further information. With the exception of renewal applications for registered extensions of protection, you can file the registration maintenance documents referenced above online at <http://www.uspto.gov>.

Generated on: This page was generated by TSDR on 2014-09-11 19:48:47 EDT

Mark:



US Serial Number: 85136784 Application Filing Date: Sep. 23, 2010
US Registration Number: 4354337 Registration Date: Jun. 18, 2013
Register: Principal
Mark Type: Service Mark
Status: Registered. The registration date is used to determine when post-registration maintenance documents are due.
Status Date: Jun. 18, 2013
Publication Date: Mar. 08, 2011 Notice of Allowance Date: May 03, 2011

Mark Information

Mark Literal Elements: None
Standard Character Claim: No
Mark Drawing Type: 2 - AN ILLUSTRATION DRAWING WITHOUT ANY WORDS(S)/ LETTER(S)/NUMBER(S)
Description of Mark: The mark consists of a Viking-style ship.
Color(s) Claimed: Color is not claimed as a feature of the mark.
Design Search Code(s): 18.07.03 - Viking boats, ancient sailing vessels, Chinese junks, boats with single square sail; Junks, Chinese (boats)

Goods and Services

Note: The following symbols indicate that the registrant/owner has amended the goods/services:

- Brackets [] indicate deleted goods/services;
- Double parenthesis (()) identify any goods/services not claimed in a Section 15 affidavit of incontestability; and
- Asterisks * identify additional (new) wording in the goods/services;

For: Arranging, organizing and hosting social entertainment events; entertainment and education services in the nature of live dance and musical performances; entertainment information; entertainment services, namely, organizing and conducting parties, wine and food tastings, contests, stage shows, nightclub shows, variety and comedy shows, and theatrical productions and musicals; entertainment services, namely, casino gaming; educational services, namely, conducting cooking classes, and lectures, and seminars in the fields of music, theatre, and film; video arcade services; libraries; in-cabin interactive television programming; health club services, namely, providing instruction, classes, and equipment in the field of physical exercise; organizing and hosting cultural and arts events; organization of exhibitions for cultural or educational purposes

International Class(es): 041 - Primary Class

U.S Class(es): 100, 101, 107

Class Status: ACTIVE

Basis: 1(a)

First Use: Jan. 2007

Use In Commerce: Jan. 2007

Basis Information (Case Level)

Filed Use: No	Currently Use: Yes	Amended Use: No
Filed ITU: Yes	Currently ITU: No	Amended ITU: No
Filed 44D: No	Currently 44D: No	Amended 44D: No
Filed 44E: No	Currently 44E: No	Amended 44E: No
Filed 66A: No	Currently 66A: No	
Filed No Basis: No	Currently No Basis: No	

Current Owner(s) Information

Owner Name: VIKING RIVER CRUISES (BERMUDA) LTD.
Owner Address: CLARENDON HOUSE, 2 CHURCH STREET
HAMILTON HM 11
BERMUDA
Legal Entity Type: EXEMPTED COMPANY State or Country Where BERMUDA
Organized:

Attorney/Correspondence Information

Attorney of Record

Attorney Name: Beth M. Goldman

Docket Number: 21535-6000

Attorney Primary Email Address: ipprosecutionsf@orrick.com

Attorney Email Authorized: No

Correspondent

Correspondent Name/Address: Beth M. Goldman
ORRICK, HERRINGTON & SUTCLIFFE LLP
2050 MAIN STREET, SUITE 1100
IRVINE, CALIFORNIA 92614-8255
UNITED STATES

Phone: 949-567-6700

Fax: 949-567-6710

Correspondent e-mail: ipprosecutionsf@orrick.com

Correspondent e-mail Authorized: Yes

Domestic Representative - Not Found

Prosecution History

Date	Description	Proceeding Number
Jun. 18, 2013	REGISTERED-PRINCIPAL REGISTER	
May 11, 2013	NOTICE OF ACCEPTANCE OF STATEMENT OF USE E-MAILED	
May 10, 2013	LAW OFFICE REGISTRATION REVIEW COMPLETED	70138
May 07, 2013	ALLOWED PRINCIPAL REGISTER - SOU ACCEPTED	
May 07, 2013	NOTICE OF APPROVAL OF EXTENSION REQUEST E-MAILED	
May 06, 2013	STATEMENT OF USE PROCESSING COMPLETE	66230
Apr. 22, 2013	USE AMENDMENT FILED	66230
May 06, 2013	EXTENSION 4 GRANTED	66230
May 03, 2013	EXTENSION 4 FILED	66230
May 03, 2013	TEAS EXTENSION RECEIVED	
Apr. 22, 2013	TEAS STATEMENT OF USE RECEIVED	
Nov. 08, 2012	NOTICE OF APPROVAL OF EXTENSION REQUEST E-MAILED	
Nov. 07, 2012	EXTENSION 3 GRANTED	66230
Nov. 03, 2012	EXTENSION 3 FILED	66230
Nov. 05, 2012	TEAS EXTENSION RECEIVED	
May 17, 2012	NOTICE OF APPROVAL OF EXTENSION REQUEST E-MAILED	
May 16, 2012	EXTENSION 2 GRANTED	66230
Apr. 24, 2012	EXTENSION 2 FILED	66230
May 16, 2012	CASE ASSIGNED TO INTENT TO USE PARALEGAL	66230
Apr. 24, 2012	TEAS EXTENSION RECEIVED	
Oct. 15, 2011	NOTICE OF APPROVAL OF EXTENSION REQUEST E-MAILED	
Oct. 13, 2011	EXTENSION 1 GRANTED	98765
Oct. 13, 2011	EXTENSION 1 FILED	98765
Oct. 13, 2011	TEAS EXTENSION RECEIVED	
Aug. 31, 2011	AUTOMATIC UPDATE OF ASSIGNMENT OF OWNERSHIP	
Aug. 24, 2011	TEAS CHANGE OF CORRESPONDENCE RECEIVED	
May 03, 2011	NOA E-MAILED - SOU REQUIRED FROM APPLICANT	
Mar. 08, 2011	OFFICIAL GAZETTE PUBLICATION CONFIRMATION E-MAILED	
Mar. 08, 2011	PUBLISHED FOR OPPOSITION	
Feb. 01, 2011	LAW OFFICE PUBLICATION REVIEW COMPLETED	70138
Jan. 31, 2011	ASSIGNED TO LIE	70138
Dec. 30, 2010	APPROVED FOR PUB - PRINCIPAL REGISTER	
Dec. 30, 2010	ASSIGNED TO EXAMINER	76741

Sep. 29, 2010 NOTICE OF DESIGN SEARCH CODE MAILED
Sep. 28, 2010 NEW APPLICATION OFFICE SUPPLIED DATA ENTERED IN TRAM
Sep. 27, 2010 NEW APPLICATION ENTERED IN TRAM

TM Staff and Location Information

TM Staff Information - None
File Location

Current Location: PUBLICATION AND ISSUE SECTION

Date In Location: May 10, 2013

Assignment Abstract Of Title Information

Summary

Total Assignments: 1

Registrant: VIKING RIVER CRUISES (BERMUDA) LTD.

Assignment 1 of 1

Conveyance: CHANGE OF NAME

Reel/Frame: 4612/0150

Pages: 10

Date Recorded: Aug. 26, 2011

Supporting Documents: [asslgnmen-tm-4612-0150.pdf](#)

Assignor

Name: VIKING RIVER CRUISES, S.A.

Execution Date: Nov. 30, 2010

Legal Entity Type: LIMITED COMPANY

State or Country Where Organized: LUXEMBOURG

Assignee

Name: VIKING RIVER CRUISES (BERMUDA) LTD.

Legal Entity Type: EXEMPTED COMPANY

State or Country Where Organized: BERMUDA

Address: CLARENDON HOUSE, 2 CHURCH STREET
HAMILTON, BERMUDA HM 11

Correspondent

Correspondent Name: CHELSEAA E.L. BUSH/ELAYNE G. RICCI

Correspondent Address: 405 HOWARD STREET
ORRICK, HERRINGTON & SUTCLIFFE LLP
SAN FRANCISCO, CA 94105

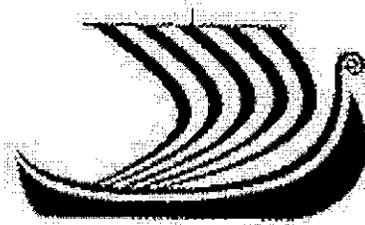
Domestic Representative

Domestic Representative Name: BETH M. GOLDMAN, ESQ.

Domestic Representative Address: 405 HOWARD STREET
ORRICK, HERRINGTON & SUTCLIFFE LLP
SAN FRANCISCO, CA 94150

United States of America

United States Patent and Trademark Office



Reg. No. 3,965,874

Registered May 24, 2011

Int. Cl.: 39

SERVICE MARK

PRINCIPAL REGISTER

VIKING RIVER CRUISES S.A. (LUXEMBOURG HOLDING COMPANY)
3, RUE DE LA CHAPELLE
L-2017 LUXEMBOURG, LUXEMBOURG

FOR: TRANSPORT OF PASSENGERS AND OF GOODS; CRUISE SERVICES; CRUISE SHIP SERVICES; TRAVEL AGENCY SERVICES, NAMELY, MAKING RESERVATIONS AND TAKING BOOKINGS FOR TRANSPORTATION OF PASSENGERS AND GOODS; TOUR OPERATING SERVICES; ARRANGING OF CRUISES; RESERVATION SERVICES FOR TRANSPORTATION; CRUISE AND CRUISE SHIP RESERVATION SERVICES; ORGANIZATION OF EXCURSIONS; PROVISION OF INFORMATION AND ADVICE RELATING TO ALL THE AFORESAID SERVICES, IN CLASS 39 (U.S. CLS. 100 AND 105).

FIRST USE 7-13-2000; IN COMMERCE 7-13-2000.

THE MARK CONSISTS OF A VIKING-STYLE SHIP.

SER. NO. 85-136,772, FILED 9-23-2010.

JAMES A. RAUEN, EXAMINING ATTORNEY



David J. Kyffers

Director of the United States Patent and Trademark Office

Generated on: This page was generated by TSDR on 2014-09-11 19:49:37 EDT

Mark:



US Serial Number: 85136772 Application Filing Date: Sep. 23, 2010
US Registration Number: 3985874 Registration Date: May 24, 2011
Register: Principal
Mark Type: Service Mark
Status: Registered. The registration date is used to determine when post-registration maintenance documents are due.
Status Date: May 24, 2011
Publication Date: Mar. 08, 2011

Mark Information

Mark Literal Elements: None
Standard Character Claim: No
Mark Drawing Type: 2 - AN ILLUSTRATION DRAWING WITHOUT ANY WORDS(S)/ LETTER(S)/NUMBER(S)
Description of Mark: The mark consists of a Viking-style ship.
Color(s) Claimed: Color is not claimed as a feature of the mark.
Design Search Code(s): 18.07.03 - Viking boats, ancient sailing vessels, Chinese junks, boats with single square sail; Junks, Chinese (boats)

Goods and Services

Note: The following symbols indicate that the registrant/owner has amended the goods/services:

- Brackets [] indicate deleted goods/services.
- Double parenthesis (()) identify any goods/services not claimed in a Section 15 affidavit of incontestability; and
- Asterisks * identify additional (new) wording in the goods/services.

For: Transport of passengers and of goods; cruise services; cruise ship services; travel agency services, namely, making reservations and making bookings for transportation of passengers and goods; tour operating services; arranging of cruises; reservation services for transportation; cruise and cruise ship reservation services; organization of excursions; provision of information and advice relating to all the aforesaid services

International Class(es): 039 - Primary Class

U.S Class(es): 100, 105

Class Status: ACTIVE

Basis: 1(a)

First Use: Jul. 13, 2000

Use in Commerce: Jul. 13, 2000

Basis Information (Case Level)

Filed Use: Yes	Currently Use: Yes	Amended Use: No
Filed ITU: No	Currently ITU: No	Amended ITU: No
Filed 44D: No	Currently 44D: No	Amended 44D: No
Filed 44E: No	Currently 44E: No	Amended 44E: No
Filed 66A: No	Currently 66A: No	
Filed No Basis: No	Currently No Basis: No	

Current Owner(s) Information

Owner Name: VIKING RIVER CRUISES (BERMUDA) LTD.
Owner Address: CLARENDON HOUSE, 2 CHURCH STREET
HAMILTON HM 11
BERMUDA
Legal Entity Type: EXEMPTED COMPANY State or Country Where Organized: BERMUDA

Attorney/Correspondence Information

Attorney of Record:

Attorney Name: Beth M. Goldman

Docket Number: 21535-6000

Attorney Primary Email Address: ipprosecutionsf@orrick.com

Attorney Email Authorized: No

Correspondent

Correspondent Name/Address: Beth M. Goldman
ORRICK, HERRINGTON & SUTCLIFFE LLP
2050 MAIN STREET, SUITE 1100
IRVINE, CALIFORNIA 92614-8255
UNITED STATES

Phone: 949-567-6700

Fax: 949-567-6710

Correspondent e-mail: ipprosecutionsf@orrick.com

Correspondent e-mail Authorized: Yes

Domestic Representative: Not Found

Prosecution History

Date	Description	Proceeding Number
Aug. 31, 2011	AUTOMATIC UPDATE OF ASSIGNMENT OF OWNERSHIP	
Aug. 24, 2011	TEAS CHANGE OF CORRESPONDENCE RECEIVED	
May 24, 2011	REGISTERED-PRINCIPAL REGISTER	
Mar. 08, 2011	OFFICIAL GAZETTE PUBLICATION CONFIRMATION E-MAILED	
Mar. 08, 2011	PUBLISHED FOR OPPOSITION	
Jan. 31, 2011	LAW OFFICE PUBLICATION REVIEW COMPLETED	70633
Jan. 31, 2011	ASSIGNED TO LIE	70633
Dec. 30, 2010	APPROVED FOR PUB - PRINCIPAL REGISTER	
Dec. 30, 2010	ASSIGNED TO EXAMINER	69811
Sep. 28, 2010	NOTICE OF DESIGN SEARCH CODE MAILED	
Sep. 27, 2010	NEW APPLICATION OFFICE SUPPLIED DATA ENTERED IN TRAM	
Sep. 27, 2010	NEW APPLICATION ENTERED IN TRAM	

TM Staff and Location Information

TM Staff Information - None

File Location

Current Location: PUBLICATION AND ISSUE SECTION

Date In Location: May 24, 2011

Assignment Abstract Of Title Information

Summary

Total Assignments: 1

Registrant: Viking River Cruises S.A.

Assignment 1 of 1

Conveyance: CHANGE OF NAME

Reel/Frame: [4612/0150](#)

Pages: 10

Date Recorded: Aug. 26, 2011

Supporting Documents: [assignment-tm-4612-0150.pdf](#)

Assignor

Name: [VIKING RIVER CRUISES, S.A.](#)

Execution Date: Nov. 30, 2010

Legal Entity Type: LIMITED COMPANY

State or Country Where Organized: LUXEMBOURG

Assignee

Name: [VIKING RIVER CRUISES \(BERMUDA\) LTD.](#)

Legal Entity Type: EXEMPTED COMPANY

State or Country Where Organized: BERMUDA

Address: CLARENDON HOUSE, 2 CHURCH STREET
HAMILTON, BERMUDA HM 11

Correspondent

Correspondent Name: CHELSEAA E.L. BUSH/ELAYNE G. RICCI

Correspondent Address: 405 HOWARD STREET
ORRICK, HERRINGTON & SUTCLIFFE LLP

SAN FRANCISCO, CA 94105

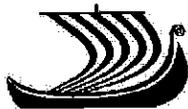
Domestic Representative

Domestic Representative BETH M. GOLDMAN, ESQ.
Name:

Domestic Representative 405 HOWARD STREET
Address: ORRICK, HERRINGTON & SUTCLIFFE LLP
SAN FRANCISCO, CA 94150

United States of America

United States Patent and Trademark Office



**VIKING
RIVER CRUISES**
Exploring the World in Comfort

Reg. No. 4,168,585
Registered July 3, 2012
Int. Cl.: 43

SERVICE MARK
PRINCIPAL REGISTER

VIKING RIVER CRUISES (BERMUDA) LTD. (BERMUDA EXEMPTED COMPANY)
CLARENDON HOUSE, 2 CHURCH STREET
HAMILTON, BERMUDA HM 11

FOR: SERVICES FOR PROVIDING FOOD AND DRINK; TEMPORARY ACCOMMODATIONS; HOTEL SERVICES; RESTAURANT SERVICES; TRAVEL AGENCY SERVICES, NAMELY, MAKING RESERVATIONS AND BOOKINGS FOR HOTELS, RESTAURANTS AND TEMPORARY ACCOMMODATIONS; RESERVATION AND BOOKING SERVICES FOR HOTELS, RESTAURANTS AND TEMPORARY ACCOMMODATIONS; CONSULTANCY AND ADVISORY SERVICES RELATING TO ALL THE AFORESAID, IN CLASS 43 (U.S. CLS. 100 AND 101).

FIRST USE 1-0-2004; IN COMMERCE 1-0-2004.

OWNER OF U.S. REG. NOS. 2,634,316, 2,796,425, AND OTHERS.

NO CLAIM IS MADE TO THE EXCLUSIVE RIGHT TO USE "RIVER CRUISES", APART FROM THE MARK AS SHOWN.

THE MARK CONSISTS OF A VIKING-STYLE SHIP CENTERED ABOVE THE WORD "VIKING" AND THE WORDS "RIVER CRUISES" CENTERED BELOW THE WORD "VIKING" AND THE WORDS "EXPLORING THE WORLD IN COMFORT" CENTERED BELOW THE WORDS "RIVER CRUISES".

SN 85-136,763, FILED 9-23-2010.

JAMES A. RAUEN, EXAMINING ATTORNEY



David J. Kyffers

Director of the United States Patent and Trademark Office

**REQUIREMENTS TO MAINTAIN YOUR FEDERAL
TRADEMARK REGISTRATION**

**WARNING: YOUR REGISTRATION WILL BE CANCELLED IF YOU DO NOT FILE THE
DOCUMENTS BELOW DURING THE SPECIFIED TIME PERIODS.**

Requirements in the First Ten Years*

What and When to File:

First Filing Deadline: You must file a Declaration of Use (or Excusable Nonuse) between the 5th and 6th years after the registration date. See 15 U.S.C. §§1058, 1141k. If the declaration is accepted, the registration will continue in force for the remainder of the ten-year period, calculated from the registration date, unless cancelled by an order of the Commissioner for Trademarks or a federal court.

Second Filing Deadline: You must file a Declaration of Use (or Excusable Nonuse) and an Application for Renewal between the 9th and 10th years after the registration date.* See 15 U.S.C. §1059.

Requirements in Successive Ten-Year Periods*

What and When to File:

You must file a Declaration of Use (or Excusable Nonuse) and an Application for Renewal between every 9th and 10th-year period, calculated from the registration date.*

Grace Period Filings*

The above documents will be accepted as timely if filed within six months after the deadlines listed above with the payment of an additional fee.

**The United States Patent and Trademark Office (USPTO) will NOT send you any future notice or
reminder of these filing requirements.**

***ATTENTION MADRID PROTOCOL REGISTRANTS:** The holder of an international registration with an extension of protection to the United States under the Madrid Protocol must timely file the Declarations of Use (or Excusable Nonuse) referenced above directly with the USPTO. The time periods for filing are based on the U.S. registration date (not the international registration date). The deadlines and grace periods for the Declarations of Use (or Excusable Nonuse) are identical to those for nationally issued registrations. See 15 U.S.C. §§1058, 1141k. However, owners of international registrations do not file renewal applications at the USPTO. Instead, the holder must file a renewal of the underlying international registration at the International Bureau of the World Intellectual Property Organization, under Article 7 of the Madrid Protocol, before the expiration of each ten-year term of protection, calculated from the date of the international registration. See 15 U.S.C. §1141j. For more information and renewal forms for the international registration, see <http://www.wipo.int/madrid/en/>.

NOTE: Fees and requirements for maintaining registrations are subject to change. Please check the USPTO website for further information. With the exception of renewal applications for registered extensions of protection, you can file the registration maintenance documents referenced above online at <http://www.uspto.gov>.

Generated on: This page was generated by TSDR on 2014-09-11 19:50:18 EDT

Mark: VIKING RIVER CRUISES EXPLORING THE WORLD IN COMFORT



US Serial Number: 85136763 Application Filing Date: Sep. 23, 2010
US Registration Number: 4168585 Registration Date: Jul. 03, 2012
Register: Principal
Mark Type: Service Mark
Status: Registered. The registration date is used to determine when post-registration maintenance documents are due.
Status Date: Jul. 03, 2012
Publication Date: Mar. 22, 2011 Notice of Allowance Date: Nov. 15, 2011

Mark Information

Mark Literal Elements: VIKING RIVER CRUISES EXPLORING THE WORLD IN COMFORT
Standard Character Claim: No
Mark Drawing Type: 3 - AN ILLUSTRATION DRAWING WHICH INCLUDES WORD(S)/ LETTER(S)/NUMBER(S)
Description of Mark: The mark consists of a Viking-style ship centered above the word "VIKING" and the words "RIVER CRUISES" centered below the word "VIKING" and the words "Exploring the World in Comfort" centered below the words "RIVER CRUISES".
Color(s) Claimed: Color is not claimed as a feature of the mark.
Disclaimer: "RIVER CRUISES"
Design Search Code(s): 18.07.03 - Viking boats, ancient sailing vessels, Chinese junks, boats with single square sail; Junks, Chinese (boats)

Related Properties Information

Claimed Ownership of US Registrations: 2634316, 2697106, 2796425 and others

Goods and Services

Note: The following symbols indicate that the registrant/owner has amended the goods/services:
• Brackets [] indicate deleted goods/services.
• Double parenthesis (()) identify any goods/services not claimed in a Section 15 affidavit of incontestability; and
• Asterisks * identify additional (new) wording in the goods/services.

For: Services for providing food and drink; temporary accommodations; hotel services; restaurant services; travel agency services, namely, making reservations and bookings for hotels, restaurants and temporary accommodations; reservation and booking services for hotels, restaurants and temporary accommodations; consultancy and advisory services relating to all the aforesaid

International Class(es): 043 - Primary Class U.S Class(es): 100, 101
Class Status: ACTIVE
Basis: 1(a)
First Use: Jan. 2004 Use In Commerce: Jan. 2004

Basis Information (Case Level)

Filed Use: No	Currently Use: Yes	Amended Use: No
Filed ITU: Yes	Currently ITU: No	Amended ITU: No
Filed 44D: No	Currently 44D: No	Amended 44D: No
Filed 44E: No	Currently 44E: No	Amended 44E: No
Filed 66A: No	Currently 66A: No	
Filed No Basis: No	Currently No Basis: No	

Current Owner(s) Information

Owner Name: VIKING RIVER CRUISES (BERMUDA) LTD.
Owner Address: CLARENDON HOUSE, 2 CHURCH STREET
HAMILTON HM 11

BERMUDA
Legal Entity Type: EXEMPTED COMPANY

State or Country Where BERMUDA
Organized:

Attorney/Correspondence Information

Attorney of Record

Attorney Name: Beth M. Goldman
Attorney Primary Email Address: jprosecutionsf@orrick.com

Docket Number: 21535-6000
Attorney Email Authorized: No

Correspondent

Correspondent Name/Address: Beth M. Goldman
ORRICK, HERRINGTON & SUTCLIFFE LLP
2050 MAIN STREET, SUITE 1100
IRVINE, CALIFORNIA 92614-8255
UNITED STATES

Phone: 949-567-6700

Fax: 949-567-6710

Correspondent e-mail: jprosecutionsf@orrick.com

Correspondent e-mail Authorized: Yes

Domestic Representative - Not Found

Prosecution History

Date	Description	Proceeding Number
Jul. 03, 2012	REGISTERED-PRINCIPAL REGISTER	
Jun. 01, 2012	NOTICE OF ACCEPTANCE OF STATEMENT OF USE E-MAILED	
May 31, 2012	LAW OFFICE REGISTRATION REVIEW COMPLETED	73296
May 21, 2012	ALLOWED PRINCIPAL REGISTER - SOU ACCEPTED	
May 17, 2012	NOTICE OF APPROVAL OF EXTENSION REQUEST E-MAILED	
May 16, 2012	STATEMENT OF USE PROCESSING COMPLETE	66230
Apr. 24, 2012	USE AMENDMENT FILED	66230
May 16, 2012	EXTENSION 1 GRANTED	66230
Apr. 24, 2012	EXTENSION 1 FILED	66230
May 16, 2012	CASE ASSIGNED TO INTENT TO USE PARALEGAL	66230
Apr. 24, 2012	TEAS EXTENSION RECEIVED	
Apr. 24, 2012	TEAS STATEMENT OF USE RECEIVED	
Nov. 15, 2011	NOA E-MAILED - SOU REQUIRED FROM APPLICANT	
Oct. 04, 2011	EXTENSION OF TIME TO OPPOSE PROCESS - TERMINATED	
Aug. 31, 2011	AUTOMATIC UPDATE OF ASSIGNMENT OF OWNERSHIP	
Aug. 24, 2011	TEAS CHANGE OF CORRESPONDENCE RECEIVED	
Apr. 21, 2011	EXTENSION OF TIME TO OPPOSE RECEIVED	
Mar. 22, 2011	OFFICIAL GAZETTE PUBLICATION CONFIRMATION E-MAILED	
Mar. 22, 2011	PUBLISHED FOR OPPOSITION	
Feb. 15, 2011	LAW OFFICE PUBLICATION REVIEW COMPLETED	73296
Feb. 15, 2011	ASSIGNED TO LIE	73296
Jan. 21, 2011	APPROVED FOR PUB - PRINCIPAL REGISTER	
Jan. 20, 2011	TEAS/EMAIL CORRESPONDENCE ENTERED	88889
Jan. 19, 2011	CORRESPONDENCE RECEIVED IN LAW OFFICE	88889
Jan. 19, 2011	TEAS RESPONSE TO OFFICE ACTION RECEIVED	
Jan. 03, 2011	NOTIFICATION OF NON-FINAL ACTION E-MAILED	6325
Jan. 03, 2011	NON-FINAL ACTION E-MAILED	6325
Jan. 03, 2011	NON-FINAL ACTION WRITTEN	69811
Dec. 30, 2010	ASSIGNED TO EXAMINER	69811
Sep. 28, 2010	NOTICE OF DESIGN SEARCH CODE MAILED	
Sep. 27, 2010	NEW APPLICATION OFFICE SUPPLIED DATA ENTERED IN TRAM	

TM Staff and Location Information

TM Staff Information - None
File Location

Current Location: PUBLICATION AND ISSUE SECTION

Date in Location: May 31, 2012

Assignment Abstract Of Title Information

Summary

Total Assignments: 1

Registrant: VIKING RIVER CRUISES (BERMUDA) LTD.

Assignment 1 of 1

Conveyance: CHANGE OF NAME

Reel/Frame: 4612/0150

Pages: 10

Date Recorded: Aug. 26, 2011

Supporting Documents: [assignment-tm-4612-0150.pdf](#)

Assignor

Name: VIKING RIVER CRUISES, S.A.

Execution Date: Nov. 30, 2010

Legal Entity Type: LIMITED COMPANY

State or Country Where Organized: LUXEMBOURG

Assignee

Name: VIKING RIVER CRUISES (BERMUDA) LTD.

State or Country Where Organized: BERMUDA

Legal Entity Type: EXEMPTED COMPANY

Address: CLARENDON HOUSE, 2 CHURCH STREET
HAMILTON, BERMUDA HM 11

Correspondent

Correspondent Name: CHELSEAA E.L. BUSH/ELAYNE G. RICCI

Correspondent Address: 405 HOWARD STREET
ORRICK, HERRINGTON & SUTCLIFFE LLP
SAN FRANCISCO, CA 94105

Domestic Representative

Domestic Representative Name: BETH M. GOLDMAN, ESQ.

Domestic Representative Address: 405 HOWARD STREET
ORRICK, HERRINGTON & SUTCLIFFE LLP
SAN FRANCISCO, CA 94150

Proceedings

Summary

Number of Proceedings: 1

Type of Proceeding: Extension of Time

Proceeding Number: 85136763

Filing Date: Apr 21, 2011

Status: Terminated

Status Date: Oct 04, 2011

Interlocutory Attorney:

Defendant

Name: Viking River Cruises S.A.

Correspondent Address: BETH M. GOLDMAN
ORRICK, HERRINGTON & SUTCLIFFE LLP
4 PARK PLZ STE 1600
IRVINE CA, 92614-2558
UNITED STATES

Associated marks

Mark	Application Status	Serial Number	Registration Number
VIKING RIVER CRUISES EXPLORING THE WORLD IN COMFOR	Registered	<u>85136763</u>	<u>4168585</u>

Potential Opposer(s)

Name: Minnesota Vikings Football, LLC

Correspondent Address: Sarah Crutcher
National Football League
280 Park Ave

New York NY , 10017
UNITED STATES

Correspondent e-mail: trademarkatters@nfl.com

Name: NFL Properties LLC

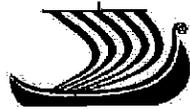
Correspondent Address: Sarah Crutcher
NFL Properties LLC
260 Park Ave
New York NY , 10017
UNITED STATES

Correspondent e-mail: trademarkatters@nfl.com

Prosecution History			
Entry Number	History Text	Date	Due Date
1	INCOMING - EXT TIME TO OPPOSE FILED	Apr 21, 2011	
2	EXTENSION OF TIME GRANTED	Apr 21, 2011	
3	INCOMING - EXT TIME TO OPPOSE FILED	Apr 21, 2011	
4	EXTENSION OF TIME GRANTED	Apr 21, 2011	
5	INCOMING - EXT TIME TO OPPOSE FILED	May 19, 2011	
6	EXTENSION OF TIME GRANTED	May 19, 2011	
7	INCOMING - EXT TIME TO OPPOSE FILED	May 19, 2011	
8	EXTENSION OF TIME GRANTED	May 19, 2011	
9	INCOMING - EXT TIME TO OPPOSE FILED	Jul 19, 2011	
10	EXTENSION OF TIME GRANTED	Jul 19, 2011	
11	INCOMING - EXT TIME TO OPPOSE FILED	Jul 19, 2011	
12	EXTENSION OF TIME GRANTED	Jul 19, 2011	

United States of America

United States Patent and Trademark Office



VIKING RIVER CRUISES

Exploring the World in Comfort

Reg. No. 4,418,907

Registered Oct. 15, 2013

Int. Cl.: 41

SERVICE MARK

PRINCIPAL REGISTER

VIKING RIVER CRUISES (BERMUDA) LTD. (BERMUDA EXEMPTED COMPANY)
CLARENDON HOUSE, 2 CHURCH STREET
HAMILTON, BERMUDA HM 11

FOR: ARRANGING, ORGANIZING AND HOSTING SOCIAL ENTERTAINMENT EVENTS; ENTERTAINMENT AND EDUCATION SERVICES IN THE NATURE OF LIVE DANCE AND MUSICAL PERFORMANCES; ENTERTAINMENT INFORMATION; ENTERTAINMENT SERVICES, NAMELY, ORGANIZING AND CONDUCTING PARTIES, CONTESTS, STAGE SHOWS, NIGHTCLUB SHOWS, VARIETY AND COMEDY SHOWS, AND THEATRICAL PRODUCTIONS AND MUSICALS; ENTERTAINMENT SERVICES, NAMELY, CASINO GAMING; EDUCATIONAL SERVICES, NAMELY, LECTURES AND SEMINARS IN THE FIELDS OF MUSIC, THEATRE, AND FILM; VIDEO ARCADE SERVICES; LIBRARIES; IN-CABIN INTERACTIVE TELEVISION PROGRAMMING; HEALTH CLUB SERVICES, NAMELY, PROVIDING INSTRUCTION, CLASSES, AND EQUIPMENT IN THE FIELD OF PHYSICAL EXERCISE; ORGANIZING AND HOSTING CULTURAL AND ARTS EVENTS; ORGANIZATION OF EXHIBITIONS FOR CULTURAL OR EDUCATIONAL PURPOSES, IN CLASS 41 (U.S. CLS. 100, 101 AND 107).

FIRST USE 9-0-2004; IN COMMERCE 9-0-2004.

OWNER OF U.S. REG. NOS. 2,634,316, 2,796,425, AND OTHERS.

NO CLAIM IS MADE TO THE EXCLUSIVE RIGHT TO USE "RIVER CRUISES", APART FROM THE MARK AS SHOWN.

THE MARK CONSISTS OF A VIKING-STYLE SHIP CENTERED ABOVE THE WORD "VIKING" AND THE WORDS "RIVER CRUISES" CENTERED BELOW THE WORD "VIKING" AND THE WORDS "EXPLORING THE WORLD IN COMFORT" CENTERED BELOW THE WORDS "RIVER CRUISES".

SN 85-136,757, FILED 9-23-2010.

JAMES A. RAUEN, EXAMINING ATTORNEY



Sea Street Law

Deputy Director of the United States Patent and Trademark Office

**REQUIREMENTS TO MAINTAIN YOUR FEDERAL
TRADEMARK REGISTRATION**

**WARNING: YOUR REGISTRATION WILL BE CANCELLED IF YOU DO NOT FILE THE
DOCUMENTS BELOW DURING THE SPECIFIED TIME PERIODS.**

Requirements in the First Ten Years*
What and When to File:

First Filing Deadline: You must file a Declaration of Use (or Excusable Nonuse) between the 5th and 6th years after the registration date. See 15 U.S.C. §§ 1058, 1141k. If the declaration is accepted, the registration will continue in force for the remainder of the ten-year period, calculated from the registration date, unless cancelled by an order of the Commissioner for Trademarks or a federal court.

Second Filing Deadline: You must file a Declaration of Use (or Excusable Nonuse) and an Application for Renewal between the 9th and 10th years after the registration date.*
See 15 U.S.C. § 1059.

Requirements in Successive Ten-Year Periods*
What and When to File:

You must file a Declaration of Use (or Excusable Nonuse) and an Application for Renewal between every 9th and 10th-year period, calculated from the registration date.*

Grace Period Filings*

The above documents will be accepted as timely if filed within six months after the deadlines listed above with the payment of an additional fee.

**The United States Patent and Trademark Office (USPTO) will NOT send you any future notice or
reminder of these filing requirements.**

***ATTENTION MADRID PROTOCOL REGISTRANTS:** The holder of an international registration with an extension of protection to the United States under the Madrid Protocol must timely file the Declarations of Use (or Excusable Nonuse) referenced above directly with the USPTO. The time periods for filing are based on the U.S. registration date (not the international registration date). The deadlines and grace periods for the Declarations of Use (or Excusable Nonuse) are identical to those for nationally issued registrations. See 15 U.S.C. §§ 1058, 1141k. However, owners of international registrations do not file renewal applications at the USPTO. Instead, the holder must file a renewal of the underlying international registration at the International Bureau of the World Intellectual Property Organization, under Article 7 of the Madrid Protocol, before the expiration of each ten-year term of protection, calculated from the date of the international registration. See 15 U.S.C. § 1141j. For more information and renewal forms for the international registration, see <http://www.wipo.int/madrid/en/>.

NOTE: Fees and requirements for maintaining registrations are subject to change. Please check the USPTO website for further information. With the exception of renewal applications for registered extensions of protection, you can file the registration maintenance documents referenced above online at <http://www.uspto.gov>.

Generated on: This page was generated by TSDR on 2014-09-11 21:31:30 EDT

Mark: VIKING RIVER CRUISES EXPLORING THE WORLD IN COMFORT



US Serial Number: 85136757 Application Filing Date: Sep. 23, 2010
US Registration Number: 4418907 Registration Date: Oct. 15, 2013
Register: Principal
Mark Type: Service Mark
Status: Registered. The registration date is used to determine when post-registration maintenance documents are due.
Status Date: Oct. 15, 2013
Publication Date: Mar. 22, 2011 Notice of Allowance Date: Feb. 19, 2013

Mark Information

Mark Literal Elements: VIKING RIVER CRUISES EXPLORING THE WORLD IN COMFORT
Standard Character Claim: No
Mark Drawing Type: 3 - AN ILLUSTRATION DRAWING WHICH INCLUDES WORD(S)/ LETTER(S)/NUMBER(S)
Description of Mark: The mark consists of a Viking-style ship centered above the word "VIKING" and the words "RIVER CRUISES" centered below the word "VIKING" and the words "Exploring the World in Comfort" centered below the words "RIVER CRUISES".
Color(s) Claimed: Color is not claimed as a feature of the mark.
Disclaimer: "RIVER CRUISES"
Design Search Code(s): 18.07.03 - Viking boats, ancient sailing vessels, Chinese junks, boats with single square sail; Junks, Chinese (boats)

Related Properties Information

Claimed Ownership of US Registrations: 2634316, 2697106, 2796425 and others

Goods and Services

Note: The following symbols indicate that the registrant/owner has amended the goods/services:

- Brackets [] indicate deleted goods/services;
- Double parentheses (()) identify any goods/services not claimed in a Section 15 affidavit of incontestability; and
- Asterisks * identify additional (new) wording in the goods/services.

For: Arranging, organizing and hosting social entertainment events; entertainment and education services in the nature of live dance and musical performances; entertainment information; entertainment services, namely, organizing and conducting parties, contests, stage shows, nightclub shows, variety and comedy shows, and theatrical productions and musicals; entertainment services, namely, casino gaming; educational services, namely, lectures and seminars in the fields of music, theatre, and film; video arcade services; libraries; in-cabin interactive television programming; health club services, namely, providing instruction, classes, and equipment in the field of physical exercise; organizing and hosting cultural and arts events; organization of exhibitions for cultural or educational purposes

International Class(es): 041 - Primary Class

U.S Class(es): 100, 101, 107

Class Status: ACTIVE

Basis: 1(a)

First Use: Sep. 2004

Use in Commerce: Sep. 2004

Basis Information (Case Level)

Filed Use: No	Currently Use: Yes	Amended Use: No
Filed ITU: Yes	Currently ITU: No	Amended ITU: No
Filed 44D: No	Currently 44D: No	Amended 44D: No
Filed 44E: No	Currently 44E: No	Amended 44E: No
Filed 66A: No	Currently 66A: No	
Filed No Basis: No	Currently No Basis: No	

Current Owner(s) Information

Owner Name: VIKING RIVER CRUISES (BERMUDA) LTD.
Owner Address: CLARENDON HOUSE, 2 CHURCH STREET
HAMILTON HM 11
BERMUDA

Legal Entity Type: EXEMPTED COMPANY

State or Country Where Organized: BERMUDA

Attorney/Correspondence Information

Attorney of Record

Attorney Name: Beth M. Goldman
Attorney Primary Email Address: ipprosecutionsf@orrick.com

Docket Number: 21535-6000
Attorney Email Authorized: Yes

Correspondent

Correspondent Name/Address: Beth M. Goldman
ORRICK HERRINGTON & SUTCLIFFE LLP
405 HOWARD STREET
SAN FRANCISCO, CALIFORNIA 94105
UNITED STATES

Phone: 949-567-6700

Fax: 949-567-6710

Correspondent e-mail: ipprosecutionsf@orrick.com

Correspondent e-mail Authorized: Yes

Domestic Representative - Not Found

Prosecution History

Date	Description	Proceeding Number
Oct. 15, 2013	REGISTERED-PRINCIPAL REGISTER	
Sep. 13, 2013	NOTICE OF ACCEPTANCE OF STATEMENT OF USE E-MAILED	
Sep. 12, 2013	LAW OFFICE REGISTRATION REVIEW COMPLETED	73296
Sep. 11, 2013	ALLOWED PRINCIPAL REGISTER - SOU ACCEPTED	
Sep. 10, 2013	NOTICE OF APPROVAL OF EXTENSION REQUEST E-MAILED	
Sep. 09, 2013	STATEMENT OF USE PROCESSING COMPLETE	70565
Aug. 09, 2013	USE AMENDMENT FILED	70565
Sep. 09, 2013	EXTENSION 1 GRANTED	70565
Aug. 09, 2013	EXTENSION 1 FILED	70565
Sep. 06, 2013	CASE ASSIGNED TO INTENT TO USE PARALEGAL	70565
Aug. 09, 2013	TEAS EXTENSION RECEIVED	
Aug. 09, 2013	TEAS STATEMENT OF USE RECEIVED	
Feb. 19, 2013	NOA E-MAILED - SOU REQUIRED FROM APPLICANT	
Jan. 10, 2013	TTAB RELEASE CASE TO TRADEMARKS	201501
Jan. 10, 2013	OPPOSITION TERMINATED NO. 999999	201501
Jan. 10, 2013	OPPOSITION DISMISSED NO. 999999	201501
Sep. 07, 2011	OPPOSITION INSTITUTED NO. 999999	201501
Aug. 31, 2011	AUTOMATIC UPDATE OF ASSIGNMENT OF OWNERSHIP	
Aug. 24, 2011	TEAS CHANGE OF CORRESPONDENCE RECEIVED	
Apr. 06, 2011	EXTENSION OF TIME TO OPPOSE RECEIVED	
Mar. 22, 2011	OFFICIAL GAZETTE PUBLICATION CONFIRMATION E-MAILED	
Mar. 22, 2011	PUBLISHED FOR OPPOSITION	
Feb. 15, 2011	LAW OFFICE PUBLICATION REVIEW COMPLETED	73296
Feb. 15, 2011	ASSIGNED TO LIE	73296
Jan. 21, 2011	APPROVED FOR PUB - PRINCIPAL REGISTER	
Jan. 20, 2011	TEAS/EMAIL CORRESPONDENCE ENTERED	88889
Jan. 19, 2011	CORRESPONDENCE RECEIVED IN LAW OFFICE	88889
Jan. 19, 2011	TEAS RESPONSE TO OFFICE ACTION RECEIVED	
Jan. 03, 2011	NOTIFICATION OF NON-FINAL ACTION E-MAILED	6325

Jan. 03, 2011	NON-FINAL ACTION E-MAILED	6325
Jan. 03, 2011	NON-FINAL ACTION WRITTEN	69811
Dec. 30, 2010	ASSIGNED TO EXAMINER	69811
Sep. 28, 2010	NOTICE OF DESIGN SEARCH CODE MAILED	
Sep. 27, 2010	NEW APPLICATION OFFICE SUPPLIED DATA ENTERED IN TRAM	
Sep. 27, 2010	NEW APPLICATION ENTERED IN TRAM	

TM Staff and Location Information

TM Staff Information: None
File Location

Current Location: PUBLICATION AND ISSUE SECTION Date In Location: Sep. 12, 2013

Assignment Abstract Of Title Information

Summary

Total Assignments: 1 Registrant: VIKING RIVER CRUISES (BERMUDA) LTD.

Assignment 1 of 1

Conveyance: CHANGE OF NAME
Reel/Frame: 4612/0150 Pages: 10
Date Recorded: Aug. 26, 2011
Supporting Documents: assignment-tm-4612-0150.pdf

Assignor

Name: VIKING RIVER CRUISES, S.A. Execution Date: Nov. 30, 2010
Legal Entity Type: LIMITED COMPANY State or Country Where Organized: LUXEMBOURG

Assignee

Name: VIKING RIVER CRUISES (BERMUDA) LTD.
Legal Entity Type: EXEMPTED COMPANY State or Country Where Organized: BERMUDA
Address: CLARENDON HOUSE, 2 CHURCH STREET
HAMILTON, BERMUDA HM 11

Correspondent

Correspondent Name: CHELSEAA E.L. BUSH/ELAYNE G. RICCI
Correspondent Address: 405 HOWARD STREET
ORRICK, HERRINGTON & SUTCLIFFE LLP
SAN FRANCISCO, CA 94105

Domestic Representative

Domestic Representative Name: BETH M. GOLDMAN, ESQ.
Domestic Representative Address: 405 HOWARD STREET
ORRICK, HERRINGTON & SUTCLIFFE LLP
SAN FRANCISCO, CA 94150

Proceedings

Summary

Number of Proceedings: 2 Type of Proceeding: Opposition

Proceeding Number: 91201501 Filing Date: Sep 07, 2011
Status: Terminated Status Date: Jan 10, 2013
Interlocutory Attorney: CHRISTEN M ENGLISH

Defendant

Name: VIKING RIVER CRUISES (BERMUDA) LTD.
Correspondent Address: Beth M. Goldman
ORRICK HERRINGTON & SUTCLIFFE LLP
405 HOWARD STREET
SAN FRANCISCO CA, 94105
UNITED STATES
Correspondent e-mail: ipprosecutionsf@orrick.com , cbush@orrick.com

Associated marks

Mark	Application Status	Serial Number	Registration Number
VIKING RIVER CRUISES EXPLORING THE WORLD IN COMFOR	Registered	85136757	4418907

Plaintiff(s)

Name: Viking Range Corporation

Correspondent Address: Marcy L. Sperry
Womble Carlyle Sandridge & Rice, PLLC
P.O. Box 7037
Atlanta GA, 30357-0037
UNITED STATES

Correspondent e-mail: atltrademarks@wvcr.com

Associated marks			
Mark	Application Status	Serial Number	Registration Number
VIKING	Registered	<u>77231368</u>	<u>3655276</u>
VIKING	Section 8 and 15 - Accepted and Acknowledged	<u>78215681</u>	<u>3163333</u>
MY VIKING KITCHEN	Registered	<u>77760733</u>	<u>3836066</u>
VIKING	Section 8 and 15 - Accepted and Acknowledged	<u>78760316</u>	<u>3326880</u>
VIKING	Renewed	<u>73614351</u>	<u>1437211</u>
VIKING	Renewed	<u>73790543</u>	<u>1565774</u>
VIKING	Renewed	<u>73835009</u>	<u>1598452</u>
VIKING	Renewed	<u>74281330</u>	<u>1798615</u>
VIKING	Renewed	<u>74524731</u>	<u>1885831</u>
VIKING	Renewed	<u>74801390</u>	<u>1805114</u>
VIKING	Renewed	<u>75139648</u>	<u>2196291</u>
VIKING	Renewed	<u>75214926</u>	<u>2196439</u>
VIKING	Cancelled - Section 8	<u>75617573</u>	<u>2724541</u>
VIKING	Renewed	<u>75981142</u>	<u>2493555</u>

Prosecution History			
Entry Number	History Text	Date	Due Date
1	FILED AND FEE	Sep 07, 2011	
2	NOTICE AND TRIAL DATES SENT; ANSWER DUE:	Sep 07, 2011	Oct 17, 2011
3	PENDING, INSTITUTED	Sep 07, 2011	
4	STIPULATION FOR AN EXTENSION OF TIME	Oct 14, 2011	
5	EXTENSION OF TIME GRANTED	Oct 14, 2011	
6	STIPULATION FOR AN EXTENSION OF TIME	Dec 14, 2011	
7	EXTENSION OF TIME GRANTED	Dec 14, 2011	
8	ANSWER	Jan 17, 2012	
9	P'S MOTION TO CONSOLIDATE	Feb 23, 2012	
10	OPP'S MOTION TO SUSPEND	Feb 23, 2012	
11	D'S OPPOSITION/RESPONSE TO MOTION	Mar 14, 2012	
12	D'S OPPOSITION/RESPONSE TO MOTION	Mar 14, 2012	
13	P'S MOTION FOR AN EXTENSION OF TIME	Mar 14, 2012	
14	D'S OPPOSITION/RESPONSE TO MOTION	Mar 19, 2012	
15	CONSOLIDATED - CHILD OF 91201482	Mar 26, 2012	
16	BD'S DECISION: DISMISSED W/ PREJUDICE	Jan 10, 2013	
17	TERMINATED	Jan 10, 2013	

Type of Proceeding: Extension of Time

Proceeding Number: 85136757

Filing Date: Apr 05, 2011

Status: Terminated

Status Date: Sep 18, 2011

Interlocutory Attorney:

Defendant:

Name: Viking River Cruises S.A.

Correspondent Address: BETH M. GOLDMAN
ORRICK, HERRINGTON & SUTCLIFFE LLP
4 PARK PLZ STE 1600
IRVINE CA , 92614-2558
UNITED STATES

Associated marks

Mark	Application Status	Serial Number	Registration Number
VIKING RIVER CRUISES EXPLORING THE WORLD IN COMFOR	Registered	85136757	4418907

Potential Opposer(s)

Name: Viking Range Corporation

Correspondent Address: Marcy L. Sperry
Wornble Carlyle Sandridge & Rice, PLLC
P.O. Box 7037
Atlanta GA , 30357-0037
UNITED STATES

Correspondent e-mail: alltrademarks@wcsr.com

Associated marks

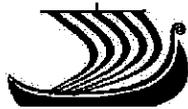
Mark	Application Status	Serial Number	Registration Number
------	--------------------	---------------	---------------------

Prosecution History

Entry Number	History Text	Date	Due Date
1	INCOMING - EXT TIME TO OPPOSE FILED	Apr 05, 2011	
2	EXTENSION OF TIME GRANTED	Apr 06, 2011	
3	INCOMING - EXT TIME TO OPPOSE FILED	Jul 01, 2011	
4	EXTENSION OF TIME GRANTED	Jul 05, 2011	

United States of America

United States Patent and Trademark Office



**VIKING
RIVER CRUISES**
Exploring the World in Comfort

Reg. No. 4,168,584
Registered July 3, 2012
Int. Cl.: 39

SERVICE MARK
PRINCIPAL REGISTER

VIKING RIVER CRUISES (BERMUDA) LTD. (BERMUDA EXEMPTED COMPANY)
CLARENDON HOUSE, 2 CHURCH STREET
HAMILTON, BERMUDA HM 11

FOR: TRANSPORT OF PASSENGERS AND OF GOODS; CRUISE SERVICES; CRUISE SHIP SERVICES; TRAVEL AGENCY SERVICES, NAMELY, MAKING RESERVATIONS AND TAKING BOOKINGS FOR TRANSPORTATION OF PASSENGERS AND GOODS; TOUR OPERATING SERVICES; ARRANGING OF CRUISES; RESERVATION SERVICES FOR TRANSPORTATION; CRUISE AND CRUISE SHIP RESERVATION SERVICES; ORGANIZATION OF EXCURSIONS; PROVISION OF INFORMATION AND ADVICE RELATING TO ALL THE AFORESAID SERVICES, IN CLASS 39 (U.S. CLS. 100 AND 105).

FIRST USE 1-0-2004; IN COMMERCE 1-0-2004.

OWNER OF U.S. REG. NOS. 2,634,316, 2,796,425, AND OTHERS.

NO CLAIM IS MADE TO THE EXCLUSIVE RIGHT TO USE "RIVER CRUISES", APART FROM THE MARK AS SHOWN.

THE MARK CONSISTS OF A VIKING-STYLE SHIP CENTERED ABOVE THE WORD "VIKING" AND THE WORDS "RIVER CRUISES" CENTERED BELOW THE WORD "VIKING" AND THE WORDS "EXPLORING THE WORLD IN COMFORT" CENTERED BELOW THE WORDS "RIVER CRUISES".

SN 85-136,747, FILED 9-23-2010.

JAMES A. RAUEN, EXAMINING ATTORNEY



David J. Kappas

Director of the United States Patent and Trademark Office

**REQUIREMENTS TO MAINTAIN YOUR FEDERAL
TRADEMARK REGISTRATION**

**WARNING: YOUR REGISTRATION WILL BE CANCELLED IF YOU DO NOT FILE THE
DOCUMENTS BELOW DURING THE SPECIFIED TIME PERIODS.**

Requirements in the First Ten Years*

What and When to File:

First Filing Deadline: You must file a Declaration of Use (or Excusable Nonuse) between the 5th and 6th years after the registration date. See 15 U.S.C. §§1058, 1141k. If the declaration is accepted, the registration will continue in force for the remainder of the ten-year period, calculated from the registration date, unless cancelled by an order of the Commissioner for Trademarks or a federal court.

Second Filing Deadline: You must file a Declaration of Use (or Excusable Nonuse) and an Application for Renewal between the 9th and 10th years after the registration date.* See 15 U.S.C. §1059.

Requirements in Successive Ten-Year Periods*

What and When to File:

You must file a Declaration of Use (or Excusable Nonuse) and an Application for Renewal between every 9th and 10th-year period, calculated from the registration date.*

Grace Period Filings*

The above documents will be accepted as timely if filed within six months after the deadlines listed above with the payment of an additional fee.

**The United States Patent and Trademark Office (USPTO) will NOT send you any future notice or
reminder of these filing requirements.**

***ATTENTION MADRID PROTOCOL REGISTRANTS:** The holder of an international registration with an extension of protection to the United States under the Madrid Protocol must timely file the Declarations of Use (or Excusable Nonuse) referenced above directly with the USPTO. The time periods for filing are based on the U.S. registration date (not the international registration date). The deadlines and grace periods for the Declarations of Use (or Excusable Nonuse) are identical to those for nationally issued registrations. See 15 U.S.C. §§1058, 1141k. However, owners of international registrations do not file renewal applications at the USPTO. Instead, the holder must file a renewal of the underlying international registration at the International Bureau of the World Intellectual Property Organization, under Article 7 of the Madrid Protocol, before the expiration of each ten-year term of protection, calculated from the date of the international registration. See 15 U.S.C. §1141j. For more information and renewal forms for the international registration, see <http://www.wipo.int/madrid/cn/>.

NOTE: Fees and requirements for maintaining registrations are subject to change. Please check the USPTO website for further information. With the exception of renewal applications for registered extensions of protection, you can file the registration maintenance documents referenced above online at <http://www.uspto.gov>.

Generated on: This page was generated by TSDR on 2014-09-11 19:51:53 EDT

Mark: VIKING RIVER CRUISES EXPLORING THE WORLD IN COMFORT



US Serial Number: 85136747 Application Filing Date: Sep. 23, 2010
US Registration Number: 4168584 Registration Date: Jul. 03, 2012
Register: Principal
Mark Type: Service Mark
Status: Registered. The registration date is used to determine when post-registration maintenance documents are due.
Status Date: Jul. 03, 2012
Publication Date: Mar. 22, 2011 Notice of Allowance Date: Nov. 15, 2011

Mark Information

Mark Literal Elements: VIKING RIVER CRUISES EXPLORING THE WORLD IN COMFORT
Standard Character Claim: No
Mark Drawing Type: 3 - AN ILLUSTRATION DRAWING WHICH INCLUDES WORD(S)/ LETTER(S)/NUMBER(S)
Description of Mark: The mark consists of a Viking-style ship centered above the word "VIKING" and the words "RIVER CRUISES" centered below the word "VIKING" and the words "Exploring the World in Comfort" centered below the words "RIVER CRUISES".
Color(s) Claimed: Color is not claimed as a feature of the mark.
Disclaimer: "RIVER CRUISES"
Design Search Code(s): 18.07.03 - Viking boats, ancient sailing vessels, Chinese junks, boats with single square sail; Junks, Chinese (boats)

Related Properties Information

Claimed Ownership of US Registrations: 2634316, 2697106, 2796425 and others

Goods and Services

Note: The following symbols indicate that the registrant/owner has amended the goods/services:
• Brackets [] indicate deleted goods/services.
• Double parenthesis (()) identify any goods/services not claimed in a Section 15 affidavit of incontestability, and
• Asterisks * identify additional (new) wording in the goods/services.

For: Transport of passengers and of goods; cruise services; cruise ship services; travel agency services, namely, making reservations and taking bookings for transportation of passengers and goods; tour operating services; arranging of cruises; reservation services for transportation; cruise and cruise ship reservation services; organization of excursions; provision of information and advice relating to all the aforesaid services

International Class(es): 039 - Primary Class U.S Class(es): 100, 105
Class Status: ACTIVE
Basis: 1(a)
First Use: Jan. 2004 Use in Commerce: Jan. 2004

Basis Information (Case Level)

Filed Use: No	Currently Use: Yes	Amended Use: No
Filed ITU: Yes	Currently ITU: No	Amended ITU: No
Filed 44D: No	Currently 44D: No	Amended 44D: No
Filed 44E: No	Currently 44E: No	Amended 44E: No
Filed 66A: No	Currently 66A: No	
Filed No Basis: No	Currently No Basis: No	

Current Owner(s) Information

Owner Name: VIKING RIVER CRUISES (BERMUDA) LTD.
Owner Address: CLARENDON HOUSE, 2 CHURCH STREET

HAMILTON HM 11
BERMUDA

Legal Entity Type: EXEMPTED COMPANY

State or Country Where BERMUDA
Organized:

Attorney/Correspondence Information

Attorney of Record

Attorney Name: Beth M. Goldman Docket Number: 21535-6000
Attorney Primary Email: jprosecutionsf@orrick.com Attorney Email No
Address: Authorized:

Correspondent

Correspondent Name/Address: Beth M. Goldman
ORRICK, HERRINGTON & SUTCLIFFE LLP
2050 MAIN STREET, SUITE 1100
IRVINE, CALIFORNIA 92614-8255
UNITED STATES
Phone: 949-567-6700 Fax: 949-567-6710
Correspondent e-mail: jprosecutionsf@orrick.com Correspondent e-mail Yes
Authorized:

Domestic Representative - Not Found

Prosecution History

Date	Description	Proceeding Number
Jul. 03, 2012	REGISTERED-PRINCIPAL REGISTER	
Jun. 01, 2012	NOTICE OF ACCEPTANCE OF STATEMENT OF USE E-MAILED	
May 31, 2012	LAW OFFICE REGISTRATION REVIEW COMPLETED	73296
May 21, 2012	ALLOWED PRINCIPAL REGISTER - SOU ACCEPTED	
May 16, 2012	STATEMENT OF USE PROCESSING COMPLETE	76538
Apr. 24, 2012	USE AMENDMENT FILED	76538
May 16, 2012	CASE ASSIGNED TO INTENT TO USE PARALEGAL	76538
Apr. 24, 2012	TEAS STATEMENT OF USE RECEIVED	
Nov. 15, 2011	NOA E-MAILED - SOU REQUIRED FROM APPLICANT	
Oct. 04, 2011	EXTENSION OF TIME TO OPPOSE PROCESS - TERMINATED	
Aug. 31, 2011	AUTOMATIC UPDATE OF ASSIGNMENT OF OWNERSHIP	
Aug. 24, 2011	TEAS CHANGE OF CORRESPONDENCE RECEIVED	
Apr. 21, 2011	EXTENSION OF TIME TO OPPOSE RECEIVED	
Mar. 22, 2011	OFFICIAL GAZETTE PUBLICATION CONFIRMATION E-MAILED	
Mar. 22, 2011	PUBLISHED FOR OPPOSITION	
Feb. 15, 2011	LAW OFFICE PUBLICATION REVIEW COMPLETED	73296
Feb. 15, 2011	ASSIGNED TO LIE	73296
Jan. 21, 2011	APPROVED FOR PUB - PRINCIPAL REGISTER	
Jan. 20, 2011	TEAS/EMAIL CORRESPONDENCE ENTERED	88889
Jan. 19, 2011	CORRESPONDENCE RECEIVED IN LAW OFFICE	88889
Jan. 19, 2011	TEAS RESPONSE TO OFFICE ACTION RECEIVED	
Jan. 03, 2011	NOTIFICATION OF NON-FINAL ACTION E-MAILED	6325
Jan. 03, 2011	NON-FINAL ACTION E-MAILED	6325
Jan. 03, 2011	NON-FINAL ACTION WRITTEN	69811
Dec. 30, 2010	ASSIGNED TO EXAMINER	69811
Sep. 28, 2010	NOTICE OF DESIGN SEARCH CODE MAILED	
Sep. 27, 2010	NEW APPLICATION OFFICE SUPPLIED DATA ENTERED IN TRAM	
Sep. 27, 2010	NEW APPLICATION ENTERED IN TRAM	

TM Staff and Location Information

TM Staff Information: None

File Location:

Current Location: PUBLICATION AND ISSUE SECTION

Date in Location: May 31, 2012

Assignment Abstract Of Title Information

Summary

Total Assignments: 1

Registrant: VIKING RIVER CRUISES (BERMUDA) LTD.

Assignment 1 of 1

Conveyance: CHANGE OF NAME

Reel/Frame: 4612/0150

Pages: 10

Date Recorded: Aug. 26, 2011

Supporting Documents: [assignment-lm-4612-0150.pdf](#)

Assignor

Name: VIKING RIVER CRUISES, S.A.

Execution Date: Nov. 30, 2010

Legal Entity Type: LIMITED COMPANY

State or Country Where Organized: LUXEMBOURG

Assignee

Name: VIKING RIVER CRUISES (BERMUDA) LTD.

Legal Entity Type: EXEMPTED COMPANY

State or Country Where Organized: BERMUDA

Address: CLARENDON HOUSE, 2 CHURCH STREET
HAMILTON, BERMUDA HM 11

Correspondent

Correspondent Name: CHELSEAA E.L. BUSH/ELAYNE G. RICCI

Correspondent Address: 405 HOWARD STREET
ORRICK, HERRINGTON & SUTCLIFFE LLP
SAN FRANCISCO, CA 94105

Domestic Representative

Domestic Representative Name: BETH M. GOLDMAN, ESQ.

Domestic Representative Address: 405 HOWARD STREET
ORRICK, HERRINGTON & SUTCLIFFE LLP
SAN FRANCISCO, CA 94150

Proceedings

Summary

Number of Proceedings: 1

Type of Proceeding: Extension of Time

Proceeding Number: 85136747

Filing Date: Apr 21, 2011

Status: Terminated

Status Date: Oct 04, 2011

Interlocutory Attorney:

Defendant

Name: Viking River Cruises S.A.

Correspondent Address: BETH M. GOLDMAN
ORRICK, HERRINGTON & SUTCLIFFE LLP
4 PARK PLZ STE 1600
IRVINE CA, 92614-2558
UNITED STATES

Associated marks

Mark	Application Status	Serial Number	Registration Number
VIKING RIVER CRUISES EXPLORING THE WORLD IN COMFOR	Registered	<u>85136747</u>	<u>4168584</u>

Potential Opposer(s)

Name: Minnesota Vikings Football, LLC

Correspondent Address: Sarah Crulcher
National Football League
280 Park Ave
New York NY, 10017
UNITED STATES

Correspondent e-mail: trademarkmatters@nfl.com

Name: NFL Properties LLC

Correspondent Address: Sarah Crulcher
NFL Properties LLC
280 Park Ave
New York NY , 10017
UNITED STATES

Correspondent e-mail: trademarkatters@nfl.com

Prosecution History			
Entry Number	History Text	Date	Due Date
1	INCOMING - EXT TIME TO OPPOSE FILED	Apr 21, 2011	
2	EXTENSION OF TIME GRANTED	Apr 21, 2011	
3	INCOMING - EXT TIME TO OPPOSE FILED	Apr 21, 2011	
4	EXTENSION OF TIME GRANTED	Apr 21, 2011	
5	INCOMING - EXT TIME TO OPPOSE FILED	May 19, 2011	
6	EXTENSION OF TIME GRANTED	May 19, 2011	
7	INCOMING - EXT TIME TO OPPOSE FILED	May 19, 2011	
8	EXTENSION OF TIME GRANTED	May 19, 2011	
9	INCOMING - EXT TIME TO OPPOSE FILED	Jul 19, 2011	
10	EXTENSION OF TIME GRANTED	Jul 19, 2011	
11	INCOMING - EXT TIME TO OPPOSE FILED	Jul 19, 2011	
12	EXTENSION OF TIME GRANTED	Jul 19, 2011	

United States of America

United States Patent and Trademark Office



VIKING
RIVER CRUISES

Reg. No. 3,965,855

Registered May 24, 2011

Int. Cl.: 43

SERVICE MARK

PRINCIPAL REGISTER

VIKING RIVER CRUISES S.A. (LUXEMBOURG HOLDING COMPANY)
3, RUE DE LA CHAPELLE
L-2017 LUXEMBOURG, LUXEMBOURG

FOR: SERVICES FOR PROVIDING FOOD AND DRINK; PROVIDING TEMPORARY ACCOMMODATIONS; HOTEL SERVICES; RESTAURANT SERVICES; TRAVEL AGENCY SERVICES; RESERVATION AND BOOKING SERVICES FOR HOTELS, RESTAURANTS AND TEMPORARY ACCOMMODATIONS; CONSULTANCY AND ADVISORY SERVICES RELATING TO ALL THE AFORESAID, IN CLASS 43 (U.S. CLS. 100 AND 101).

FIRST USE 9-1-1997; IN COMMERCE 5-0-1998.

OWNER OF U.S. REG. NOS. 2,697,106, 2,881,355 AND OTHERS.

NO CLAIM IS MADE TO THE EXCLUSIVE RIGHT TO USE "RIVER CRUISES", APART FROM THE MARK AS SHOWN.

THE MARK CONSISTS OF A VIKING-STYLE SHIP CENTERED ABOVE THE WORD "VIKING" AND THE WORDS "RIVER CRUISES" CENTERED BELOW THE WORD "VIKING".

SER. NO. 85-136,522, FILED 9-23-2010.

JASON TURNER, EXAMINING ATTORNEY



David J. Kyffers

Director of the United States Patent and Trademark Office

Generated on: This page was generated by TSDR on 2014-09-11 19:52:38 EDT

Mark: VIKING RIVER CRUISES



US Serial Number: 85136522 Application Filing Date: Sep. 23, 2010
US Registration Number: 3965855 Registration Date: May 24, 2011
Register: Principal
Mark Type: Service Mark
Status: Registered. The registration date is used to determine when post-registration maintenance documents are due.
Status Date: May 24, 2011
Publication Date: Mar. 08, 2011

Mark Information

Mark Literal Elements: VIKING RIVER CRUISES
Standard Character Claim: No
Mark Drawing Type: 3 - AN ILLUSTRATION DRAWING WHICH INCLUDES WORD(S)/ LETTER(S)/NUMBER(S)
Description of Mark: The mark consists of a Viking-style ship centered above the word "VIKING" and the words "RIVER CRUISES" centered below the word "VIKING".
Color(s) Claimed: Color is not claimed as a feature of the mark.
Disclaimer: "RIVER CRUISES"
Design Search Code(s): 18.07.03 - Viking boats, ancient sailing vessels, Chinese junks, boats with single square sail; Junks, Chinese (boats)

Related Properties Information

Claimed Ownership of US Registrations: 2697106, 2846704, 2881355 and others

Goods and Services

Note: The following symbols indicate that the registrant/owner has amended the goods/services:

- Brackets [] indicate deleted goods/services;
- Double parenthesis (()) identify any goods/services not claimed in a Section 15 affidavit of incontestability; and
- Asterisks * identify additional (new) wording in the goods/services.

For: Services for providing food and drink; providing temporary accommodations; hotel services; restaurant services; travel agency services; reservation and booking services for hotels, restaurants and temporary accommodations; consultancy and advisory services relating to all the aforesaid

International Class(es): 043 - Primary Class

U.S Class(es): 100, 101

Class Status: ACTIVE

Basis: 1(a)

First Use: Sep. 01, 1997

Use in Commerce: May 1998

Basis Information (Case Level)

Filed Use: Yes	Currently Use: Yes	Amended Use: No
Filed ITU: No	Currently ITU: No	Amended ITU: No
Filed 44D: No	Currently 44D: No	Amended 44D: No
Filed 44E: No	Currently 44E: No	Amended 44E: No
Filed 66A: No	Currently 66A: No	
Filed No Basis: No	Currently No Basis: No	

Current Owner(s) Information

Owner Name: VIKING RIVER CRUISES (BERMUDA) LTD.
Owner Address: CLARENDON HOUSE, 2 CHURCH STREET
HAMILTON HM 11

BERMUDA
Legal Entity Type: EXEMPTED COMPANY

State or Country Where BERMUDA
Organized:

Attorney/Correspondence Information

Attorney of Record

Attorney Name: Beth M. Goldman Docket Number: 21535-6000
Attorney Primary Email Address: ipprosecutionsf@orrick.com Attorney Email Authorized: No

Correspondent

Correspondent Name/Address: Beth M. Goldman
ORRICK, HERRINGTON & SUTCLIFFE LLP
2050 MAIN STREET, SUITE 1100
IRVINE, CALIFORNIA 92614-8255
UNITED STATES
Phone: 949-567-6700 Fax: 949-567-6710
Correspondent e-mail: ipprosecutionsf@orrick.com Correspondent e-mail Authorized: Yes

Domestic Representative - Not Found

Prosecution History

Date	Description	Proceeding Number
Aug. 31, 2011	AUTOMATIC UPDATE OF ASSIGNMENT OF OWNERSHIP	
Aug. 24, 2011	TEAS CHANGE OF CORRESPONDENCE RECEIVED	
May 24, 2011	REGISTERED-PRINCIPAL REGISTER	
Mar. 08, 2011	OFFICIAL GAZETTE PUBLICATION CONFIRMATION E-MAILED	
Mar. 08, 2011	PUBLISHED FOR OPPOSITION	
Jan. 28, 2011	LAW OFFICE PUBLICATION REVIEW COMPLETED	77312
Jan. 27, 2011	ASSIGNED TO LIE	77312
Jan. 14, 2011	ASSIGNED TO LIE	68552
Jan. 14, 2011	APPROVED FOR PUB - PRINCIPAL REGISTER	
Jan. 13, 2011	TEAS/EMAIL CORRESPONDENCE ENTERED	88889
Jan. 12, 2011	CORRESPONDENCE RECEIVED IN LAW OFFICE	88889
Jan. 12, 2011	TEAS RESPONSE TO OFFICE ACTION RECEIVED	
Dec. 29, 2010	NOTIFICATION OF NON-FINAL ACTION E-MAILED	6325
Dec. 29, 2010	NON-FINAL ACTION E-MAILED	6325
Dec. 29, 2010	NON-FINAL ACTION WRITTEN	73712
Dec. 27, 2010	ASSIGNED TO EXAMINER	73712
Sep. 28, 2010	NOTICE OF DESIGN SEARCH CODE MAILED	
Sep. 27, 2010	NEW APPLICATION OFFICE SUPPLIED DATA ENTERED IN TRAM	
Sep. 27, 2010	NEW APPLICATION ENTERED IN TRAM	

TM Staff and Location Information

TM Staff Information - None

File Location

Current Location: PUBLICATION AND ISSUE SECTION

Date in Location: May 24, 2011

Assignment Abstract Of Title Information

Summary

Total Assignments: 1

Registrant: Viking River Cruises S.A.

Assignment 1 of 1

Conveyance: CHANGE OF NAME

Reel/Frame: [4612/0150](#)

Pages: 10

Date Recorded: Aug. 26, 2011

Supporting Documents: [assignment-tm-4612-0150.pdf](#)

Assignor

Name: VIKING RIVER CRUISES, S.A. **Execution Date:** Nov. 30, 2010
Legal Entity Type: LIMITED COMPANY **State or Country Where Organized:** LUXEMBOURG

Assignee

Name: VIKING RIVER CRUISES (BERMUDA) LTD.
Legal Entity Type: EXEMPTED COMPANY **State or Country Where Organized:** BERMUDA

Address: CLARENDON HOUSE, 2 CHURCH STREET
HAMILTON, BERMUDA HM 11

Correspondent

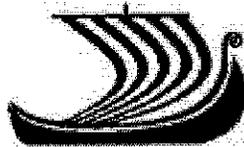
Correspondent Name: CHELSEAA E.L. BUSH/ELAYNE G. RICCI
Correspondent Address: 405 HOWARD STREET
ORRICK, HERRINGTON & SUTCLIFFE LLP
SAN FRANCISCO, CA 94105

Domestic Representative

Domestic Representative Name: BETH M. GOLDMAN, ESQ.
Domestic Representative Address: 405 HOWARD STREET
ORRICK, HERRINGTON & SUTCLIFFE LLP
SAN FRANCISCO, CA 94150

United States of America

United States Patent and Trademark Office



VIKING RIVER CRUISES

Reg. No. 4,422,241

Registered Oct. 22, 2013

Int. Cl.: 41

SERVICE MARK

PRINCIPAL REGISTER

VIKING RIVER CRUISES (BERMUDA) LTD. (BERMUDA EXEMPTED COMPANY)
CLARENDON HOUSE, 2 CHURCH STREET
HAMILTON, BERMUDA HM 11

FOR: ARRANGING, ORGANIZING AND HOSTING SOCIAL ENTERTAINMENT EVENTS; ENTERTAINMENT AND EDUCATION SERVICES IN THE NATURE OF LIVE DANCE AND MUSICAL PERFORMANCES; ENTERTAINMENT INFORMATION; ENTERTAINMENT SERVICES, NAMELY, ORGANIZING AND CONDUCTING PARTIES, CONTESTS, LIVE STAGE PERFORMANCES, NAMELY, PLAYS, CONCERTS, PIANO RECITALS, VOCAL RECITALS, COMEDY SHOWS, MONOLOGUE PERFORMANCES, POETRY AND NARRATIVE READINGS, NIGHTCLUB SHOWS, NAMELY, PLAYS, CONCERTS, PIANO RECITALS, VOCAL RECITALS, COMEDY SHOWS, MONOLOGUE PERFORMANCES, POETRY AND NARRATIVE READINGS, VARIETY AND COMEDY SHOWS, AND THEATRICAL AND MUSICAL FLOOR SHOWS PROVIDED AT PERFORMANCE VENUES; ENTERTAINMENT SERVICES, NAMELY, CASINO GAMING; EDUCATIONAL SERVICES, NAMELY, CONDUCTING LECTURES AND SEMINARS IN THE FIELDS OF MUSIC, THEATRE, AND FILM; VIDEO ARCADE SERVICES; LIBRARIES; PROVISION OF IN-CABIN INTERACTIVE TELEVISION PROGRAMMING; HEALTH CLUB SERVICES, NAMELY, PROVIDING INSTRUCTION, CLASSES, AND EQUIPMENT IN THE FIELD OF PHYSICAL EXERCISE; ORGANIZING AND HOSTING CULTURAL AND ARTS EVENTS; ORGANIZATION OF EXHIBITIONS FOR CULTURAL OR EDUCATIONAL PURPOSES, IN CLASS 41 (U.S. CLS. 100, 101 AND 107).

FIRST USE 8-0-2002; IN COMMERCE 8-0-2002.

OWNER OF U.S. REG. NOS. 2,697,106, 2,881,355, AND OTHERS.

NO CLAIM IS MADE TO THE EXCLUSIVE RIGHT TO USE "RIVER CRUISES", APART FROM THE MARK AS SHOWN.

THE MARK CONSISTS OF A VIKING-STYLE SHIP CENTERED ABOVE THE WORD "VIKING" AND THE WORDS "RIVER CRUISES" CENTERED BELOW THE WORD "VIKING".

SN 85-136,505, FILED 9-23-2010.

JASON TURNER, EXAMINING ATTORNEY



Sean Street

Deputy Director of the United States Patent and Trademark Office

**REQUIREMENTS TO MAINTAIN YOUR FEDERAL
TRADEMARK REGISTRATION**

**WARNING: YOUR REGISTRATION WILL BE CANCELLED IF YOU DO NOT FILE THE
DOCUMENTS BELOW DURING THE SPECIFIED TIME PERIODS.**

Requirements in the First Ten Years*
What and When to File:

First Filing Deadline: You must file a Declaration of Use (or Excusable Nonuse) between the 5th and 6th years after the registration date. See 15 U.S.C. §§1058, 1141k. If the declaration is accepted, the registration will continue in force for the remainder of the ten-year period, calculated from the registration date, unless cancelled by an order of the Commissioner for Trademarks or a federal court.

Second Filing Deadline: You must file a Declaration of Use (or Excusable Nonuse) and an Application for Renewal between the 9th and 10th years after the registration date.*
See 15 U.S.C. §1059.

Requirements in Successive Ten-Year Periods*
What and When to File:

You must file a Declaration of Use (or Excusable Nonuse) and an Application for Renewal between every 9th and 10th-year period, calculated from the registration date.*

Grace Period Filings*

The above documents will be accepted as timely if filed within six months after the deadlines listed above with the payment of an additional fee.

**The United States Patent and Trademark Office (USPTO) will NOT send you any future notice or
reminder of these filing requirements.**

***ATTENTION MADRID PROTOCOL REGISTRANTS:** The holder of an international registration with an extension of protection to the United States under the Madrid Protocol must timely file the Declarations of Use (or Excusable Nonuse) referenced above directly with the USPTO. The time periods for filing are based on the U.S. registration date (not the international registration date). The deadlines and grace periods for the Declarations of Use (or Excusable Nonuse) are identical to those for nationally issued registrations. See 15 U.S.C. §§1058, 1141k. However, owners of international registrations do not file renewal applications at the USPTO. Instead, the holder must file a renewal of the underlying international registration at the International Bureau of the World Intellectual Property Organization, under Article 7 of the Madrid Protocol, before the expiration of each ten-year term of protection, calculated from the date of the international registration. See 15 U.S.C. §1141j. For more information and renewal forms for the international registration, see <http://www.wipo.int/madrid/en/>.

NOTE: Fees and requirements for maintaining registrations are subject to change. Please check the USPTO website for further information. With the exception of renewal applications for registered extensions of protection, you can file the registration maintenance documents referenced above online at <http://www.uspto.gov>.

Generated on: This page was generated by TSDR on 2014-09-11 19:53:07 EDT

Mark: VIKING RIVER CRUISES



US Serial Number: 85136505 Application Filing Date: Sep. 23, 2010
US Registration Number: 4422241 Registration Date: Oct. 22, 2013
Register: Principal
Mark Type: Service Mark
Status: Registered. The registration date is used to determine when post-registration maintenance documents are due.
Status Date: Oct. 22, 2013
Publication Date: May 10, 2011 Notice of Allowance Date: Feb. 19, 2013

Mark Information

Mark Literal Elements: VIKING RIVER CRUISES
Standard Character Claim: No
Mark Drawing Type: 3 - AN ILLUSTRATION DRAWING WHICH INCLUDES WORD(S)/ LETTER(S)/NUMBER(S)
Description of Mark: The mark consists of a Viking-style ship centered above the word "VIKING" and the words "RIVER CRUISES" centered below the word "VIKING".
Color(s) Claimed: Color is not claimed as a feature of the mark.
Disclaimer: "RIVER CRUISES"
Design Search Code(s): 18.07.03 - Viking boats, ancient sailing vessels, Chinese junks, boats with single square sail; Junks, Chinese (boats)

Related Properties Information

Claimed Ownership of US Registrations: 2697106, 2846704, 2881355 and others

Goods and Services

Note: The following symbols indicate that the registrant/owner has amended the goods/services:

- Brackets [] indicate deleted goods/services.
- Double parenthesis (()) identify any goods/services not claimed in a Section 15 affidavit of incontestability; and
- Asterisks * identify additional (new) wording in the goods/services.

For: Arranging, organizing and hosting social entertainment events; entertainment and education services in the nature of live dance and musical performances; entertainment information; entertainment services, namely, organizing and conducting parties, contests, live stage performances, namely, plays, concerts, piano recitals, vocal recitals, comedy shows, monologue performances, poetry and narrative readings, nightclub shows, namely, plays, concerts, piano recitals, vocal recitals, comedy shows, monologue performances, poetry and narrative readings, variety and comedy shows, and theatrical and musical floor shows provided at performance venues; entertainment services, namely, casino gaming; educational services, namely, conducting lectures and seminars in the fields of music, theatre, and film; video arcade services; libraries; provision of in-cabin interactive television programming; health club services, namely, providing instruction, classes, and equipment in the field of physical exercise; organizing and hosting cultural and arts events; organization of exhibitions for cultural or educational purposes

International Class(es): 041 - Primary Class

U.S Class(es): 100, 101, 107

Class Status: ACTIVE

Basis: 1(a)

First Use: Aug. 2002

Use in Commerce: Aug. 2002

Basis Information (Case Level)

Filed Use: No	Currently Use: Yes	Amended Use: No
Filed ITU: Yes	Currently ITU: No	Amended ITU: No
Filed 44D: No	Currently 44D: No	Amended 44D: No
Filed 44E: No	Currently 44E: No	Amended 44E: No
Filed 66A: No	Currently 66A: No	
Filed No Basis: No	Currently No Basis: No	

Current Owner(s) Information

Owner Name: VIKING RIVER CRUISES (BERMUDA) LTD.
Owner Address: CLARENDON HOUSE, 2 CHURCH STREET
 HAMILTON HM 11
 BERMUDA
Legal Entity Type: EXEMPTED COMPANY **State or Country Where Organized:** BERMUDA

Attorney/Correspondence Information

Attorney of Record

Attorney Name: Beth M. Goldman **Docket Number:** 21535-6000
Attorney Primary Email Address: lp prosecutionsf@orrick.com **Attorney Email Authorized:** Yes

Correspondent

Correspondent Name/Address: BETH M GOLDMAN
 ORRICK HERRINGTON & SUTCLIFFE LLP
 2050 MAIN STREET
 SUITE 1100
 IRVINE, CALIFORNIA 92614-8255
 UNITED STATES
Phone: 949-567-6700 **Fax:** 949-567-6710
Correspondent e-mail: lp prosecutionsf@orrick.com **Correspondent e-mail Authorized:** Yes

Domestic Representative - Not Found

Prosecution History

Date	Description	Proceeding Number
Oct. 22, 2013	REGISTERED-PRINCIPAL REGISTER	
Sep. 18, 2013	NOTICE OF ACCEPTANCE OF STATEMENT OF USE E-MAILED	
Sep. 17, 2013	LAW OFFICE REGISTRATION REVIEW COMPLETED	66213
Sep. 13, 2013	ALLOWED PRINCIPAL REGISTER - SOU ACCEPTED	
Sep. 11, 2013	STATEMENT OF USE PROCESSING COMPLETE	66154
Aug. 09, 2013	USE AMENDMENT FILED	66154
Aug. 30, 2013	CASE ASSIGNED TO INTENT TO USE PARALEGAL	66154
Aug. 09, 2013	TEAS STATEMENT OF USE RECEIVED	
Feb. 19, 2013	NOA E-MAILED - SOU REQUIRED FROM APPLICANT	
Jan. 10, 2013	TTAB RELEASE CASE TO TRADEMARKS	201504
Jan. 10, 2013	OPPOSITION TERMINATED NO. 999999	201504
Jan. 10, 2013	OPPOSITION DISMISSED NO. 999999	201504
Sep. 07, 2011	OPPOSITION INSTITUTED NO. 999999	201504
Aug. 31, 2011	AUTOMATIC UPDATE OF ASSIGNMENT OF OWNERSHIP	
Aug. 23, 2011	TEAS CHANGE OF CORRESPONDENCE RECEIVED	
May 23, 2011	EXTENSION OF TIME TO OPPOSE RECEIVED	
May 10, 2011	OFFICIAL GAZETTE PUBLICATION CONFIRMATION E-MAILED	
May 10, 2011	PUBLISHED FOR OPPOSITION	
Apr. 02, 2011	LAW OFFICE PUBLICATION REVIEW COMPLETED	66213
Apr. 02, 2011	ASSIGNED TO LIE	66213
Mar. 17, 2011	APPROVED FOR PUB - PRINCIPAL REGISTER	
Feb. 24, 2011	TEAS/EMAIL CORRESPONDENCE ENTERED	88889
Feb. 23, 2011	CORRESPONDENCE RECEIVED IN LAW OFFICE	88889
Feb. 23, 2011	TEAS RESPONSE TO OFFICE ACTION RECEIVED	
Dec. 29, 2010	NOTIFICATION OF NON-FINAL ACTION E-MAILED	6325
Dec. 29, 2010	NON-FINAL ACTION E-MAILED	6325
Dec. 29, 2010	NON-FINAL ACTION WRITTEN	73712

Dec. 27, 2010 ASSIGNED TO EXAMINER
 Sep. 28, 2010 NOTICE OF DESIGN SEARCH CODE MAILED
 Sep. 27, 2010 NEW APPLICATION OFFICE SUPPLIED DATA ENTERED IN TRAM
 Sep. 27, 2010 NEW APPLICATION ENTERED IN TRAM

73712

TM Staff and Location Information

TM Staff Information - None
 File Location
 Current Location: PUBLICATION AND ISSUE SECTION Date in Location: Sep. 17, 2013

Assignment Abstract Of Title Information

Summary
 Total Assignments: 1 Registrant: VIKING RIVER CRUISES (BERMUDA) LTD.

Assignment 1 of 1

Conveyance: CHANGE OF NAME
 Reel/Frame: 4612/0150 Pages: 10
 Date Recorded: Aug. 26, 2011
 Supporting Documents: assignment-tm-4612-0150.pdf

Assignor
 Name: VIKING RIVER CRUISES, S.A. Execution Date: Nov. 30, 2010
 Legal Entity Type: LIMITED COMPANY State or Country Where Organized: LUXEMBOURG

Assignee
 Name: VIKING RIVER CRUISES (BERMUDA) LTD.
 Legal Entity Type: EXEMPTED COMPANY State or Country Where Organized: BERMUDA
 Address: CLARENDON HOUSE, 2 CHURCH STREET
 HAMILTON, BERMUDA HM 11

Correspondent
 Correspondent Name: CHELSEAA E.L. BUSH/ELAYNE G. RICCI
 Correspondent Address: 405 HOWARD STREET
 ORRICK, HERRINGTON & SUTCLIFFE LLP
 SAN FRANCISCO, CA 94105

Domestic Representative
 Domestic Representative Name: BETH M. GOLDMAN, ESQ.
 Domestic Representative Address: 405 HOWARD STREET
 ORRICK, HERRINGTON & SUTCLIFFE LLP
 SAN FRANCISCO, CA 94150

Proceedings

Summary
 Number of Proceedings: 2

Type of Proceeding: Opposition

Proceeding Number: 91201504 Filing Date: Sep 07, 2011
 Status: Terminated Status Date: Jan 10, 2013
 Interlocutory Attorney: CHRISTEN M ENGLISH

Defendant
 Name: VIKING RIVER CRUISES (BERMUDA) LTD.
 Correspondent Address: BETH M GOLDMAN
 ORRICK HERRINGTON & SUTCLIFFE LLP
 2050 MAIN STREET, SUITE 1100
 IRVINE CA , 92614-8255
 UNITED STATES
 Correspondent e-mail: ipprosecutionsf@orrick.com

Associated marks	Application Status	Serial Number	Registration Number
VIKING RIVER CRUISES	Registered	85136505	4422241

Plaintiff(s)

Name: Viking Range Corporation

Correspondent Address: MARCY L SPERRY
WOMBLE CARLYLE SANDRIDGE & RICE PLLC
PO BOX 7037
ATLANTA GA , 30357-0037
UNITED STATES

Correspondent e-mail: alltrademarks@wcsr.com , msperry@wcsr.com

Associated marks			
Mark	Application Status	Serial Number	Registration Number
VIKING	Section 8 and 15 - Accepted and Acknowledged	<u>78760316</u>	<u>3326880</u>
VIKING	Renewed	<u>73614351</u>	<u>1437211</u>
VIKING	Renewed	<u>73835009</u>	<u>1598452</u>
VIKING	Renewed	<u>74281330</u>	<u>1798615</u>
VIKING	Renewed	<u>74524731</u>	<u>1885831</u>
VIKING	Renewed	<u>74801390</u>	<u>1805114</u>
VIKING	Renewed	<u>75139648</u>	<u>2196291</u>
VIKING	Renewed	<u>75214926</u>	<u>2196439</u>
VIKING	Cancelled - Section 8	<u>75617573</u>	<u>2724541</u>
VIKING	Renewed	<u>75981142</u>	<u>2493555</u>
VIKING	Registered	<u>77231368</u>	<u>3655276</u>
VIKING	Section 8 and 15 - Accepted and Acknowledged	<u>78215681</u>	<u>3163333</u>
MY VIKING KITCHEN	Registered	<u>77760733</u>	<u>3836066</u>
VIKING	Renewed	<u>73790543</u>	<u>1565774</u>

Prosecution History			
Entry Number	History Text	Date	Due Date
1	FILED AND FEE	Sep 07, 2011	
2	NOTICE AND TRIAL DATES SENT; ANSWER DUE:	Sep 07, 2011	Oct 17, 2011
3	PENDING, INSTITUTED	Sep 07, 2011	
4	STIPULATION FOR AN EXTENSION OF TIME	Oct 14, 2011	
5	EXTENSION OF TIME GRANTED	Oct 14, 2011	
6	D'S MOT FOR EXTEN. OF TIME W/ CONSENT	Dec 14, 2011	
7	EXTENSION OF TIME GRANTED	Dec 14, 2011	
8	ANSWER	Jan 17, 2012	
9	P'S MOTION TO CONSOLIDATE	Feb 23, 2012	
10	OPP'S MOTION TO SUSPEND	Feb 23, 2012	
11	D'S OPPOSITION/RESPONSE TO MOTION	Mar 14, 2012	
12	D'S OPPOSITION/RESPONSE TO MOTION	Mar 14, 2012	
13	P'S MOTION FOR AN EXTENSION OF TIME	Mar 14, 2012	
14	D'S OPPOSITION/RESPONSE TO MOTION	Mar 19, 2012	
15	CONSOLIDATED - CHILD OF 91201482	Mar 26, 2012	
16	BD'S DECISION: DISMISSED W/ PREJUDICE	Jan 10, 2013	
17	TERMINATED	Jan 10, 2013	

Type of Proceeding: Extension of Time

Proceeding Number: 85136505

Filing Date: May 23, 2011

Status: Terminated

Status Date: Sep 08, 2011

Interlocutory Attorney:

Defendant

Name: VIKING RIVER CRUISES (BERMUDA) LTD.

Correspondent Address: Beth M. Goldman
 ORRICK, HERRINGTON & SUTCLIFFE LLP
 2050 MAIN STREET, SUITE 1100
 IRVINE CA , 92614-8255
 UNITED STATES

Associated marks			
Mark	Application Status	Serial Number	Registration Number
VIKING RIVER CRUISES	Registered	85136505	4422241

Potential Opposer(s)

Name: Viking Range Corporation

Correspondent Address: Marcy L. Sperry
 Womble Carlyle Sandridge & Rice, PLLC
 P.O. Box 7037
 Atlanta GA , 30357-0037
 UNITED STATES

Correspondent e-mail: alltrademarks@wcsr.com , msperry@wcsr.com , lrcci@wcsr.com

Associated marks			
Mark	Application Status	Serial Number	Registration Number

Name: Minnesota Vikings Football, LLC

Correspondent Address: Sarah Crutcher
 National Football League
 280 Park Ave
 New York NY , 10017
 UNITED STATES

Correspondent e-mail: trademarkmatters@nfl.com

Name: NFL Properties LLC

Correspondent Address: Sarah Crutcher
 NFL Properties LLC
 280 Park Ave
 New York NY , 10017
 UNITED STATES

Correspondent e-mail: trademarkmatters@nfl.com

Prosecution History			
Entry Number	History Text	Date	Due Date
1	INCOMING - EXT TIME TO OPPOSE FILED	May 23, 2011	
2	EXTENSION OF TIME GRANTED	May 23, 2011	
3	INCOMING - EXT TIME TO OPPOSE FILED	Jun 09, 2011	
4	EXTENSION OF TIME GRANTED	Jun 09, 2011	
5	INCOMING - EXT TIME TO OPPOSE FILED	Jun 09, 2011	
6	EXTENSION OF TIME GRANTED	Jun 09, 2011	
7	INCOMING - EXT TIME TO OPPOSE FILED	Jul 06, 2011	
8	EXTENSION OF TIME GRANTED	Jul 07, 2011	
9	INCOMING - EXT TIME TO OPPOSE FILED	Jul 06, 2011	
10	EXTENSION OF TIME GRANTED	Jul 07, 2011	
11	INCOMING - EXT TIME TO OPPOSE FILED	Sep 06, 2011	
12	EXTENSION OF TIME GRANTED	Sep 06, 2011	
13	INCOMING - EXT TIME TO OPPOSE FILED	Sep 06, 2011	
14	EXTENSION OF TIME GRANTED	Sep 06, 2011	

United States of America

United States Patent and Trademark Office



Reg. No. 3,980,867
Registered June 21, 2011
Int. Cl.: 39

SERVICE MARK
PRINCIPAL REGISTER

VIKING RIVER CRUISES S.A. (LUXEMBOURG HOLDING COMPANY)
3, RUE DE LA CHAPELLE
L-2017 LUXEMBOURG, LUXEMBOURG

FOR: TRANSPORT OF PASSENGERS AND OF GOODS; BOAT CRUISE SERVICES; CRUISE SHIP SERVICES; TRAVEL AGENCY SERVICES, NAMELY, MAKING RESERVATIONS AND TAKING BOOKINGS FOR TRANSPORTATION OF PASSENGERS; TOUR OPERATING SERVICES; ARRANGING OF CRUISES; RESERVATION SERVICES FOR TRANSPORTATION; CRUISE AND CRUISE SHIP RESERVATION SERVICES; ORGANIZATION OF EXCURSIONS; PROVISION OF INFORMATION AND ADVICE RELATING TO ALL THE AFORESAID SERVICES, IN CLASS 39 (U.S. CLS. 100 AND 105).

FIRST USE 9-1-1997; IN COMMERCE 5-0-1998.

OWNER OF U.S. REG. NOS. 2,697,106, 2,881,355 AND OTHERS.

NO CLAIM IS MADE TO THE EXCLUSIVE RIGHT TO USE "RIVER CRUISES", APART FROM THE MARK AS SHOWN.

THE MARK CONSISTS OF A VIKING-STYLE SHIP CENTERED ABOVE THE WORD "VIKING" AND THE WORDS "RIVER CRUISES" CENTERED BELOW THE WORD "VIKING".

SER. NO. 85-136,488, FILED 9-23-2010.

JASON TURNER, EXAMINING ATTORNEY



David J. Kyros

Director of the United States Patent and Trademark Office

Generated on: This page was generated by TSDR on 2014-09-11 21:34:19 EDT

Mark: VIKING RIVER CRUISES



US Serial Number: 85136488
US Registration Number: 3980867
Register: Principal
Mark Type: Service Mark
Status: Registered. The registration date is used to determine when post-registration maintenance documents are due.
Status Date: Jun. 21, 2011
Publication Date: Apr. 05, 2011

Application Filing Date: Sep. 23, 2010

Registration Date: Jun. 21, 2011

Mark Information

Mark Literal Elements: VIKING RIVER CRUISES
Standard Character Claim: No
Mark Drawing Type: 3 - AN ILLUSTRATION DRAWING WHICH INCLUDES WORD(S)/ LETTER(S)/NUMBER(S)
Description of Mark: The mark consists of a Viking-style ship centered above the word "VIKING" and the words "RIVER CRUISES" centered below the word "VIKING".
Color(s) Claimed: Color is not claimed as a feature of the mark.
Disclaimer: "RIVER CRUISES"
Design Search Code(s): 18.07.03 - Viking boats, ancient sailing vessels, Chinese junks, boats with single square sail; Junks, Chinese (boats)

Related Properties Information

Claimed Ownership of US Registrations: 2697106, 2846704, 2881355 and others

Goods and Services

Note: The following symbols indicate that the registrant/owner has amended the goods/services:

- Brackets [] indicate deleted goods/services.
- Double parenthesis (()) identify any goods/services not claimed in a Section 15 affidavit of incontestability; and
- Asterisks * identify additional (new) wording in the goods/services.

For: Transport of passengers and of goods; boat cruise services; cruise ship services; travel agency services, namely, making reservations and taking bookings for transportation of passengers; tour operating services; arranging of cruises; reservation services for transportation; cruise and cruise ship reservation services; organization of excursions; provision of information and advice relating to all the aforesaid services

International Class(es): 039 - Primary Class

U.S Class(es): 100, 105

Class Status: ACTIVE

Basis: 1(a)

First Use: Sep. 01, 1997

Use in Commerce: May 1998

Basis Information (Case Level)

Filed Use: Yes	Currently Use: Yes	Amended Use: No
Filed ITU: No	Currently ITU: No	Amended ITU: No
Filed 44D: No	Currently 44D: No	Amended 44D: No
Filed 44E: No	Currently 44E: No	Amended 44E: No
Filed 66A: No	Currently 66A: No	
Filed No Basis: No	Currently No Basis: No	

Current Owner(s) Information

Owner Name: VIKING RIVER CRUISES (BERMUDA) LTD.
Owner Address: CLARENDON HOUSE, 2 CHURCH STREET

HAMILTON HM 11
BERMUDA

Legal Entity Type: EXEMPTED COMPANY

State or Country Where Organized: BERMUDA

Attorney/Correspondence Information

Attorney of Record

Attorney Name: Beth M. Goldman
Attorney Primary Email Address: ipprosecutionsf@orrick.com

Docket Number: 21535-6000
Attorney Email No Authorized:

Correspondent

Correspondent Name/Address: Beth M. Goldman
ORRICK, HERRINGTON & SUTCLIFFE LLP
2050 MAIN STREET, SUITE 1100
IRVINE, CALIFORNIA 92614-8255
UNITED STATES

Phone: 949-567-6700

Fax: 949-567-6710

Correspondent e-mail: ipprosecutionsf@orrick.com

Correspondent e-mail No Authorized: Yes

Domestic Representative - Not Found

Prosecution History

Date	Description	Proceeding Number
Aug. 31, 2011	AUTOMATIC UPDATE OF ASSIGNMENT OF OWNERSHIP	
Aug. 23, 2011	TEAS CHANGE OF CORRESPONDENCE RECEIVED	
Jun. 21, 2011	REGISTERED-PRINCIPAL REGISTER	
Apr. 05, 2011	OFFICIAL GAZETTE PUBLICATION CONFIRMATION E-MAILED	
Apr. 05, 2011	PUBLISHED FOR OPPOSITION	
Feb. 25, 2011	LAW OFFICE PUBLICATION REVIEW COMPLETED	77976
Feb. 18, 2011	ASSIGNED TO LIE	77976
Jan. 25, 2011	APPROVED FOR PUB - PRINCIPAL REGISTER	
Jan. 22, 2011	TEAS/EMAIL CORRESPONDENCE ENTERED	88889
Jan. 21, 2011	CORRESPONDENCE RECEIVED IN LAW OFFICE	88889
Jan. 21, 2011	TEAS RESPONSE TO OFFICE ACTION RECEIVED	
Dec. 29, 2010	NOTIFICATION OF NON-FINAL ACTION E-MAILED	6325
Dec. 29, 2010	NON-FINAL ACTION E-MAILED	6325
Dec. 29, 2010	NON-FINAL ACTION WRITTEN	73712
Dec. 27, 2010	ASSIGNED TO EXAMINER	73712
Sep. 28, 2010	NOTICE OF DESIGN SEARCH CODE MAILED	
Sep. 27, 2010	NEW APPLICATION OFFICE SUPPLIED DATA ENTERED IN TRAM	
Sep. 27, 2010	NEW APPLICATION ENTERED IN TRAM	

TM Staff and Location Information

TM Staff Information - None

File Location

Current Location: PUBLICATION AND ISSUE SECTION

Date in Location: Jun. 21, 2011

Assignment Abstract Of Title Information

Summary

Total Assignments: 1

Registrant: Viking River Cruises S.A.

Assignment 1 of 1

Conveyance: CHANGE OF NAME

Reel/Frame: [4612/0150](#)

Pages: 10

Date Recorded: Aug. 26, 2011

Supporting Documents: [assignment-tm-4612-0150.pdf](#)

Assignor

Name: VIKING RIVER CRUISES, S.A.
Legal Entity Type: LIMITED COMPANY

Execution Date: Nov. 30, 2010
State or Country Where Organized: LUXEMBOURG

Assignee

Name: VIKING RIVER CRUISES (BERMUDA) LTD.
Legal Entity Type: EXEMPTED COMPANY

State or Country Where Organized: BERMUDA

Address: CLARENDON HOUSE, 2 CHURCH STREET
HAMILTON, BERMUDA HM 11

Correspondent

Correspondent Name: CHELSEAA E.L. BUSH/ELAYNE G. RICCI
Correspondent Address: 405 HOWARD STREET
ORRICK, HERRINGTON & SUTCLIFFE LLP
SAN FRANCISCO, CA 94105

Domestic Representative

Domestic Representative Name: BETH M. GOLDMAN, ESQ.
Domestic Representative Address: 405 HOWARD STREET
ORRICK, HERRINGTON & SUTCLIFFE LLP
SAN FRANCISCO, CA 94150

United States of America

United States Patent and Trademark Office



Reg. No. 3,954,434

Registered May 3, 2011

Int. Cl.: 19

TRADEMARK

PRINCIPAL REGISTER

NORTHLAND CORPORATION (KENTUCKY CORPORATION)
2600 HIGHWAY 146 E
LAGRANGE, KY 40031

FOR: LUMBER, IN CLASS 19 (U.S. CLS. 1, 12, 33 AND 50).

FIRST USE 1-0-2010; IN COMMERCE 1-0-2010.

THE MARK CONSISTS OF A GENERALLY CIRCULAR DESIGN CONTAINING A REPRESENTATION OF A VIKING SHIP PROW WITH AN OCEAN WAVE IN THE BACKGROUND.

SER. NO. 85-118,338, FILED 8-30-2010.

SAMUEL E. SHARPER JR., EXAMINING ATTORNEY



David J. Kyffes

Director of the United States Patent and Trademark Office

Generated on: This page was generated by TSDR on 2014-09-11 19:54:20 EDT

Mark:



US Serial Number: 85118338 Application Filing Date: Aug. 30, 2010
US Registration Number: 3954434 Registration Date: May 03, 2011
Filed as TEAS Plus: Yes Currently TEAS Plus: Yes
Register: Principal
Mark Type: Trademark
Status: Registered. The registration date is used to determine when post-registration maintenance documents are due.
Status Date: May 03, 2011
Publication Date: Feb. 15, 2011

Mark Information

Mark Literal Elements: None
Standard Character Claim: No
Mark Drawing Type: 2 - AN ILLUSTRATION DRAWING WITHOUT ANY WORDS(S)/ LETTER(S)/NUMBER(S)
Description of Mark: The mark consists of a generally circular design containing a representation of a Viking ship prow with an ocean wave in the background.
Color(s) Claimed: Color is not claimed as a feature of the mark.
Design Search Code(s): 01.15.13 - Ripple (single wave); Waves, single
18.11.25 - Brakes (automobile); Car seats, baby; Clutches, vehicles; Gear shifts, vehicle; Grills (automobile); Head lights, vehicle;
Hitches, (trailers); Horns (vehicular); Windshields (vehicular); Kick stands (bicycle); License plates; Lights, auto; Lights, bicycle; Mirrors,
vehicle; Pedals (vehicular); Porthole; Racks, (automobile); Radiators, vehicle; Sails; Seat belts, vehicle; Stick shifts (automobile); Belts,
safety, vehicle; Battery carrier trays for automobiles; Jacks (vehicle)

Goods and Services

Note: The following symbols indicate that the registrant/owner has amended the goods/services:

- Brackets [] indicate deleted goods/services.
- Double parenthesis ((...)) identify any goods/services not claimed in a Section 15 affidavit of incontestability; and
- Asterisks * identify additional (new) wording in the goods/services.

For: Lumber
International Class(es): 019 - Primary Class U.S Class(es): 001, 012, 033, 050
Class Status: ACTIVE
Basis: 1(a)
First Use: Jan. 2010 Use in Commerce: Jan. 2010

Basis Information (Case Level)

Filed Use: Yes	Currently Use: Yes	Amended Use: No
Filed ITU: No	Currently ITU: No	Amended ITU: No
Filed 44D: No	Currently 44D: No	Amended 44D: No
Filed 44E: No	Currently 44E: No	Amended 44E: No
Filed 66A: No	Currently 66A: No	
Filed No Basis: No	Currently No Basis: No	

Current Owner(s) Information

Owner Name: Northland Corporation
Owner Address: 2600 Highway 146 E
LaGrange, KENTUCKY 40031
UNITED STATES

Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION

State or Country Where Organized: KENTUCKY

Attorney/Correspondence Information

Attorney of Record

Attorney Name: Jack A. Wheat
Attorney Primary Email Address: jwheat@stites.com

Docket Number: NO095/00NO3
Attorney Email Authorized: No

Correspondent

Correspondent Name/Address: JACK A. WHEAT
STITES & HARBISON PLLC
400 W MARKET ST STE 1800
LOUISVILLE, KENTUCKY 40202-3352
UNITED STATES

Phone: (502) 587-3400

Fax: (502) 587-6391

Correspondent e-mail: jwheat@stites.com

Correspondent e-mail Authorized: No

Domestic Representative - Not Found

Prosecution History

Date	Description	Proceeding Number
Jan. 04, 2012	ASSIGNMENT OF OWNERSHIP NOT UPDATED AUTOMATICALLY	
May 03, 2011	REGISTERED-PRINCIPAL REGISTER	
Feb. 15, 2011	OFFICIAL GAZETTE PUBLICATION CONFIRMATION E-MAILED	
Feb. 15, 2011	PUBLISHED FOR OPPOSITION	
Jan. 07, 2011	LAW OFFICE PUBLICATION REVIEW COMPLETED	77976
Jan. 07, 2011	ASSIGNED TO LIE	77976
Dec. 13, 2010	APPROVED FOR PUB - PRINCIPAL REGISTER	
Dec. 13, 2010	ASSIGNED TO EXAMINER	68625
Sep. 03, 2010	NOTICE OF DESIGN SEARCH CODE MAILED	
Sep. 02, 2010	NEW APPLICATION OFFICE SUPPLIED DATA ENTERED IN TRAM	
Sep. 02, 2010	NEW APPLICATION ENTERED IN TRAM	

TM Staff and Location Information

TM Staff Information - None

File Location

Current Location: PUBLICATION AND ISSUE SECTION

Date in Location: May 03, 2011

Assignment Abstract Of Title Information

Summary

Total Assignments: 1

Registrant: Northland Corporation

Assignment 1 of 1

Conveyance: TRADEMARK SECURITY AGREEMENT

Reel/Frame: 4688/0056

Pages: 5

Date Recorded: Dec. 28, 2011

Supporting Documents: [assignment-tm-4688-0056.pdf](#)

Assignor

Name: NORTHLAND CORPORATION

Execution Date: Dec. 21, 2011

Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION

State or Country Where Organized: KENTUCKY

Assignee

Name: BROWN BROTHERS HARRIMAN & CO.

Legal Entity Type: BANKING ASSOCIATION

State or Country Where Organized: NEW YORK

Address: 140 BROAD
NEW YORK, NEW YORK 10005

United States of America

United States Patent and Trademark Office



Reg. No. 4,483,177

Registered Feb. 18, 2014

Int. Cl.: 1

TRADEMARK

PRINCIPAL REGISTER

NORSK HYDRO ASA (NORWAY ALLMENNASKJESELSKAP (ASA))
N-0240 OSLO
NORWAY

FOR: BAUXITE; ALUMINA, IN CLASS 1 (U.S. CLS. 1, 5, 6, 10, 26 AND 46).

OWNER OF U.S. REG. NOS. 3,183,942, 3,286,215, AND 3,318,740.

PRIORITY DATE OF 11-21-2012 IS CLAIMED.

OWNER OF INTERNATIONAL REGISTRATION 1163681 DATED 4-8-2013, EXPIRES 4-8-2023.

THE MARK CONSISTS OF A STYLIZED REPRESENTATION OF A VIKING SHIP COMPOSED OF THREE CURVED BANDS AND A HORIZONTAL LINE WITHIN A CIRCLE.

SER. NO. 79-131,452, FILED 4-8-2013.

TASNEEM HUSSAIN, EXAMINING ATTORNEY



Michelle K. Lee

Deputy Director of the United States
Patent and Trademark Office

**REQUIREMENTS TO MAINTAIN YOUR FEDERAL
TRADEMARK REGISTRATION**

**WARNING: YOUR REGISTRATION WILL BE CANCELLED IF YOU DO NOT FILE THE
DOCUMENTS BELOW DURING THE SPECIFIED TIME PERIODS.**

Requirements in the First Ten Years*
What and When to File:

First Filing Deadline: You must file a Declaration of Use (or Excusable Nonuse) between the 5th and 6th years after the registration date. See 15 U.S.C. §§1058, 1141k. If the declaration is accepted, the registration will continue in force for the remainder of the ten-year period, calculated from the registration date, unless cancelled by an order of the Commissioner for Trademarks or a federal court.

Second Filing Deadline: You must file a Declaration of Use (or Excusable Nonuse) and an Application for Renewal between the 9th and 10th years after the registration date.*
See 15 U.S.C. §1059.

Requirements in Successive Ten-Year Periods*
What and When to File:

You must file a Declaration of Use (or Excusable Nonuse) and an Application for Renewal between every 9th and 10th-year period, calculated from the registration date.*

Grace Period Filings*

The above documents will be accepted as timely if filed within six months after the deadlines listed above with the payment of an additional fee.

**The United States Patent and Trademark Office (USPTO) will NOT send you any future notice or
reminder of these filing requirements.**

***ATTENTION MADRID PROTOCOL REGISTRANTS:** The holder of an international registration with an extension of protection to the United States under the Madrid Protocol must timely file the Declarations of Use (or Excusable Nonuse) referenced above directly with the USPTO. The time periods for filing are based on the U.S. registration date (not the international registration date). The deadlines and grace periods for the Declarations of Use (or Excusable Nonuse) are identical to those for nationally issued registrations. See 15 U.S.C. §§1058, 1141k. However, owners of international registrations do not file renewal applications at the USPTO. Instead, the holder must file a renewal of the underlying international registration at the International Bureau of the World Intellectual Property Organization, under Article 7 of the Madrid Protocol, before the expiration of each ten-year term of protection, calculated from the date of the international registration. See 15 U.S.C. §1141j. For more information and renewal forms for the international registration, see <http://www.wipo.int/madrid/en/>.

NOTE: Fees and requirements for maintaining registrations are subject to change. Please check the USPTO website for further information. With the exception of renewal applications for registered extensions of protection, you can file the registration maintenance documents referenced above online at <http://www.uspto.gov>.

Generated on: This page was generated by TSDR on 2014-09-11 19:54:58 EDT

Mark:



US Serial Number: 79131452 Application Filing Date: Apr. 08, 2013
US Registration Number: 4483177 Registration Date: Feb. 18, 2014
Register: Principal
Mark Type: Trademark
Status: Registered. The registration date is used to determine when post-registration maintenance documents are due.
Status Date: Feb. 18, 2014
Publication Date: Dec. 03, 2013

Mark Information

Mark Literal Elements: None
Standard Character Claim: No
Mark Drawing Type: 2 - AN ILLUSTRATION DRAWING WITHOUT ANY WORDS(S)/ LETTER(S)/NUMBER(S)
Description of Mark: The mark consists of a stylized representation of a viking ship composed of three curved bands and a horizontal line within a circle.
Color(s) Claimed: Color is not claimed as a feature of the mark.
Design Search Code(s): 18.07.03 - Junks, Chinese (boats); Viking boats, ancient sailing vessels, Chinese junks, boats with single square sail
26.01.21 - Circles that are totally or partially shaded.
26.17.01 - Bands, straight; Bars, straight; Lines, straight; Straight line(s), band(s) or bar(s)
26.17.05 - Bands, horizontal; Lines, horizontal; Horizontal line(s), band(s) or bar(s); Bars, horizontal
26.17.09 - Curved line(s), band(s) or bar(s); Bars, curved; Bands, curved; Lines, curved

Related Properties Information

International Registration Number: 1163681
International Registration Date: Apr. 08, 2013
Claimed Ownership of US Registrations: 3183942, 3286215, 3318740

Goods and Services

Note: The following symbols indicate that the registrant/owner has amended the goods/services:

- Brackets [] indicate deleted goods/services.
- Double parenthesis ((:)) identify any goods/services not claimed in a Section 15 affidavit of incontestability; and
- Asterisks * identify additional (new) wording in the goods/services.

For: Bauxite; alumina

International Class(es): 001 - Primary Class

U.S Class(es): 001, 005, 006, 010, 026, 046

Class Status: ACTIVE

Basis: 66(a)

Basis Information (Case Level)

Filed Use: No	Currently Use: No	Amended Use: No
Filed ITU: No	Currently ITU: No	Amended ITU: No
Filed 44D: No	Currently 44D: No	Amended 44D: No
Filed 44E: No	Currently 44E: No	Amended 44E: No
Filed 66A: Yes	Currently 66A: Yes	
Filed No Basis: No	Currently No Basis: No	

Current Owner(s) Information

Owner Name: Norsk Hydro ASA
Owner Address: N-0240 Oslo
 NORWAY
Legal Entity Type: allmennaksjeselskap (asa) **State or Country Where Organized:** NORWAY

Attorney/Correspondence Information

Attorney of Record - None

Correspondent

Correspondent Name/Address: CAROLINE HORSFIELD
 INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY DEPARTMENT,
 POSTBOKS 980 SKØYEN
 Hydro Aluminium AS
 N-0240 OSLO
 NORWAY

Domestic Representative - Not Found

Prosecution History

Date	Description	Proceeding Number
Jul. 22, 2014	FINAL DECISION TRANSACTION PROCESSED BY IB	
Jul. 01, 2014	FINAL DISPOSITION NOTICE SENT TO IB	
Jul. 01, 2014	FINAL DISPOSITION PROCESSED	72629
May 18, 2014	FINAL DISPOSITION NOTICE CREATED, TO BE SENT TO IB	
Feb. 18, 2014	REGISTERED-PRINCIPAL REGISTER	
Dec. 03, 2013	NOTIFICATION PROCESSED BY IB	
Dec. 03, 2013	PUBLISHED FOR OPPOSITION	
Nov. 13, 2013	NOTIFICATION OF POSSIBLE OPPOSITION SENT TO IB	
Nov. 13, 2013	NOTICE OF START OF OPPOSITION PERIOD CREATED, TO BE SENT TO IB	
Nov. 13, 2013	NOTICE OF PUBLICATION	
Oct. 30, 2013	LAW OFFICE PUBLICATION REVIEW COMPLETED	68171
Oct. 28, 2013	ASSIGNED TO LIE	68171
Oct. 25, 2013	APPROVED FOR PUB - PRINCIPAL REGISTER	
Oct. 23, 2013	EXAMINER'S AMENDMENT ENTERED	70633
Oct. 09, 2013	EXAMINERS AMENDMENT MAILED	
Oct. 09, 2013	EXAMINERS AMENDMENT -WRITTEN	81112
Oct. 07, 2013	TEAS/EMAIL CORRESPONDENCE ENTERED	88889
Oct. 07, 2013	CORRESPONDENCE RECEIVED IN LAW OFFICE	88889
Oct. 07, 2013	TEAS RESPONSE TO OFFICE ACTION RECEIVED	
Aug. 17, 2013	REFUSAL PROCESSED BY IB	
Aug. 13, 2013	DATA MODIFICATION COMPLETED	68171
Jul. 30, 2013	NON-FINAL ACTION MAILED - REFUSAL SENT TO IB	
Jul. 30, 2013	REFUSAL PROCESSED BY MPU	72589
Jul. 27, 2013	NON-FINAL ACTION (IB REFUSAL) PREPARED FOR REVIEW	
Jul. 26, 2013	DATA MODIFICATION COMPLETED	70633
Jul. 26, 2013	NON-FINAL ACTION WRITTEN	81112
Jul. 26, 2013	ASSIGNED TO LIE	66179
Jul. 23, 2013	ASSIGNED TO EXAMINER	81112
Jul. 03, 2013	APPLICATION FILING RECEIPT MAILED	
Jun. 29, 2013	NEW APPLICATION OFFICE SUPPLIED DATA ENTERED IN TRAM	
Jun. 27, 2013	SN ASSIGNED FOR SECT 66A APPL FROM IB	

International Registration Information (Section 66a)

International Registration
Number: 1163681

International Registration
Date: Apr. 08, 2013

Priority Claimed Flag: Yes

Date of Section 67 Priority
Claim: Nov. 21, 2012

Intl. Registration Status: REQUEST FOR EXTENSION OF PROTECTION
PROCESSED

Date of International
Registration Status: Jun. 27, 2013

Notification of
Designation Date: Jun. 27, 2013

Date of Automatic
Protection: Dec. 27, 2014

International Registration
Renewal Date: Apr. 08, 2023

First Refusal Flag: Yes

TM Staff and Location Information

TM Staff Information - None

File Location

Current Location: PUBLICATION AND ISSUE SECTION

Date In Location: Feb. 18, 2014

Int. Cl.: 33

Prior U.S. Cls.: 47 and 49

United States Patent and Trademark Office

Reg. No. 3,352,222

Registered Dec. 11, 2007

TRADEMARK
PRINCIPAL REGISTER



ANDREW EDWARD GUNN (SOUTH AFRICA
INDIVIDUAL)
IONA, HIGHLANDS
GRABOUW, SOUTH AFRICA 7160

FOR: APERITIF WINES; APERITIFS WITH A
WINE BASE; COOKING WINE; FRUIT WINE;
GRAPE WINE; KITS FOR MAKING WINE; NATU-
RAL SPARKLING WINES; PORT WINES; PREPARED
WINE COCKTAILS; RED WINE; SPARKLING
FRUIT WINE; SPARKLING GRAPE WINE; SPARK-
LING WINE; STRAWBERRY WINE; SWEET WINES;
TABLE WINES; TONIC SWEET GRAPE WINE CON-
TAINING EXTRACTS FROM GINSENG AND CON-

CHONA BARK (NINJIN-KINATETSU WINE);
WHITE WINE; WINE; WINE COOLERS ; WINE
PUNCH; WINE PUNCHES; WINES, IN CLASS 33
(U.S. CLS. 47 AND 49).

FIRST USE 7-1-2001; IN COMMERCE 7-1-2001.

THE MARK CONSISTS OF A VIKING SHIP, THE
WORDING IONA WITH A WAVE UNDERLINE.

SER. NO. 78-901,229, FILED 6-6-2006.

LINDA ESTRADA, EXAMINING ATTORNEY

Generated on: This page was generated by TSDR on 2014-09-11 19:55:28 EDT

Mark: IONA



US Serial Number: 78901229 Application Filing Date: Jun. 06, 2006
US Registration Number: 3352222 Registration Date: Dec. 11, 2007
Filed as TEAS Plus: Yes Currently TEAS Plus: Yes
Register: Principal
Mark Type: Trademark
Status: Registration cancelled because registrant did not file an acceptable declaration under Section 8. To view all documents in this file, click on the Trademark Document Retrieval link at the top of this page.
Status Date: Jul. 18, 2014
Publication Date: Sep. 25, 2007
Date Cancelled: Jul. 18, 2014

Mark Information

Mark Literal Elements: IONA
Standard Character Claim: No
Mark Drawing Type: 3 - AN ILLUSTRATION DRAWING WHICH INCLUDES WORD(S)/ LETTER(S)/NUMBER(S)
Description of Mark: The mark consists of a Viking Ship, the wording IONA with a wave underline.
Color(s) Claimed: Color is not claimed as a feature of the mark.
Design Search Code(s): 06.03.03 - Ocean; Ripples (multiple waves); Waves, open sea (multiple waves)
18.07.03 - Junks, Chinese (boats); Viking boats, ancient sailing vessels, Chinese junks, boats with single square sail
26.17.02 - Bands, wavy; Wavy line(s), band(s) or bar(s); Lines, wavy; Bars, wavy
26.17.13 - Letters or words underlined and/or overlined by one or more strokes or lines; Overlined words or letters; Underlined words or letters

Goods and Services

Note: The following symbols indicate that the registrant/owner has amended the goods/services:

- Brackets [] indicate deleted goods/services;
- Double parenthesis (()) identify any goods/services not claimed in a Section 15 affidavit of incontestability; and
- Asterisks * identify additional (new) wording in the goods/services

For: Aperitifs wines; Aperitifs with a wine base; Cooking wine; Fruit wine; Grape wine; Kits for making wine; Natural sparkling wines; Port wines; Prepared wine cocktails; Red wine; Sparkling fruit wine; Sparkling grape wine; Sparkling wine; Strawberry wine; Sweet wines; Table wines; Tonic sweet grape wine containing extracts from ginseng and conchona bark (ninjin-kinatetsu wine); White wine; Wine; Wine coolers; Wine punch; Wine punches; Wines

International Class(es): 033 - Primary Class

U.S Class(es): 047, 049

Class Status: SECTION 8 - CANCELLED

Basis: 1(a)

First Use: Jul. 01, 2001

Use in Commerce: Jul. 01, 2001

Basis Information (Case Level)

Filed Use: Yes	Currently Use: Yes	Amended Use: No
Filed ITU: No	Currently ITU: No	Amended ITU: No
Filed 44D: No	Currently 44D: No	Amended 44D: No
Filed 44E: No	Currently 44E: No	Amended 44E: No
Filed 66A: No	Currently 66A: No	
Filed No Basis: No	Currently No Basis: No	

Current Owner(s) Information

Owner Name: Andrew Edward Gunn
Owner Address: Iona, Highlands

Grabouw 7160
SOUTH AFRICA

Legal Entity Type: INDIVIDUAL

Citizenship: SOUTH AFRICA

Attorney/Correspondence Information

Attorney of Record

Attorney Name: Christopher J. Day
Attorney Primary Email Address: chris@daylawfirm.com
Attorney Email No Authorized:

Correspondent

Correspondent Name/Address: Christopher J. Day
Law Office of Christopher Day
9977 North 90th Street, Suite 155
Scottsdale, ARIZONA 85258
UNITED STATES
Phone: 602-258-4440
Fax: 602-258-4441
Correspondent e-mail: chris@daylawfirm.com
Correspondent e-mail Yes Authorized:

Domestic Representative - Not Found

Prosecution History

Date	Description	Proceeding Number
Jul. 18, 2014	CANCELLED SEC. 8 (6-YR)	
Sep. 11, 2010	TEAS CHANGE OF CORRESPONDENCE RECEIVED	
Dec. 11, 2007	REGISTERED-PRINCIPAL REGISTER	
Sep. 25, 2007	PUBLISHED FOR OPPOSITION	
Sep. 05, 2007	NOTICE OF PUBLICATION	
Aug. 22, 2007	LAW OFFICE PUBLICATION REVIEW COMPLETED	68552
Aug. 21, 2007	APPROVED FOR PUB - PRINCIPAL REGISTER	
Jul. 31, 2007	TEAS/EMAIL CORRESPONDENCE ENTERED	68552
Jul. 30, 2007	CORRESPONDENCE RECEIVED IN LAW OFFICE	68552
Jul. 30, 2007	TEAS RESPONSE TO OFFICE ACTION RECEIVED	
Jan. 30, 2007	NON-FINAL ACTION E-MAILED	6325
Jan. 30, 2007	NON-FINAL ACTION WRITTEN	76795
Jan. 09, 2007	TEAS/EMAIL CORRESPONDENCE ENTERED	68552
Dec. 06, 2006	CORRESPONDENCE RECEIVED IN LAW OFFICE	68552
Jan. 09, 2007	ASSIGNED TO LIE	68552
Dec. 06, 2006	TEAS RESPONSE TO OFFICE ACTION RECEIVED	
Nov. 30, 2006	ATTORNEY REVOKED AND/OR APPOINTED	
Nov. 30, 2006	TEAS REVOKE/APPOINT ATTORNEY RECEIVED	
Nov. 08, 2006	NON-FINAL ACTION E-MAILED	6325
Nov. 08, 2006	NON-FINAL ACTION WRITTEN	76795
Nov. 07, 2006	ASSIGNED TO EXAMINER	76795
Jun. 10, 2006	NOTICE OF DESIGN SEARCH CODE MAILED	
Jun. 09, 2006	NEW APPLICATION ENTERED IN TRAM	

TM Staff and Location Information

TM Staff Information - None

File Location

Current Location: PUBLICATION AND ISSUE SECTION

Date In Location: Dec. 11, 2007

Int. Cl.: 33

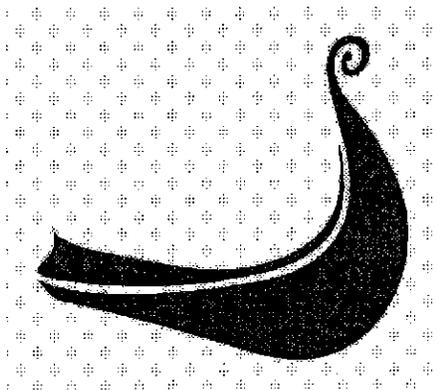
Prior U.S. Cls.: 47 and 49

United States Patent and Trademark Office

Reg. No. 3,420,483

Registered Apr. 29, 2008

**TRADEMARK
PRINCIPAL REGISTER**



**JOHAN VINEYARDS LLC (NEVADA LTD LIAB
CO)
3033 EAST 1ST AVENUE
SUITE 805
DENVER, CO 80206**

**THE MARK CONSISTS OF A SILHOUETTE OF A
VIKING SHIP.**

SN 78-868,296, FILED 4-24-2006.

**FOR: WINE, IN CLASS 33 (U.S. CLS. 47 AND 49).
FIRST USE 12-19-2007; IN COMMERCE 12-19-2007.**

**KATHERINE M. DUBRAY, EXAMINING ATTOR-
NEY**

Generated on: This page was generated by TSDR on 2014-09-11 19:56:21 EDT

Mark:



US Serial Number: 78868296

Application Filing Date: Apr. 24, 2006

US Registration Number: 3420483

Registration Date: Apr. 29, 2006

Filed as TEAS Plus: Yes

Currently TEAS Plus: Yes

Register: Principal

Mark Type: Trademark

Status: A Sections 8 and 15 combined declaration has been accepted and acknowledged.

Status Date: Apr. 15, 2014

Publication Date: Dec. 19, 2006

Notice of Allowance Date: Mar. 13, 2007

Mark Information

Mark Literal Elements: None

Standard Character Claim: No

Mark Drawing Type: 2 - AN ILLUSTRATION DRAWING WITHOUT ANY WORDS(S)/ LETTER(S)/NUMBER(S)

Description of Mark: The mark consists of a silhouette of a Viking ship.

Color(s) Claimed: Color is not claimed as a feature of the mark.

Design Search Code(s): 18.07.03 - Viking boats, ancient sailing vessels, Chinese junks, boats with single square sail, Junks, Chinese (boats)

Goods and Services

Note: The following symbols indicate that the registrant/owner has amended the goods/services:

- Brackets [] indicate deleted goods/services.
- Double parenthesis (()) identify any goods/services not claimed in a Section 15 affidavit of incontestability; and
- Asterisks * identify additional (new) wording in the goods/services.

For: Wine

International Class(es): 033 - Primary Class

U.S Class(es): 047, 049

Class Status: ACTIVE

Basis: 1(a)

First Use: Dec. 19, 2007

Use In Commerce: Dec. 19, 2007

Basis Information (Case Level)

Filed Use: No

Currently Use: Yes

Amended Use: No

Filed ITU: Yes

Currently ITU: No

Amended ITU: No

Filed 44D: No

Currently 44D: No

Amended 44D: No

Filed 44E: No

Currently 44E: No

Amended 44E: No

Filed 66A: No

Currently 66A: No

Filed No Basis: No

Currently No Basis: No

Current Owner(s) Information

Owner Name: Johan Vineyards LLC

Owner Address: 3033 East 1st Avenue
Suite 805
Denver, COLORADO 80206
UNITED STATES

Legal Entity Type: LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANY

State or Country Where Organized: NEVADA

Attorney/Correspondence Information

Attorney of Record

Attorney Name: Jere M. Webb **Docket Number:** 36158-1
Attorney Primary Email Address: TM-PDX@STOEL.COM **Attorney Email Authorized:** Yes

Correspondent

Correspondent Name/Address: Jere M. Webb
 STOEL RIVES LLP
 900 SW 5TH AVE, STE 2600
 PORTLAND, OREGON 97204-1268
 UNITED STATES

Phone: (503) 294-9460 **Fax:** (503) 220-2480

Correspondent e-mail: TM-PDX@STOEL.COM **Correspondent e-mail Authorized:** Yes

Domestic Representative - Not Found

Prosecution History

Date	Description	Proceeding Number
Apr. 15, 2014	NOTICE OF ACCEPTANCE OF SEC. 8 & 15 - E-MAILED	
Apr. 15, 2014	REGISTERED - SEC. 8 (6-YR) ACCEPTED & SEC. 15 ACK.	76874
Apr. 01, 2014	REGISTERED - SEC. 8 (6-YR) & SEC. 15 FILED	76874
Apr. 15, 2014	CASE ASSIGNED TO POST REGISTRATION PARALEGAL	76874
Apr. 01, 2014	TEAS SECTION 8 & 15 RECEIVED	
Apr. 29, 2008	REGISTERED-PRINCIPAL REGISTER	
Mar. 27, 2008	LAW OFFICE REGISTRATION REVIEW COMPLETED	70997
Mar. 27, 2008	ASSIGNED TO LIE	70997
Mar. 14, 2008	ALLOWED PRINCIPAL REGISTER - SOU ACCEPTED	
Mar. 14, 2008	STATEMENT OF USE PROCESSING COMPLETE	76874
Jan. 07, 2008	USE AMENDMENT FILED	76874
Jan. 07, 2008	TEAS STATEMENT OF USE RECEIVED	
Sep. 13, 2007	EXTENSION 1 GRANTED	98765
Sep. 13, 2007	EXTENSION 1 FILED	98765
Sep. 13, 2007	TEAS EXTENSION RECEIVED	
Mar. 13, 2007	NOA MAILED - SOU REQUIRED FROM APPLICANT	
Dec. 19, 2006	PUBLISHED FOR OPPOSITION	
Dec. 11, 2006	APPLICANT/CORRESPONDENCE CHANGES (NON-RESPONSIVE) ENTERED	88888
Dec. 11, 2006	TEAS CHANGE OF OWNER ADDRESS RECEIVED	
Nov. 29, 2006	NOTICE OF PUBLICATION	
Oct. 26, 2006	LAW OFFICE PUBLICATION REVIEW COMPLETED	67215
Oct. 06, 2006	ASSIGNED TO LIE	67215
Oct. 05, 2006	APPROVED FOR PUB - PRINCIPAL REGISTER	
Oct. 03, 2006	EXAMINER'S AMENDMENT ENTERED	88888
Oct. 03, 2006	EXAMINERS AMENDMENT E-MAILED	6328
Oct. 03, 2006	EXAMINERS AMENDMENT -WRITTEN	82085
Sep. 26, 2006	ASSIGNED TO EXAMINER	82085
Apr. 29, 2006	NOTICE OF DESIGN SEARCH CODE MAILED	
Apr. 28, 2006	NEW APPLICATION ENTERED IN TRAM	

Maintenance Filings or Post Registration Information

Affidavit of Continued Use: Section 8 - Accepted

Affidavit of Use: Section 15 - Accepted

Incontestability:

TM Staff and Location Information

TM Staff Information - None

File Location:

Current Location: TMEG LAW OFFICE 105

Date In Location: Apr. 15, 2014

Int. Cl.: 20

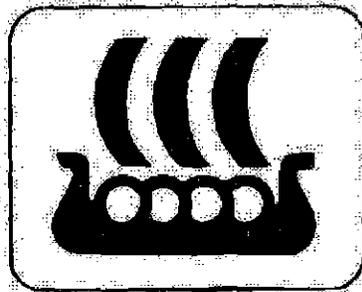
Prior U.S. Cls.: 2, 13, 22, 25, 32 and 50

Reg. No. 3,244,233

United States Patent and Trademark Office

Registered May 22, 2007

**TRADEMARK
PRINCIPAL REGISTER**



SCANDIA KITCHENS, INC. (MASSACHUSETTS
CORPORATION)
38 MAPLE STREET
BELLINGHAM, MA 02019

THE MARK CONSISTS OF STYLIZED VIKING
SHIP.

FOR: CUSTOM KITCHEN CABINETS AND
FURNITURE; CUSTOM CABINETS, IN CLASS 20
(U.S. CLS. 2, 13, 22, 25, 32 AND 50).

SER. NO. 78-814,670, FILED 2-14-2006.

FIRST USE 11-1-1978; IN COMMERCE 11-1-1978.

WOODROW HARTZOG, EXAMINING ATTORNEY

Generated on: This page was generated by TSDR on 2014-09-11 19:57:12 EDT

Mark:



US Serial Number: 78814670

Application Filing Date: Feb. 14, 2006

US Registration Number: 3244233

Registration Date: May 22, 2007

Register: Principal

Mark Type: Trademark

Status: A Sections 8 and 15 combined declaration has been accepted and acknowledged.

Status Date: Jun. 10, 2013

Publication Date: Mar. 06, 2007

Mark Information

Mark Literal Elements: None

Standard Character Claim: No

Mark Drawing Type: 2 - AN ILLUSTRATION DRAWING WITHOUT ANY WORDS(S)/ LETTER(S)/NUMBER(S)

Description of Mark: The mark consists of stylized viking shlp.

Color(s) Claimed: Color is not claimed as a feature of the mark.

Design Search Code(s): 18.07.03 - Junks, Chinese (boats); Viking boats, ancient sailing vessels, Chinese junks, boats with single square sail
18.07.04 - Brigs (boats), Clippers (boats); Ships, with two and three masts, including brigs, clippers and schooners; Schooners (boats)
26.11.20 - Rectangles inside one another
26.11.21 - Rectangles that are completely or partially shaded

Goods and Services

Note: The following symbols indicate that the registrant/owner has amended the goods/services:

- Brackets ([]) indicate deleted goods/services.
- Double parenthesis (()) identify any goods/services not claimed in a Section 15 affidavit of incontestability; and
- Asterisks * identify additional (new) wording in the goods/services.

For: CUSTOM KITCHEN CABINETS AND FURNITURE; CUSTOM CABINETS

International Class(es): 020 - Primary Class

U.S Class(es): 002, 013, 022, 025, 032, 050

Class Status: ACTIVE

Basis: 1(a)

First Use: Nov. 01, 1978

Use in Commerce: Nov. 01, 1978

Basis Information (Case Level)

Filed Use: Yes	Currently Use: Yes	Amended Use: No
Filed ITU: No	Currently ITU: No	Amended ITU: No
Filed 44D: No	Currently 44D: No	Amended 44D: No
Filed 44E: No	Currently 44E: No	Amended 44E: No
Filed 66A: No	Currently 66A: No	
Filed No Basis: No	Currently No Basis: No	

Current Owner(s) Information

Owner Name: Scandia Kitchens, Inc.

Owner Address: 38 Maple Street
Bellingham, MASSACHUSETTS 02019
UNITED STATES

Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION

State or Country Where Organized: MASSACHUSETTS

Attorney/Correspondence Information

Attorney of Record	
Attorney Name: Scott I. Wolf Attorney Primary Email Address: swolf@sabusinesslaw.com	Docket Number: sj099tm Attorney Email Authorized: Yes
Correspondent	
Correspondent Name/Address: SCOTT I. WOLF SCHLOSSBERG, LLC 35 BRAINTREE HILL PARK STE 204 BRAINTREE, MASSACHUSETTS 02184-8763 UNITED STATES	
Phone: 781.848.5028	Fax: 781.848.5096
Correspondent e-mail: swolf@sabusinesslaw.com	Correspondent e-mail Authorized: Yes
Domestic Representative - Not Found	

Prosecution History

Date	Description	Proceeding Number
Jun. 10, 2013	NOTICE OF ACCEPTANCE OF SEC. 8 & 15 - E-MAILED	
Jun. 10, 2013	REGISTERED - SEC. 8 (6-YR) ACCEPTED & SEC. 15 ACK.	64591
Jun. 08, 2013	CASE ASSIGNED TO POST REGISTRATION PARALEGAL	64591
May 21, 2013	TEAS SECTION 8 & 15 RECEIVED	
May 22, 2007	REGISTERED-PRINCIPAL REGISTER	
Mar. 06, 2007	PUBLISHED FOR OPPOSITION	
Feb. 14, 2007	NOTICE OF PUBLICATION	
Jan. 16, 2007	LAW OFFICE PUBLICATION REVIEW COMPLETED	66230
Jan. 11, 2007	APPROVED FOR PUB - PRINCIPAL REGISTER	
Dec. 22, 2006	TEAS/EMAIL CORRESPONDENCE ENTERED	66230
Dec. 22, 2006	CORRESPONDENCE RECEIVED IN LAW OFFICE	66230
Dec. 22, 2006	ASSIGNED TO LIE	66230
Nov. 22, 2006	TEAS RESPONSE TO OFFICE ACTION RECEIVED	
Aug. 09, 2006	NON-FINAL ACTION E-MAILED	6325
Aug. 09, 2006	NON-FINAL ACTION WRITTEN	81845
Aug. 03, 2006	ASSIGNED TO EXAMINER	81845
Feb. 23, 2006	NOTICE OF DESIGN SEARCH CODE MAILED	
Feb. 22, 2006	NEW APPLICATION ENTERED IN TRAM	

Maintenance Filings or Post Registration Information

Affidavit of Continued Use: Section 8 - Accepted

Affidavit of Incontestability: Section 15 - Accepted

TM Staff and Location Information

TM Staff Information - None	
File Location	
Current Location: TMO LAW OFFICE 113	Date in Location: Jun. 10, 2013

Int. Cls.: 6 and 7

**Prior U.S. Cls.: 2, 12, 13, 14, 19, 21, 23, 25, 31, 34, 35,
and 50**

Reg. No. 2,968,460

United States Patent and Trademark Office

Registered July 12, 2005

**TRADEMARK
PRINCIPAL REGISTER**



**BOHLER-UDDEHOLM PRECISION STRIP AB
(SWEDEN CORPORATION)
P.O. BOX 503
MUNKFORS, SWEDEN S-684 28**

**FOR: COMMON METALS AND THEIR ALLOYS
SOLD IN BULK FOR USE IN FURTHER MANU-
FACTURE; COLD-ROLLED STRIP STEEL; HOT-
ROLLED STRIP STEEL; NON-ELECTRICAL WIRES
AND CABLES; AND STAINLESS STEEL IN THE
FORM OF BARS, BLOCKS, PLATES, RINGS, WIRES,
STRIPS AND TUBES, IN CLASS 6 (U.S. CLS. 2, 12, 13,
14, 23, 25 AND 50).**

FIRST USE 12-0-1986; IN COMMERCE 12-0-1987.

**FOR: MACHINE TOOLS, NAMELY, SAW
BLADES FOR MACHINE SAWS AND BAND SAWS;
AND MACHINE PARTS, NAMELY DOCTOR
BLADES, IN CLASS 7 (U.S. CLS. 13, 19, 21, 23, 31, 34
AND 35).**

FIRST USE 12-0-1986; IN COMMERCE 12-0-1987.

THE MARK CONSISTS OF A VIKING SHIP.

SN 78-265,971, FILED 6-23-2003.

**VIVIAN MICZNIK FIRST, EXAMINING ATTOR-
NEY**

Generated on: This page was generated by TSDR on 2014-09-11 19:57:55 EDT

Mark:



US Serial Number: 78265971 Application Filing Date: Jun. 23, 2003
US Registration Number: 2968460 Registration Date: Jul. 12, 2005
Register: Principal
Mark Type: Trademark
Status: A Sections 8 and 15 combined declaration has been accepted and acknowledged.
Status Date: Aug. 03, 2011
Publication Date: Jul. 06, 2004 Notice of Allowance Date: Sep. 28, 2004

Mark Information

Mark Literal Elements: None
Standard Character Claim: No
Mark Drawing Type: 2 - AN ILLUSTRATION DRAWING WITHOUT ANY WORDS(S)/ LETTER(S)/NUMBER(S)
Description of Mark: The mark consists of a viking ship.
Design Search Code(s): 18.03.25 - Scooters (non-motorized); Walkers, baby; Golf carts (human powered); Carts, go, human powered
18.07.03 - Viking boats, ancient sailing vessels, Chinese junks, boats with single square sail; Junks, Chinese (boats)
26.01.02 - Circles, plain single line; Plain single line circles
26.01.15 - Three circles; Circles, exactly three circles
26.11.16 - Rectangles touching or intersecting
26.11.21 - Rectangles that are completely or partially shaded
26.11.25 - Rectangles with one or more curved sides

Goods and Services

Note: The following symbols indicate that the registrant/owner has amended the goods/services:

- Brackets [] indicate deleted goods/services.
- Double parenthesis (()) identify any goods/services not claimed in a Section 15 affidavit of incontestability; and
- Asterisks * identify additional (new) wording in the goods/services.

For: Common metals and their alloys sold in bulk for use in further manufacture; cold-rolled strip steel; hot-rolled strip steel; non-electrical wires and cables; and stainless steel in the form of bars, blocks, plates, rings, wires, strips and tubes

International Class(es): 006 - Primary Class

U.S Class(es): 002, 012, 013, 014, 023, 025, 050

Class Status: ACTIVE

Basis: 1(a)

First Use: Dec. 1986

Use in Commerce: Dec. 1987

For: Machine tools, namely, saw blades for machine saws and band saws; and machine parts, namely doctor blades

International Class(es): 007 - Primary Class

U.S Class(es): 013, 019, 021, 023, 031, 034, 035

Class Status: ACTIVE

Basis: 1(a)

First Use: Dec. 1986

Use in Commerce: Dec. 1987

Basis Information (Case Level)

Filed Use: No	Currently Use: Yes	Amended Use: No
Filed ITU: Yes	Currently ITU: No	Amended ITU: No
Filed 44D: No	Currently 44D: No	Amended 44D: No
Filed 44E: No	Currently 44E: No	Amended 44E: No
Filed 66A: No	Currently 66A: No	
Filed No Basis: No	Currently No Basis: No	

Current Owner(s) Information

Owner Name: BOHLER-UDDEHOLM PRECISION STRIP AB
Owner Address: P.O. BOX 503
 MUNKFORS S-684 28
 SWEDEN
Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION **State or Country Where Organized:** SWEDEN

Attorney/Correspondence Information

Attorney of Record

Attorney Name: James M. Slattery (Reg. No. 28,380) **Docket Number:** 4013-0186T
Attorney Primary Email Address: mailroom@bskb.com **Attorney Email Authorized:** Yes

Correspondent

Correspondent Name/Address: James M. Slattery (Reg. No. 28,380)
 BIRCH, STEWART, KOLASCH & BIRCH, LLP
 P.O. BOX 747
 FALLS CHURCH, VIRGINIA 22040-0747
 UNITED STATES
Phone: 703/205-8000 **Fax:** 703/205-8050
Correspondent e-mail: mailroom@bskb.com **Correspondent e-mail Authorized:** Yes

Domestic Representative

Domestic Representative Name: Birch, Stewart, Kolasch, & Birch, LLP **Phone:** 703-205-8000
Fax: 703-205-8050
Domestic Representative e-mail: mailroom@bskb.com **Domestic Representative e-mail Authorized:** Yes

Prosecution History

Date	Description	Proceeding Number
Aug. 03, 2011	NOTICE OF ACCEPTANCE OF SEC. 8 & 15 - E-MAILED	
Aug. 03, 2011	REGISTERED - SEC. 8 (6-YR) ACCEPTED & SEC. 15 ACK.	77315
Aug. 03, 2011	CASE ASSIGNED TO POST REGISTRATION PARALEGAL	77315
Jun. 21, 2011	TEAS SECTION 8 & 15 RECEIVED	
Jul. 12, 2005	REGISTERED-PRINCIPAL REGISTER	
Apr. 22, 2005	LAW OFFICE REGISTRATION REVIEW COMPLETED	71441
Apr. 18, 2005	ASSIGNED TO LIE	71441
Apr. 15, 2005	ASSIGNED TO LIE	76537
Apr. 13, 2005	ALLOWED PRINCIPAL REGISTER - SOU ACCEPTED	
Apr. 13, 2005	STATEMENT OF USE PROCESSING COMPLETE	64657
Mar. 21, 2005	USE AMENDMENT FILED	64657
Mar. 24, 2005	TEAS STATEMENT OF USE RECEIVED	
Sep. 28, 2004	NOA MAILED - SOU REQUIRED FROM APPLICANT	
Jul. 06, 2004	PUBLISHED FOR OPPOSITION	
Jun. 16, 2004	NOTICE OF PUBLICATION	
Apr. 15, 2004	APPROVED FOR PUB - PRINCIPAL REGISTER	
Mar. 08, 2004	CORRESPONDENCE RECEIVED IN LAW OFFICE	
Mar. 08, 2004	PAPER RECEIVED	
Jan. 08, 2004	NON-FINAL ACTION E-MAILED	
Dec. 31, 2003	ASSIGNED TO EXAMINER	69965

Maintenance Filings or Post Registration Information

Affidavit of Continued Use: Section 8 - Accepted

Affidavit of Incontestability: Section 15 - Accepted

TM Staff and Location Information

TM Staff Information: None

File Location

Current Location: TMO LAW OFFICE 114

Date in Location: Aug. 03, 2011

Assignment Abstract Of Title Information

Summary

Total Assignments: 1

Registrant: BOHLER-UDDEHOLM PRECISION STRIP AB

Assignment 1 of 1

Conveyance: CHANGE OF NAME

Reel/Frame: 3027/0637

Pages: 3

Date Recorded: Feb. 11, 2005

Supporting Documents: assignment-tm-3027-0637.pdf

Assignor

Name: UDDEHOLM STRIP STEEL AKTIEBOLAG

Execution Date: Jan. 02, 2004

Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION

State or Country Where Organized: SWEDEN

Organized:

Assignee

Name: BOHLER-UDDEHOLM PRECISION STRIP AB

Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION

State or Country Where Organized: SWEDEN

Organized:

Address: P.O. BOX 503
MUNKFORS, SWEDEN S-684 28

Correspondent

Correspondent Name: BIRCH, STEWART, KOLASCH & BIRCH, LLP

Correspondent Address: P.O. BOX 747
FALLS CHURCH, VA 22040-0747

Domestic Representative - Not Found

Int. Cls.: 9 and 42

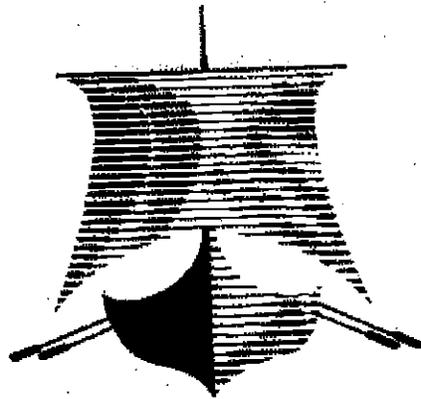
Prior U.S. Cls.: 21, 23, 26, 36, 38, 100 and 101

Reg. No. 2,736,742

United States Patent and Trademark Office

Registered July 15, 2003

**TRADEMARK
SERVICE MARK
PRINCIPAL REGISTER**



PHOENIX SOFTWARE INTERNATIONAL, INC.
(CALIFORNIA CORPORATION)
5200 WEST CENTURY BLVD.
SUITE 800
LOS ANGELES, CA 90045

FOR: COMPUTER SOFTWARE FOR DATA ENTRY AND DATA BASE MANAGEMENT FOR USE IN THE FIELD OF VIDEO IMAGING, TEXT ENTRY AND EDITING, IN CLASS 9 (U.S. CLS. 21, 23, 26, 36 AND 38).

FIRST USE 0-0-1980; IN COMMERCE 0-0-1980.

FOR: COMPUTER SOFTWARE DEVELOPMENT SERVICES IN THE FIELD OF DATA ENTRY RE-

LATED SOFTWARE, IN CLASS 42 (U.S. CLS. 100 AND 101).

FIRST USE 0-0-1980; IN COMMERCE 0-0-1980.

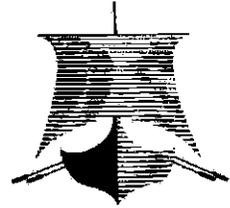
THE LINING SHOWN IN THE DRAWING IS A FEATURE OF THE MARK.

THE MARK CONSISTS OF A STYLIZED DESIGN OF A VIKING SHIP.

SER. NO. 78-145,575, FILED 7-19-2002.

HOWARD SMIGA, EXAMINING ATTORNEY

Mark:



US Serial Number: 78145575
US Registration Number: 2736742
Register: Principal
Mark Type: Trademark, Service Mark
Status: The registration has been renewed.
Status Date: Aug. 07, 2012
Publication Date: Apr. 22, 2003

Application Filing Date: Jul. 19, 2002
Registration Date: Jul. 15, 2003

Mark Information

Mark Literal Elements: None
Standard Character Claim: No
Mark Drawing Type: 2 - AN ILLUSTRATION DRAWING WITHOUT ANY WORDS(S)/ LETTER(S)/NUMBER(S)
Description of Mark: The mark consists of a stylized design of a Viking ship.
Color(s) Claimed: Color is not claimed as a feature of the mark.
Lining and Stippling Statement: The lining shown in the drawing is a feature of the mark.
Design Search Code(s): 18.07.03 - Viking boats, ancient sailing vessels, Chinese junks, boats with single square sail; Junks, Chinese (boats)

Goods and Services

Note: The following symbols indicate that the registrant/owner has amended the goods/services:

- Brackets () indicate deleted goods/services.
- Double parenthesis (()) identify any goods/services not claimed in a Section 15 affidavit of incontestability; and
- Asterisks * identify additional (new) wording in the goods/services.

For: Computer Software for Data Entry and data base management for use in the field of video imaging, text entry and editing

International Class(es): 009 - Primary Class

U.S Class(es): 021, 023, 026, 036, 038

Class Status: ACTIVE

Basis: 1(a)

First Use: 1980

Use In Commerce: 1980

For: Computer software development services in the field of data entry related software

International Class(es): 042 - Primary Class

U.S Class(es): 100, 101

Class Status: ACTIVE

Basis: 1(a)

First Use: 1980

Use in Commerce: 1980

Basis Information (Case Level)

Filed Use: Yes	Currently Use: Yes	Amended Use: No
Filed ITU: No	Currently ITU: No	Amended ITU: No
Filed 44D: No	Currently 44D: No	Amended 44D: No
Filed 44E: No	Currently 44E: No	Amended 44E: No
Filed 66A: No	Currently 66A: No	
Filed No Basis: No	Currently No Basis: No	

Current Owner(s) Information

Owner Name: PHOENIX SOFTWARE INTERNATIONAL, INC.
Owner Address: 5200 West Century Blvd.
Suite 800
Los Angeles, CALIFORNIA 90045
UNITED STATES

Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION

State or Country Where Organized: CALIFORNIA

Attorney/Correspondence Information

Attorney of Record

Attorney Name: Rachel Blue
Attorney Primary Email Address: rachel.blue@mcafeetaft.com
Docket Number: 00687.00005
Attorney Email Authorized: Yes

Correspondent

Correspondent Name/Address: Rachel Blue
MCAFE E & TAFT
1717 S. Boulder
Suite 900
TULSA, OKLAHOMA 74119
UNITED STATES
Phone: (918) 574-3007
Correspondent e-mail: rachel.blue@mcafeetaft.com
Fax: (918) 574-3107
Correspondent e-mail Authorized: Yes

Domestic Representative - Not Found

Prosecution History

Date	Description	Proceeding Number
Aug. 07, 2012	NOTICE OF ACCEPTANCE OF SEC. 8 & 9 - E-MAILED	
Aug. 07, 2012	REGISTERED AND RENEWED (FIRST RENEWAL - 10 YRS)	68973
Aug. 07, 2012	REGISTERED - SEC. 8 (10-YR) ACCEPTED/SEC. 9 GRANTED	68973
Aug. 06, 2012	TEAS SECTION 8 & 9 RECEIVED	
Apr. 04, 2011	TEAS CHANGE OF CORRESPONDENCE RECEIVED	
Sep. 04, 2009	TEAS CHANGE OF CORRESPONDENCE RECEIVED	
Jan. 31, 2009	REGISTERED - SEC. 8 (6-YR) ACCEPTED & SEC. 15 ACK.	68973
Jan. 31, 2009	ASSIGNED TO PARALEGAL	68973
Jan. 15, 2009	TEAS SECTION 8 & 15 RECEIVED	
May 22, 2008	CASE FILE IN TICRS	
Jul. 15, 2003	REGISTERED-PRINCIPAL REGISTER	
Apr. 22, 2003	PUBLISHED FOR OPPOSITION	
Apr. 02, 2003	NOTICE OF PUBLICATION	
Feb. 26, 2003	APPROVED FOR PUB - PRINCIPAL REGISTER	
Feb. 10, 2003	PAPER RECEIVED	
Feb. 10, 2003	CORRESPONDENCE RECEIVED IN LAW OFFICE	
Dec. 03, 2002	NON-FINAL ACTION E-MAILED	
Nov. 21, 2002	ASSIGNED TO EXAMINER	73731
Sep. 16, 2002	PAPER RECEIVED	

Maintenance Filings or Post Registration Information

Affidavit of Continued Use: Section 8 - Accepted

Affidavit of Incontestability: Section 15 - Accepted

Renewal Date: Jul. 15, 2013

TM Staff and Location Information

TM Staff Information - None

File Location

Current Location: GENERIC WEB UPDATE

Date In Location: Aug. 07, 2012

United States of America

United States Patent and Trademark Office



Reg. No. 4,099,589

MINNESOTA VIKINGS FOOTBALL, LLC (DELAWARE LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANY)
9520 VIKING DRIVE
EDEN PRAIRIE, MN 55344

Registered Feb. 14, 2012

Int. Cls.: 9, 14, 16, 21, 25, 28, and 41

FOR: DECORATIVE MAGNETS, IN CLASS 9 (U.S. CLS. 21, 23, 26, 36 AND 38).

FIRST USE 0-0-2010; IN COMMERCE 0-0-2010.

TRADEMARK

FOR: JEWELRY PINS, IN CLASS 14 (U.S. CLS. 2, 27, 28 AND 50).

SERVICE MARK

FIRST USE 0-0-2010; IN COMMERCE 0-0-2010.

PRINCIPAL REGISTER

FOR: SERIES OF BOOKS RELATING TO FOOTBALL, NOTEPADS, STICKERS, BUMPER STICKERS, PRINTED TICKETS TO SPORTS GAMES AND EVENTS, PICTORIAL PRINTS, ART PICTURES, IN CLASS 16 (U.S. CLS. 2, 5, 22, 23, 29, 37, 38 AND 50).

FIRST USE 8-0-2010; IN COMMERCE 8-0-2010.

FOR: BEVERAGE GLASSWARE, FOAM DRINK HOLDERS, INSULATED SLEEVE HOLDERS FOR BEVERAGE CANS, IN CLASS 21 (U.S. CLS. 2, 13, 23, 29, 30, 33, 40 AND 50).

FIRST USE 0-0-2010; IN COMMERCE 0-0-2010.

FOR: MEN'S, WOMEN'S AND CHILDREN'S CLOTHING, NAMELY, HEADWEAR, T-SHIRTS, JACKETS, IN CLASS 25 (U.S. CLS. 22 AND 39).

FIRST USE 0-0-2010; IN COMMERCE 0-0-2010.

FOR: TOYS AND SPORTING GOODS, NAMELY, PLUSH TOYS, STUFFED ANIMALS, FOOTBALLS, TOY REPLICA MINIATURE FOOTBALL HELMETS, IN CLASS 28 (U.S. CLS. 22, 23, 38 AND 50).

FIRST USE 0-0-2010; IN COMMERCE 0-0-2010.

FOR: ENTERTAINMENT SERVICES, NAMELY, PRESENTATIONS IN THE NATURE OF PROFESSIONAL FOOTBALL GAMES AND EXHIBITIONS, IN CLASS 41 (U.S. CLS. 100, 101 AND 107).



David J. Kappas

Director of the United States Patent and Trademark Office

Reg. No. 4,099,589 FIRST USE 8-0-2010; IN COMMERCE 8-0-2010.

OWNER OF U.S. REG. NOS. 997,179, 2,876,746, AND 3,351,348.

NO CLAIM IS MADE TO THE EXCLUSIVE RIGHT TO USE "50", "1961" AND "2010", APART FROM THE MARK AS SHOWN.

THE MARK CONSISTS OF A DESIGN OF A VIKING SHIP AND VIKING HEAD WITH THE NUMBER "50" ON THE SHIP'S SAIL AND THE NUMBERS "1961" AND "2010" ON THE SHIP.

SN 77-964,472, FILED 3-22-2010.

SUNG IN, EXAMINING ATTORNEY

**REQUIREMENTS TO MAINTAIN YOUR FEDERAL
TRADEMARK REGISTRATION**

**WARNING: YOUR REGISTRATION WILL BE CANCELLED IF YOU DO NOT FILE THE
DOCUMENTS BELOW DURING THE SPECIFIED TIME PERIODS.**

Requirements in the First Ten Years*

What and When to File:

First Filing Deadline: You must file a Declaration of Use (or Excusable Nonuse) between the 5th and 6th years after the registration date. See 15 U.S.C. §§1058, 1141k. If the declaration is accepted, the registration will continue in force for the remainder of the ten-year period, calculated from the registration date, unless cancelled by an order of the Commissioner for Trademarks or a federal court.

Second Filing Deadline: You must file a Declaration of Use (or Excusable Nonuse) and an Application for Renewal between the 9th and 10th years after the registration date.*
See 15 U.S.C. §1059.

Requirements in Successive Ten-Year Periods*

What and When to File:

You must file a Declaration of Use (or Excusable Nonuse) and an Application for Renewal between every 9th and 10th-year period, calculated from the registration date.*

Grace Period Filings*

The above documents will be accepted as timely if filed within six months after the deadlines listed above with the payment of an additional fee.

**The United States Patent and Trademark Office (USPTO) will NOT send you any future notice or
reminder of these filing requirements.**

***ATTENTION MADRID PROTOCOL REGISTRANTS:** The holder of an international registration with an extension of protection to the United States under the Madrid Protocol must timely file the Declarations of Use (or Excusable Nonuse) referenced above directly with the USPTO. The time periods for filing are based on the U.S. registration date (not the international registration date). The deadlines and grace periods for the Declarations of Use (or Excusable Nonuse) are identical to those for nationally issued registrations. See 15 U.S.C. §§1058, 1141k. However, owners of international registrations do not file renewal applications at the USPTO. Instead, the holder must file a renewal of the underlying international registration at the International Bureau of the World Intellectual Property Organization, under Article 7 of the Madrid Protocol, before the expiration of each ten-year term of protection, calculated from the date of the international registration. See 15 U.S.C. §1141j. For more information and renewal forms for the international registration, see <http://www.wipo.int/madrid/en/>.

NOTE: Fees and requirements for maintaining registrations are subject to change. Please check the USPTO website for further information. With the exception of renewal applications for registered extensions of protection, you can file the registration maintenance documents referenced above online at <http://www.uspto.gov>.

First Use: Aug. 2010

Use in Commerce: Aug. 2010

For: beverage glassware, foam drink holders, insulated sleeve holders for beverage cans

International Class(es): 021 - Primary Class

U.S Class(es): 002, 013, 023, 029, 030, 033, 040, 050

Class Status: ACTIVE

Basis: 1(a)

First Use: 2010

Use in Commerce: 2010

For: men's, women's and children's clothing, namely, headwear, t-shirts, jackets

International Class(es): 025 - Primary Class

U.S Class(es): 022, 039

Class Status: ACTIVE

Basis: 1(a)

First Use: 2010

Use in Commerce: 2010

For: toys and sporting goods, namely, plush toys, stuffed animals, footballs, toy replica miniature football helmets

International Class(es): 028 - Primary Class

U.S Class(es): 022, 023, 038, 050

Class Status: ACTIVE

Basis: 1(a)

First Use: 2010

Use in Commerce: 2010

For: entertainment services, namely, presentations in the nature of professional football games and exhibitions

International Class(es): 041 - Primary Class

U.S Class(es): 100, 101, 107

Class Status: ACTIVE

Basis: 1(a)

First Use: Aug. 2010

Use in Commerce: Aug. 2010

Basis Information (Case Level)

Filed Use: No	Currently Use: Yes	Amended Use: No
Filed ITU: Yes	Currently ITU: No	Amended ITU: No
Filed 44D: No	Currently 44D: No	Amended 44D: No
Filed 44E: No	Currently 44E: No	Amended 44E: No
Filed 66A: No	Currently 66A: No	
Filed No Basis: No	Currently No Basis: No	

Current Owner(s) Information

Owner Name: Minnesota Vikings Football, LLC
Owner Address: 9520 Viking Drive
Eden Prairie, MINNESOTA 55344
UNITED STATES
Legal Entity Type: LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANY
State or Country Where Organized: DELAWARE

Attorney/Correspondence Information

Attorney Name: Nikki Hart
Attorney of Record

Correspondent Name/Address: Nikki Hart
National Football League
280 Park Avenue
16th Floor
New York, NEW YORK 10017
UNITED STATES

Phone: 212-450-2000

Domestic Representative: Not Found

Prosecution History

Date	Description	Proceeding Number
Feb. 14, 2012	REGISTERED-PRINCIPAL REGISTER	
Jan. 11, 2012	NOTICE OF ACCEPTANCE OF STATEMENT OF USE MAILED	

Jan. 10, 2012	LAW OFFICE REGISTRATION REVIEW COMPLETED	73797
Jan. 04, 2012	ALLOWED PRINCIPAL REGISTER - SOU ACCEPTED	
Dec. 16, 2011	STATEMENT OF USE PROCESSING COMPLETE	71034
Dec. 02, 2011	USE AMENDMENT FILED	71034
Dec. 16, 2011	CASE ASSIGNED TO INTENT TO USE PARALEGAL	71034
Dec. 02, 2011	TEAS STATEMENT OF USE RECEIVED	
Nov. 05, 2011	NOTICE OF APPROVAL OF EXTENSION REQUEST MAILED	
Nov. 03, 2011	EXTENSION 1 GRANTED	98765
Nov. 03, 2011	EXTENSION 1 FILED	98765
Nov. 03, 2011	TEAS EXTENSION RECEIVED	
Jun. 20, 2011	ATTORNEY REVOKED AND/OR APPOINTED	
Jun. 20, 2011	TEAS REVOKE/APPOINT ATTORNEY RECEIVED	
Jun. 20, 2011	ATTORNEY REVOKED AND/OR APPOINTED	
Jun. 20, 2011	TEAS REVOKE/APPOINT ATTORNEY RECEIVED	
May 03, 2011	NOA E-MAILED - SOU REQUIRED FROM APPLICANT	
Mar. 08, 2011	OFFICIAL GAZETTE PUBLICATION CONFIRMATION E-MAILED	
Mar. 08, 2011	PUBLISHED FOR OPPOSITION	
Jan. 28, 2011	LAW OFFICE PUBLICATION REVIEW COMPLETED	73797
Jan. 27, 2011	APPROVED FOR PUB - PRINCIPAL REGISTER	
Jan. 27, 2011	EXAMINER'S AMENDMENT ENTERED	88888
Jan. 27, 2011	NOTIFICATION OF EXAMINERS AMENDMENT E-MAILED	6328
Jan. 27, 2011	EXAMINERS AMENDMENT E-MAILED	6328
Jan. 27, 2011	EXAMINERS AMENDMENT -WRITTEN	80815
Jul. 27, 2010	NOTIFICATION OF PRIORITY ACTION E-MAILED	6326
Jul. 27, 2010	PRIORITY ACTION E-MAILED	6326
Jul. 27, 2010	PRIORITY ACTION WRITTEN	80815
Jul. 23, 2010	PREVIOUS ALLOWANCE COUNT WITHDRAWN	
Jul. 16, 2010	WITHDRAWN FROM PUB - OG REVIEW QUERY	60756
Jul. 06, 2010	LAW OFFICE PUBLICATION REVIEW COMPLETED	73797
Jul. 06, 2010	ASSIGNED TO LIE	73797
Jun. 22, 2010	APPROVED FOR PUB - PRINCIPAL REGISTER	
Jun. 22, 2010	ASSIGNED TO EXAMINER	80815
Mar. 27, 2010	NOTICE OF DESIGN SEARCH CODE MAILED	
Mar. 26, 2010	NEW APPLICATION OFFICE SUPPLIED DATA ENTERED IN TRAM	
Mar. 25, 2010	NEW APPLICATION ENTERED IN TRAM	

TM Staff and Location Information

TM Staff Information - None

File Location

Current Location: PUBLICATION AND ISSUE SECTION

Date in Location: Jan. 10, 2012

United States of America

United States Patent and Trademark Office



Reg. No. 3,724,995 SCOTTISHMAC, INC. (GEORGIA CORPORATION)
Registered Dec. 15, 2009 311 W. CONGRESS STREET
SAVANNAH, GA 31401

Int. Cl.: 43 FOR: BAR AND RESTAURANT SERVICES, IN CLASS 43 (U.S. CLS. 100 AND 101):

FIRST USE 7-1-2005; IN COMMERCE 7-1-2005.

SERVICE MARK
PRINCIPAL REGISTER

NO CLAIM IS MADE TO THE EXCLUSIVE RIGHT TO USE "SCOTTISH PUB & GRILL", APART FROM THE MARK AS SHOWN.

THE NAME "MOLLY MACPHERSON" DOES NOT IDENTIFY A LIVING INDIVIDUAL.

THE MARK CONSISTS OF A CAT SURROUNDED BY THE WORDS "TOUCH NOT THE CAT BOT A GLOVE" ON BELT SURROUNDED BY A STYLIZED BADGE WITH THE WORDS "MOLLY MACPHERSON'S" ABOVE AND THE WORDS "SCOTTISH PUB & GRILL" BELOW SURROUNDED BY A SQUARE FILLED WITH OVAL AND DIAMOND DESIGNS SURROUNDED BY ANOTHER SQUARE WITH SQUIGGLY LINES AND DOT DESIGNS ALL ENCLOSED BY SQUARE ON EACH CORNER. THE TOP LEFT SQUARE IS A STYLIZED IMAGE OF A VIKING SHIP. THE TOP RIGHT SQUARE IS A STYLIZED IMAGE OF A LION. THE BOTTOM LEFT SQUARE IS A STYLIZED IMAGE OF A THISTLE WITH A HEART AND CROWN ON TOP. THE BOTTOM RIGHT SQUARE IS A STYLIZED IMAGE OF A SEAL CONTAINING THE SHIP, THE CROSS, THE CAT.

SER. NO. 77-724,687, FILED 4-29-2009.

MARIA-VICTORIA SUAREZ, EXAMINING ATTORNEY



David J. Kyjars

Director of the United States Patent and Trademark Office

Generated on: This page was generated by TSDR on 2014-09-11 20:01:19 EDT

Mark: MOLLY MACPHERSON'S TOUCH NOT THE CAT BOT A GLOVE SCOTTISH PUB & GRILL



US Serial Number: 77724687

Application Filing Date: Apr. 29, 2009

US Registration Number: 3724995

Registration Date: Dec. 15, 2009

Filed as TEAS Plus: Yes

Currently TEAS Plus: No

Register: Principal

Mark Type: Service Mark

Status: Registered. The registration date is used to determine when post-registration maintenance documents are due.

Status Date: Dec. 15, 2009

Publication Date: Sep. 29, 2009

Mark Information

Mark Literal Elements: MOLLY MACPHERSON'S TOUCH NOT THE CAT BOT A GLOVE SCOTTISH PUB & GRILL

Standard Character Claim: No

Mark Drawing Type: 3 - AN ILLUSTRATION DRAWING WHICH INCLUDES WORD(S)/ LETTER(S)/NUMBER(S)

Description of Mark: The mark consists of a cat surrounded by the words "TOUCH NOT THE CAT BOT A GLOVE" on belt surrounded by a stylized badge with the words "MOLLY MACPHERSON'S" above and the words "SCOTTISH PUB & GRILL" below surrounded by a square filled with oval and diamond designs surrounded by another square with squiggly lines and dot designs all enclosed by square on each corner. The top left square is a stylized image of a viking ship. The top right square is a stylized image of a lion. The bottom left square is a stylized image of a thistle with a heart and crown on top. The bottom right square is a stylized image of a seal containing the ship, the cross, the cat.

Color(s) Claimed: Color is not claimed as a feature of the mark.

Disclaimer: "SCOTTISH PUB & GRILL"

Design Search Code(s): 02.11.01 - Hearts excluding hearts as carriers or depicted on playing cards
03.01.02 - Lion Insignia (heraldic lion)
03.01.04 - Cats, domestic Cats; Kittens
03.01.24 - Stylized cats, dogs, wolves, foxes, bears, lions, tigers
05.13.25 - Straw in bales; Other plants including bales of hay or straw; Bales of hay or straw; Hay in bales
09.03.13 - Jump ropes; Beltbuckles (Belt buckles); Belts, clothing; Belts, Weight lifting; Buckles, belt or shoe
18.07.03 - Viking boats, ancient sailing vessels, Chinese junks, boats with single square sail; Junks, Chinese (boats)
24.01.02 - Shields or crests with figurative elements contained therein or superimposed thereon
24.01.03 - Shields or crests with letters, punctuation or inscriptions contained therein or superimposed thereon
24.01.05 - Shields or crests (more than one); More than one shield or crest
24.11.02 - Crowns open at the top
26.03.02 - Ovals, plain single line; Plain single line ovals
26.03.14 - Ovals, three or more; Three or more ovals
26.07.15 - Diamonds, four or more diamonds; Four or more diamonds
26.07.21 - Diamonds that are completely or partially shaded
26.09.02 - Squares, plain single line; Plain single line squares
26.09.07 - Squares with a decorative border, including scalloped, ruffled and zig-zag edges
26.09.12 - Squares with bars, bands and lines
26.09.14 - Squares, three or more; Three or more squares
26.09.28 - Square shapes (miscellaneous overall shape); Miscellaneous designs with overall square shape

Name Portrait Consent: The name "MOLLY MACPHERSON" does not identify a living individual.

Goods and Services

Note: The following symbols indicate that the registrant/owner has amended the goods/services:

- Brackets [] indicate deleted goods/services.
- Double parenthesis (()) identify any goods/services not claimed in a Section 15 affidavit of incontestability, and
- Asterisks * identify additional (new) wording in the goods/services.

For: Bar and restaurant services

International Class(es): 043 - Primary Class

U.S Class(es): 100, 101

Class Status: ACTIVE

Basis: 1(a)

First Use: Jul. 01, 2005

Use in Commerce: Jul. 01, 2005

Basis Information (Case Level)

Filed Use: Yes	Currently Use: Yes	Amended Use: No
Filed ITU: No	Currently ITU: No	Amended ITU: No
Filed 44D: No	Currently 44D: No	Amended 44D: No
Filed 44E: No	Currently 44E: No	Amended 44E: No
Filed 66A: No	Currently 66A: No	
Filed No Basis: No	Currently No Basis: No	

Current Owner(s) Information

Owner Name: Scottishmac, Inc.
 Owner Address: 311 W. Congress Street
 Savannah, GEORGIA 31401
 UNITED STATES
 Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION State or Country Where Organized: GEORGIA

Attorney/Correspondence Information

Attorney of Record

Attorney Name: Nathan C. Belzer Docket Number: 90024-1(C)
 Attorney Primary Email Address: nbelzer@belzerlaw.com Attorney Email Authorized: No

Correspondent

Correspondent Name/Address: NATHAN C. BELZER
 BELZER PC
 2905 BULL ST
 SAVANNAH, GEORGIA 31405-2021
 UNITED STATES
 Phone: 912-236-3001 Fax: 912-236-3003
 Correspondent e-mail: nbelzer@belzerlaw.com Correspondent e-mail Authorized: No

Domestic Representative - Not Found

Prosecution History

Date	Description	Proceeding Number
Dec. 15, 2009	REGISTERED-PRINCIPAL REGISTER	
Sep. 29, 2009	PUBLISHED FOR OPPOSITION	
Sep. 09, 2009	NOTICE OF PUBLICATION	
Aug. 26, 2009	LAW OFFICE PUBLICATION REVIEW COMPLETED	76537
Aug. 26, 2009	ASSIGNED TO LIE	76537
Aug. 21, 2009	APPROVED FOR PUB - PRINCIPAL REGISTER	
Aug. 21, 2009	EXAMINER'S AMENDMENT ENTERED	88888
Aug. 21, 2009	NOTIFICATION OF EXAMINERS AMENDMENT E-MAILED	6328
Aug. 21, 2009	EXAMINERS AMENDMENT E-MAILED	6328
Aug. 21, 2009	EXAMINERS AMENDMENT -WRITTEN	76625
Aug. 20, 2009	TEAS RESPONSE TO OFFICE ACTION RECEIVED	
Jun. 28, 2009	NOTIFICATION OF NON-FINAL ACTION E-MAILED	6325
Jun. 28, 2009	NON-FINAL ACTION E-MAILED	6325
Jun. 28, 2009	NON-FINAL ACTION WRITTEN	76625
Jun. 28, 2009	REMOVED FROM TEAS PLUS	76625
Jun. 28, 2009	ASSIGNED TO EXAMINER	76625
May 05, 2009	NOTICE OF DESIGN SEARCH CODE AND PSEUDO MARK MAILED	
May 04, 2009	NEW APPLICATION OFFICE SUPPLIED DATA ENTERED IN TRAM	

TM Staff and Location Information

TM Staff Information - None

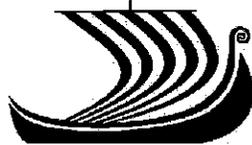
File Location

Current Location: PUBLICATION AND ISSUE SECTION

Date In Location: Dec. 15, 2009

United States of America

United States Patent and Trademark Office



VIKING

Exploring the World in Comfort

Reg. No. 4,056,588

Registered Nov. 15, 2011

Int. Cl.: 43

SERVICE MARK

PRINCIPAL REGISTER

VIKING RIVER CRUISES LTD. (BERMUDA LIMITED COMPANY (LTD.))
CLARENDON HOUSE, 2 CHURCH STREET
HAMILTON HM 11, BERMUDA

FOR: HOTELS; RESTAURANTS; AND TRAVEL AGENCY SERVICES, NAMELY, MAKING RESERVATIONS AND BOOKINGS FOR TEMPORARY LODGING, IN CLASS 43 (U.S. CLS. 100 AND 101).

FIRST USE 8-15-2011; IN COMMERCE 8-15-2011.

THE MARK CONSISTS OF A VIKING-STYLE SHIP CENTERED ABOVE THE WORD "VIKING" AND THE WORDS "EXPLORING THE WORLD IN COMFORT" CENTERED BELOW THE WORD "VIKING".

SN 77-384,745, FILED 1-30-2008.

EVELYN BRADLEY, EXAMINING ATTORNEY



David J. Kappas

Director of the United States Patent and Trademark Office

**REQUIREMENTS TO MAINTAIN YOUR FEDERAL
TRADEMARK REGISTRATION**

**WARNING: YOUR REGISTRATION WILL BE CANCELLED IF YOU DO NOT FILE THE
DOCUMENTS BELOW DURING THE SPECIFIED TIME PERIODS.**

Requirements in the First Ten Years*

What and When to File:

First Filing Deadline: You must file a Declaration of Use (or Excusable Nonuse) between the 5th and 6th years after the registration date. See 15 U.S.C. §§1058, 1141k. If the declaration is accepted, the registration will continue in force for the remainder of the ten-year period, calculated from the registration date, unless cancelled by an order of the Commissioner for Trademarks or a federal court.

Second Filing Deadline: You must file a Declaration of Use (or Excusable Nonuse) and an Application for Renewal between the 9th and 10th years after the registration date.* See 15 U.S.C. §1059.

Requirements in Successive Ten-Year Periods*

What and When to File:

You must file a Declaration of Use (or Excusable Nonuse) and an Application for Renewal between every 9th and 10th-year period, calculated from the registration date.*

Grace Period Filings*

The above documents will be accepted as timely if filed within six months after the deadlines listed above with the payment of an additional fee.

**The United States Patent and Trademark Office (USPTO) will NOT send you any future notice or
reminder of these filing requirements.**

***ATTENTION MADRID PROTOCOL REGISTRANTS:** The holder of an international registration with an extension of protection to the United States under the Madrid Protocol must timely file the Declarations of Use (or Excusable Nonuse) referenced above directly with the USPTO. The time periods for filing are based on the U.S. registration date (not the international registration date). The deadlines and grace periods for the Declarations of Use (or Excusable Nonuse) are identical to those for nationally issued registrations. See 15 U.S.C. §§1058, 1141k. However, owners of international registrations do not file renewal applications at the USPTO. Instead, the holder must file a renewal of the underlying international registration at the International Bureau of the World Intellectual Property Organization, under Article 7 of the Madrid Protocol, before the expiration of each ten-year term of protection, calculated from the date of the international registration. See 15 U.S.C. §1141j. For more information and renewal forms for the international registration, see <http://www.wipo.int/madrid/en/>.

NOTE: Fees and requirements for maintaining registrations are subject to change. Please check the USPTO website for further information. With the exception of renewal applications for registered extensions of protection, you can file the registration maintenance documents referenced above online at <http://www.uspto.gov>.

Correspondent

Correspondent Beth M. Goldman
Name/Address: ORRICK, HERRINGTON & SUTCLIFFE LLP
 2050 MAIN STREET, SUITE 1100
 IRVINE, CALIFORNIA 92614-8255
 UNITED STATES

Phone: 949-567-6700

Fax: 949-567-6710

Correspondent e-mail: jp prosecutionsf@orrick.com

Correspondent e-mail Yes
Authorized:

Domestic Representative - Not Found

Prosecution History

Date	Description	Proceeding Number
Jul. 03, 2013	AUTOMATIC UPDATE OF ASSIGNMENT OF OWNERSHIP	
Nov. 15, 2011	REGISTERED-PRINCIPAL REGISTER	
Oct. 08, 2011	NOTICE OF ACCEPTANCE OF STATEMENT OF USE E-MAILED	
Oct. 07, 2011	LAW OFFICE REGISTRATION REVIEW COMPLETED	70138
Oct. 04, 2011	ALLOWED PRINCIPAL REGISTER - SOU ACCEPTED	
Sep. 13, 2011	STATEMENT OF USE PROCESSING COMPLETE	76985
Sep. 02, 2011	USE AMENDMENT FILED	76985
Sep. 02, 2011	TEAS STATEMENT OF USE RECEIVED	
Aug. 23, 2011	TEAS CHANGE OF CORRESPONDENCE RECEIVED	
Aug. 13, 2011	NOTICE OF APPROVAL OF EXTENSION REQUEST MAILED	
Aug. 12, 2011	EXTENSION 2 GRANTED	76985
Jul. 28, 2011	EXTENSION 2 FILED	76985
Aug. 12, 2011	CASE ASSIGNED TO INTENT TO USE PARALEGAL	76985
Jul. 28, 2011	TEAS EXTENSION RECEIVED	
Feb. 18, 2011	NOTICE OF APPROVAL OF EXTENSION REQUEST MAILED	
Feb. 16, 2011	EXTENSION 1 GRANTED	98765
Feb. 16, 2011	EXTENSION 1 FILED	98765
Feb. 16, 2011	TEAS EXTENSION RECEIVED	
Aug. 31, 2010	NOA MAILED - SOU REQUIRED FROM APPLICANT	
Jul. 06, 2010	PUBLISHED FOR OPPOSITION	
Jun. 16, 2010	NOTICE OF PUBLICATION	
Jun. 02, 2010	LAW OFFICE PUBLICATION REVIEW COMPLETED	70138
May 29, 2010	APPROVED FOR PUB - PRINCIPAL REGISTER	
May 29, 2010	EXAMINERS AMENDMENT -WRITTEN	78439
Apr. 08, 2010	LIE CHECKED SUSP - TO ATTY FOR ACTION	70138
Oct. 06, 2009	REPORT COMPLETED SUSPENSION CHECK CASE STILL SUSPENDED	70138
Oct. 02, 2009	ASSIGNED TO LIE	70138
Mar. 31, 2009	REPORT COMPLETED SUSPENSION CHECK CASE STILL SUSPENDED	74221
Nov. 07, 2008	TEAS CHANGE OF CORRESPONDENCE RECEIVED	
Sep. 30, 2008	LETTER OF SUSPENSION MAILED	
Sep. 29, 2008	SUSPENSION LETTER WRITTEN	78439
Aug. 30, 2008	TEAS/EMAIL CORRESPONDENCE ENTERED	74221
Aug. 30, 2008	CORRESPONDENCE RECEIVED IN LAW OFFICE	74221
Aug. 29, 2008	ASSIGNED TO LIE	74221
Aug. 21, 2008	TEAS RESPONSE TO OFFICE ACTION RECEIVED	
May 12, 2008	NON-FINAL ACTION MAILED	
May 10, 2008	NON-FINAL ACTION WRITTEN	78439
May 07, 2008	ASSIGNED TO EXAMINER	78439

Feb. 05, 2008 NOTICE OF DESIGN SEARCH CODE MAILED
Feb. 04, 2008 NEW APPLICATION ENTERED IN TRAM

TM Staff and Location Information

TM Staff Information - None
File Location

Current Location: PUBLICATION AND ISSUE SECTION

Date in Location: Oct. 07, 2011

Assignment Abstract Of Title Information

Summary

Total Assignments: 1

Registrant: Viking River Cruises Ltd.

Assignment 1 of 1

Conveyance: ASSIGNS THE ENTIRE INTEREST

Reel/Frame: 5057/0667

Pages: 4

Date Recorded: Jun. 26, 2013

Supporting Documents: assignment-tm-5057-0667.pdf

Assignor

Name: VIKING RIVER CRUISES LTD.

Execution Date: Jun. 25, 2013

Legal Entity Type: LIMITED COMPANY

State or Country Where Organized: BERMUDA

Assignee

Name: VIKING RIVER CRUISES (BERMUDA) LTD.

Legal Entity Type: EXEMPTED COMPANY

State or Country Where Organized: BERMUDA

Address: 2 CHURCH STREET
CLARENDON HOUSE
HAMILTON, BERMUDA HM 11

Correspondent

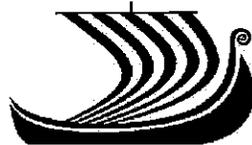
Correspondent Name: BETSY W. LEE

Correspondent Address: 2050 MAIN STREET, SUITE 1100
ORRICK, HERRINGTON & SUTCLIFFE LLP
IRVINE, CA 92614

Domestic Representative - Not Found

United States of America

United States Patent and Trademark Office



VIKING

Exploring the World in Comfort

Reg. No. 4,091,246

VIKING RIVER CRUISES LTD. (BERMUDA LIMITED COMPANY (LTD.))

Registered Jan. 24, 2012

CLARENDON HOUSE, 2 CHURCH STREET
HAMILTON HM 11, BERMUDA

Int. Cl.: 39

FOR: ARRANGING TRAVEL TOURS; CONDUCTING SIGHTSEEING TOURS FOR OTHERS; TOUR GUIDE SERVICES; RIVER BOAT TOURS; PROVIDING INFORMATION ON TRAVEL TOURS; PROVIDING INFORMATION ON RIVER BOAT TOURS; ARRANGING TRAVEL TOURS FEATURING A CUSTOMER LOYALTY PROGRAM, IN CLASS 39 (U.S. CLS. 100 AND 105).

SERVICE MARK

PRINCIPAL REGISTER

FIRST USE 8-15-2011; IN COMMERCE 8-15-2011.

THE MARK CONSISTS OF A VIKING-STYLE SHIP CENTERED ABOVE THE WORD "VIKING" AND THE WORDS "EXPLORING THE WORLD IN COMFORT" CENTERED BELOW THE WORD "VIKING".

SN 77-384,741, FILED 1-30-2008.

EVELYN BRADLEY, EXAMINING ATTORNEY



David J. Kypas

Director of the United States Patent and Trademark Office

**REQUIREMENTS TO MAINTAIN YOUR FEDERAL
TRADEMARK REGISTRATION**

**WARNING: YOUR REGISTRATION WILL BE CANCELLED IF YOU DO NOT FILE THE
DOCUMENTS BELOW DURING THE SPECIFIED TIME PERIODS.**

Requirements in the First Ten Years*

What and When to File:

First Filing Deadline: You must file a Declaration of Use (or Excusable Nonuse) between the 5th and 6th years after the registration date. See 15 U.S.C. §§1058, 1141k. If the declaration is accepted, the registration will continue in force for the remainder of the ten-year period, calculated from the registration date, unless cancelled by an order of the Commissioner for Trademarks or a federal court.

Second Filing Deadline: You must file a Declaration of Use (or Excusable Nonuse) and an Application for Renewal between the 9th and 10th years after the registration date.*
See 15 U.S.C. §1059.

Requirements in Successive Ten-Year Periods*

What and When to File:

You must file a Declaration of Use (or Excusable Nonuse) and an Application for Renewal between every 9th and 10th-year period, calculated from the registration date.*

Grace Period Filings*

The above documents will be accepted as timely if filed within six months after the deadlines listed above with the payment of an additional fee.

**The United States Patent and Trademark Office (USPTO) will NOT send you any future notice or
reminder of these filing requirements.**

***ATTENTION MADRID PROTOCOL REGISTRANTS:** The holder of an international registration with an extension of protection to the United States under the Madrid Protocol must timely file the Declarations of Use (or Excusable Nonuse) referenced above directly with the USPTO. The time periods for filing are based on the U.S. registration date (not the international registration date). The deadlines and grace periods for the Declarations of Use (or Excusable Nonuse) are identical to those for nationally issued registrations. See 15 U.S.C. §§1058, 1141k. However, owners of international registrations do not file renewal applications at the USPTO. Instead, the holder must file a renewal of the underlying international registration at the International Bureau of the World Intellectual Property Organization, under Article 7 of the Madrid Protocol, before the expiration of each ten-year term of protection, calculated from the date of the international registration. See 15 U.S.C. §1141j. For more information and renewal forms for the international registration, see <http://www.wipo.int/madrid/en/>.

NOTE: Fees and requirements for maintaining registrations are subject to change. Please check the USPTO website for further information. With the exception of renewal applications for registered extensions of protection, you can file the registration maintenance documents referenced above online at <http://www.uspto.gov>.

Generated on: This page was generated by TSDR on 2014-09-11 20:04:17 EDT

Mark: VIKING EXPLORING THE WORLD IN COMFORT



US Serial Number: 77384741

Application Filing Date: Jan. 30, 2008

US Registration Number: 4091246

Registration Date: Jan. 24, 2012

Register: Principal

Mark Type: Service Mark

Status: Registered. The registration date is used to determine when post-registration maintenance documents are due.

Status Date: Jan. 24, 2012

Publication Date: Mar. 23, 2010

Notice of Allowance Date: May 18, 2010

Mark Information

Mark Literal Elements: VIKING EXPLORING THE WORLD IN COMFORT

Standard Character Claim: No

Mark Drawing Type: 3 - AN ILLUSTRATION DRAWING WHICH INCLUDES WORD(S)/ LETTER(S)/NUMBER(S)

Description of Mark: The mark consists of a Viking-style ship centered above the word "VIKING" and the words "Exploring the World in Comfort" centered below the word "VIKING".

Color(s) Claimed: Color is not claimed as a feature of the mark.

Design Search Code(s): 18.07.06 - Other stylized sail boats

Goods and Services

Note: The following symbols indicate that the registrant/owner has amended the goods/services:

- Brackets [] indicate deleted goods/services;
- Double parenthesis (..) identify any goods/services not claimed in a Section 15 affidavit of incontestability; and
- Asterisks * identify additional (new) wording in the goods/services.

For: Arranging travel tours; conducting sightseeing tours for others; tour guide services; river boat tours; providing information on travel tours; providing information on river boat tours; arranging travel tours featuring a customer loyalty program

International Class(es): 039 - Primary Class

U.S Class(es): 100, 105

Class Status: ACTIVE

Basis: 1(a)

First Use: Aug. 15, 2011

Use in Commerce: Aug. 15, 2011

Basis Information (Case Level)

Filed Use: No	Currently Use: Yes	Amended Use: No
Filed ITU: Yes	Currently ITU: No	Amended ITU: No
Filed 44D: No	Currently 44D: No	Amended 44D: No
Filed 44E: No	Currently 44E: No	Amended 44E: No
Filed 66A: No	Currently 66A: No	
Filed No Basis: No	Currently No Basis: No	

Current Owner(s) Information

Owner Name: VIKING RIVER CRUISES (BERMUDA) LTD.

Owner Address: 2 CHURCH STREET
CLARENDON HOUSE
HAMILTON HM 11
BERMUDA

Legal Entity Type: EXEMPTED COMPANY

State or Country Where Organized: BERMUDA

Attorney/Correspondence Information

Attorney of Record

Attorney Name: Beth M. Goldman

Docket Number: 37622-0001

Correspondent

Correspondent Beth M. Goldman
Name/Address: ORRICK, HERRINGTON & SUTCLIFFE LLP
2050 MAIN STREET, SUITE 1100
IRVINE, CALIFORNIA 92614-8256
UNITED STATES

Phone: 949-567-6700

Fax: 949-567-6710

Correspondent e-mail: ipprosecutionsf@orrick.com

Correspondent e-mail Yes
Authorized:

Domestic Representative: Not Found

Prosecution History

Date	Description	Proceeding Number
Jul. 03, 2013	AUTOMATIC UPDATE OF ASSIGNMENT OF OWNERSHIP	
Jan. 24, 2012	REGISTERED-PRINCIPAL REGISTER	
Dec. 17, 2011	NOTICE OF ACCEPTANCE OF STATEMENT OF USE E-MAILED	
Dec. 16, 2011	LAW OFFICE REGISTRATION REVIEW COMPLETED	70138
Dec. 14, 2011	ALLOWED PRINCIPAL REGISTER - SOU ACCEPTED	
Dec. 05, 2011	STATEMENT OF USE PROCESSING COMPLETE	76538
Nov. 28, 2011	USE AMENDMENT FILED	76538
Nov. 28, 2011	TEAS STATEMENT OF USE RECEIVED	
Nov. 23, 2011	NOTICE OF APPROVAL OF EXTENSION REQUEST E-MAILED	
Nov. 22, 2011	EXTENSION 3 GRANTED	76538
Nov. 18, 2011	EXTENSION 3 FILED	76538
Nov. 18, 2011	TEAS EXTENSION RECEIVED	
Aug. 23, 2011	TEAS CHANGE OF CORRESPONDENCE RECEIVED	
May 06, 2011	NOTICE OF APPROVAL OF EXTENSION REQUEST MAILED	
May 05, 2011	EXTENSION 2 GRANTED	76538
May 02, 2011	EXTENSION 2 FILED	76538
May 04, 2011	CASE ASSIGNED TO INTENT TO USE PARALEGAL	76538
May 02, 2011	TEAS EXTENSION RECEIVED	
Nov. 19, 2010	NOTICE OF APPROVAL OF EXTENSION REQUEST MAILED	
Nov. 17, 2010	EXTENSION 1 GRANTED	98765
Nov. 17, 2010	EXTENSION 1 FILED	98765
Nov. 17, 2010	TEAS EXTENSION RECEIVED	
May 18, 2010	NOA MAILED - SOU REQUIRED FROM APPLICANT	
Mar. 23, 2010	PUBLISHED FOR OPPOSITION	
Mar. 03, 2010	NOTICE OF PUBLICATION	
Feb. 12, 2010	LAW OFFICE PUBLICATION REVIEW COMPLETED	70138
Feb. 12, 2010	APPROVED FOR PUB - PRINCIPAL REGISTER	
Feb. 12, 2010	EXAMINERS AMENDMENT MAILED	
Feb. 11, 2010	EXAMINER'S AMENDMENT ENTERED	88888
Feb. 11, 2010	EXAMINERS AMENDMENT -WRITTEN	78439
Oct. 06, 2009	REPORT COMPLETED SUSPENSION CHECK CASE STILL SUSPENDED	70138
Oct. 02, 2009	ASSIGNED TO LIE	70138
Mar. 31, 2009	REPORT COMPLETED SUSPENSION CHECK CASE STILL SUSPENDED	74221
Nov. 07, 2008	TEAS CHANGE OF CORRESPONDENCE RECEIVED	
Sep. 30, 2008	LETTER OF SUSPENSION MAILED	
Sep. 29, 2008	SUSPENSION LETTER WRITTEN	78439
Aug. 30, 2008	TEAS/EMAIL CORRESPONDENCE ENTERED	74221

Aug. 30, 2008	CORRESPONDENCE RECEIVED IN LAW OFFICE	74221
Aug. 29, 2008	ASSIGNED TO LIE	74221
Aug. 21, 2008	TEAS RESPONSE TO OFFICE ACTION RECEIVED	
May 12, 2008	NON-FINAL ACTION MAILED	
May 10, 2008	NON-FINAL ACTION WRITTEN	78439
May 07, 2008	ASSIGNED TO EXAMINER	78439
Feb. 05, 2008	NOTICE OF DESIGN SEARCH CODE MAILED	
Feb. 04, 2008	NEW APPLICATION ENTERED IN TRAM	

TM Staff and Location Information

TM Staff Information - None		
File Location		
Current Location: PUBLICATION AND ISSUE SECTION		Date in Location: Dec. 16, 2011

Assignment Abstract Of Title Information

Summary		
Total Assignments: 1		Registrant: Viking River Cruises Ltd.

Assignment 1 of 1		
Conveyance: ASSIGNS THE ENTIRE INTEREST		
Reel/Frame: 5057/0667	Pages: 4	
Date Recorded: Jun. 26, 2013		
Supporting Documents: assignment-tm-5057-0667.pdf		

Assignor		
Name: <u>VIKING RIVER CRUISES LTD.</u>		Execution Date: Jun. 25, 2013
Legal Entity Type: LIMITED COMPANY	State or Country Where Organized: BERMUDA	

Assignee		
Name: <u>VIKING RIVER CRUISES (BERMUDA) LTD.</u>		
Legal Entity Type: EXEMPTED COMPANY	State or Country Where Organized: BERMUDA	
Address: 2 CHURCH STREET CLARENDON HOUSE HAMILTON, BERMUDA HM 11		

Correspondent		
Correspondent Name: BETSY W. LEE		
Correspondent Address: 2050 MAIN STREET, SUITE 1100 ORRICK, HERRINGTON & SUTCLIFFE LLP IRVINE, CA 92614		

Domestic Representative - Not Found		
--	--	--

United States of America

United States Patent and Trademark Office



Reg. No. 3,923,463

Registered Feb. 22, 2011

Int. Cl.: 43

SERVICE MARK

PRINCIPAL REGISTER

CAVIAR ET CONSERVES KASPIA (FRANCE LIMITED COMPANY)
17 PLACE DE LA MADELEINE
PARIS, FRANCE 75008

FOR: CATERING; RESTAURANT SERVICES; SERVICES OF CATERERS, NAMELY, CATERING FOR THE PROVISION OF FOOD AND BEVERAGES; HOTEL SERVICES, IN CLASS 43 (U.S. CLS. 100 AND 101).

FIRST USE 2-8-1989; IN COMMERCE 6-8-2009.

OWNER OF U.S. REG. NOS. 1,538,313 AND 1,612,204.

NO CLAIM IS MADE TO THE EXCLUSIVE RIGHT TO USE "CAVIAR", APART FROM THE MARK AS SHOWN.

THE MARK CONSISTS OF A VIKING SHIP ON A ROLLING SEA AND ABOVE A FISH, ALL OF WHICH IS ABOVE THE WORDS "CAVIAR KASPIA", WHICH APPEAR ONE ABOVE THE OTHER.

SN 77-250,875, FILED 8-9-2007.

LAURIE KAUFMAN, EXAMINING ATTORNEY

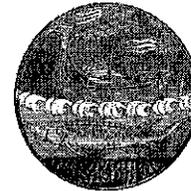


David J. Kappas

Director of the United States Patent and Trademark Office

Generated on: This page was generated by TSDR on 2014-09-11 21:48:51 EDT

Mark: CAVIAR KASPIA



US Serial Number: 77250875 Application Filing Date: Aug. 09, 2007
US Registration Number: 3923463 Registration Date: Feb. 22, 2011
Register: Principal
Mark Type: Service Mark
Status: Registered. The registration date is used to determine when post-registration maintenance documents are due.
Status Date: Feb. 22, 2011
Publication Date: Jul. 22, 2008 Notice of Allowance Date: Oct. 14, 2008

Mark Information

Mark Literal Elements: CAVIAR KASPIA
Standard Character Claim: No
Mark Drawing Type: 3 - AN ILLUSTRATION DRAWING WHICH INCLUDES WORD(S)/ LETTER(S)/NUMBER(S)
Description of Mark: The mark consists of a Viking ship on a rolling sea and above a fish, all of which is above the words "CAVIAR KASPIA", which appear one above the other.
Color(s) Claimed: Color is not claimed as a feature of the mark.
Disclaimer: "CAVIAR"
Design Search Code(s): 03.19.24 - Stylized fish, whales, seals, sea lions
03.19.25 - Catfish; Other fish (this section includes basic fish); Piranhas; Salmon; Tuna
06.03.03 - Ocean; Waves, open sea (multiple waves); Ripples (multiple waves)
18.07.03 - Junks, Chinese (boats); Viking boats, ancient sailing vessels, Chinese junks, boats with single square sail
25.01.25 - Borders, ornamental; Other framework and ornamental borders
26.01.21 - Circles that are totally or partially shaded.

Related Properties Information

Claimed Ownership of US Registrations: 1538313, 1612204

Goods and Services

Note: The following symbols indicate that the registrant/owner has amended the goods/services:

- Brackets () indicate deleted goods/services.
- Double parenthesis () identify any goods/services not claimed in a Section 15 affidavit of incontestability; and
- Asterisks * identify additional (new) wording in the goods/services.

For: catering; restaurant services; services of caterers, namely, catering for the provision of food and beverages; hotel services

International Class(es): 043 - Primary Class

U.S Class(es): 100, 101

Class Status: ACTIVE

Basis: 1(a)

First Use: Feb. 08, 1989

Use in Commerce: Jun. 08, 2009

Basis Information (Case Level)

Filed Use: No	Currently Use: Yes	Amended Use: No
Filed ITU: Yes	Currently ITU: No	Amended ITU: No
Filed 44D: No	Currently 44D: No	Amended 44D: No
Filed 44E: No	Currently 44E: No	Amended 44E: No
Filed 66A: No	Currently 66A: No	
Filed No Basis: No	Currently No Basis: No	

Current Owner(s) Information

Owner Name: CAVIAR ET CONSERVES KASPIA
Owner Address: 17 Place de la Madeleine
 Paris 75008
 FRANCE
Legal Entity Type: LIMITED COMPANY **State or Country Where Organized:** FRANCE

Attorney/Correspondence Information

Attorney of Record

Attorney Name: Dean R. Karau
Attorney Primary Email Address: ip@fredlaw.com **Attorney Email No Authorized:**

Correspondent

Correspondent Name/Address: DEAN R. KARAU
 FREDRIKSON & BYRON, P.A.
 200 S 6TH ST STE 4000
 MINNEAPOLIS, MINNESOTA 55402-1425
 UNITED STATES
Phone: 612-492-7178 **Fax:** 612-492-7077
Correspondent e-mail: ip@fredlaw.com **Correspondent e-mail No Authorized:**

Domestic Representative - Not Found

Prosecution History

Date	Description	Proceeding Number
Feb. 22, 2011	REGISTERED-PRINCIPAL REGISTER	
Jan. 18, 2011	NOTICE OF ACCEPTANCE OF STATEMENT OF USE E-MAILED	
Jan. 15, 2011	LAW OFFICE REGISTRATION REVIEW COMPLETED	74221
Jan. 14, 2011	ASSIGNED TO LIE	74221
Jan. 07, 2011	ALLOWED PRINCIPAL REGISTER - SOU ACCEPTED	
Dec. 21, 2010	STATEMENT OF USE PROCESSING COMPLETE	76874
Dec. 15, 2010	USE AMENDMENT FILED	76874
Dec. 15, 2010	TEAS STATEMENT OF USE RECEIVED	
Oct. 19, 2010	NOTICE OF APPROVAL OF EXTENSION REQUEST E-MAILED	
Oct. 18, 2010	EXTENSION 4 GRANTED	76874
Oct. 12, 2010	EXTENSION 4 FILED	76874
Oct. 12, 2010	TEAS EXTENSION RECEIVED	
Apr. 27, 2010	NOTICE OF APPROVAL OF EXTENSION REQUEST E-MAILED	
Apr. 26, 2010	EXTENSION 3 GRANTED	76874
Apr. 14, 2010	EXTENSION 3 FILED	76874
Apr. 14, 2010	TEAS EXTENSION RECEIVED	
Oct. 30, 2009	EXTENSION 2 GRANTED	76874
Oct. 14, 2009	EXTENSION 2 FILED	76874
Oct. 30, 2009	CASE ASSIGNED TO INTENT TO USE PARALEGAL	76874
Oct. 14, 2009	TEAS EXTENSION RECEIVED	
Apr. 14, 2009	EXTENSION 1 GRANTED	98765
Apr. 14, 2009	EXTENSION 1 FILED	98765
Apr. 14, 2009	TEAS EXTENSION RECEIVED	
Oct. 14, 2008	NOA MAILED - SOU REQUIRED FROM APPLICANT	
Jul. 22, 2008	PUBLISHED FOR OPPOSITION	
Jul. 02, 2008	NOTICE OF PUBLICATION	
Jun. 18, 2008	LAW OFFICE PUBLICATION REVIEW COMPLETED	71441

Jun. 17, 2008	ASSIGNED TO LIE	71441
Jun. 17, 2008	APPROVED FOR PUB - PRINCIPAL REGISTER	
May 27, 2008	TEAS/EMAIL CORRESPONDENCE ENTERED	88889
May 27, 2008	CORRESPONDENCE RECEIVED IN LAW OFFICE	88889
May 27, 2008	TEAS RESPONSE TO OFFICE ACTION RECEIVED	
Nov. 27, 2007	NOTIFICATION OF NON-FINAL ACTION E-MAILED	6325
Nov. 27, 2007	NON-FINAL ACTION E-MAILED	6325
Nov. 27, 2007	NON-FINAL ACTION WRITTEN	82104
Nov. 09, 2007	ASSIGNED TO EXAMINER	82104
Aug. 15, 2007	NOTICE OF DESIGN SEARCH CODE MAILED	
Aug. 14, 2007	NEW APPLICATION ENTERED IN TRAM	

TM Staff and Location Information

TM Staff Information - None

File Location

Current Location: PUBLICATION AND ISSUE SECTION

Date in Location: Jan. 15, 2011

Int. Cl.: 7

Prior U.S. Cls.: 13, 19, 21, 23, 31, 34 and 35

Reg. No. 3,447,862

United States Patent and Trademark Office

Registered June 17, 2008

**TRADEMARK
PRINCIPAL REGISTER**



VIKING ENGINEERING & DEVELOPMENT, IN-
CORPORATED (MINNESOTA CORPORATION)
5750 MAIN STREET NE
FRIDLEY, MN 55432

FOR: HYDRAULICALLY, PNEUMATICALLY
AND MECHANICALLY POWERED MACHINE TO
ASSEMBLE WALL PANEL SYSTEMS, IN CLASS 7
(U.S. CLS. 13, 19, 21, 23, 31, 34 AND 35).

FIRST USE 8-1-2003; IN COMMERCE 8-1-2003.

THE COLOR(S) RED, WHITE AND BLACK IS/
ARE CLAIMED AS A FEATURE OF THE MARK.

THE MARK CONSISTS OF SHIP DESIGN HAS
THREE SHIP STACKS THAT ARE RED AND OUT-
LINED IN BLACK; SHIP DESIGN HAS WHITE
OUTLINED IN BLACK WITH THREE BLACK CIR-
CLES UNDER THE STACKS VIKING WORD IS
BLACK WITH A THICK LINE OF RED UNDER-
NEATH.

SER. NO. 77-163,113, FILED 4-23-2007.

ANTHONY RINKER, EXAMINING ATTORNEY

Generated on: This page was generated by TSDR on 2014-09-11 20:06:05 EDT

Mark: VIKING



US Serial Number: 77163113

Application Filing Date: Apr. 23, 2007

US Registration Number: 3447862

Registration Date: Jun. 17, 2008

Register: Principal

Mark Type: Trademark

Status: Registered. The registration date is used to determine when post-registration maintenance documents are due.

Status Date: Jun. 17, 2008

Publication Date: Apr. 01, 2008

Mark Information

Mark Literal Elements: VIKING

Standard Character Claim: No

Mark Drawing Type: 3 - AN ILLUSTRATION DRAWING WHICH INCLUDES WORD(S)/ LETTER(S)/NUMBER(S)

Description of Mark: The mark consists of ship design has three ship stacks that are red and outlined in black; ship design has white outlined in black with three black circles under the stacks Viking word is black with a thick line of red underneath.

Color Drawing: Yes

Color(s) Claimed: The color(s) red, white and black is/are claimed as a feature of the mark.

Design Search Code(s): 18.07.04 - Brigs (boats); Ships with two and three masts, including brigs, clippers and schooners; Schooners (boats); Clippers (boats)
26.03.14 - Three or more ovals; Ovals, three or more
26.03.16 - Ovals touching or intersecting
26.03.21 - Ovals that are completely or partially shaded
26.11.21 - Rectangles that are completely or partially shaded

Goods and Services

Note: The following symbols indicate that the registrant/owner has amended the goods/services:

- Brackets [] indicate deleted goods/services.
- Double parenthesis (()) identify any goods/services not claimed in a Section 15 affidavit of Incontestability, and
- Asterisks * identify additional (new) wording in the goods/services.

For: Hydraulically, pneumatically and mechanically powered machine to assemble wall panel systems

International Class(es): 007 - Primary Class

U.S Class(es): 013, 019, 021, 023, 031, 034, 035

Class Status: ACTIVE

Basis: 1(a)

First Use: Aug. 01, 2003

Use in Commerce: Aug. 01, 2003

Basis Information (Case Level)

Filed Use: Yes

Currently Use: Yes

Amended Use: No

Filed ITU: No

Currently ITU: No

Amended ITU: No

Filed 44D: No

Currently 44D: No

Amended 44D: No

Filed 44E: No

Currently 44E: No

Amended 44E: No

Filed 66A: No

Currently 66A: No

Filed No Basis: No

Currently No Basis: No

Current Owner(s) Information

Owner Name: Viking Engineering & Development, Incorporated

Owner Address: 5750 Main Street NE
Fridley, MINNESOTA 55432
UNITED STATES

Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION

State or Country Where Organized: MINNESOTA

Attorney/Correspondence Information

Attorney of Record

Attorney Name: William J. O'Brien, Esq.
Attorney Primary Email Address: wjo@mcmlaw.com

Docket Number: 81636-8
Attorney Email Authorized: No

Correspondent

Correspondent Name/Address: WILLIAM J. O'BRIEN, ESQ.
 MACKALL, CROUNSE & MOORE, PLC
 901 MARQUETTE AVE
 MINNEAPOLIS, MINNESOTA 55402-3205
 UNITED STATES

Phone: 612-305-1462

Fax: 612-305-1414

Correspondent e-mail: wjo@mcmlaw.com

Correspondent e-mail Authorized: No

Domestic Representative - Not Found**Prosecution History**

Date	Description	Proceeding Number
Jun. 17, 2008	REGISTERED-PRINCIPAL REGISTER	
Apr. 01, 2008	PUBLISHED FOR OPPOSITION	
Mar. 12, 2008	NOTICE OF PUBLICATION	
Feb. 25, 2008	LAW OFFICE PUBLICATION REVIEW COMPLETED	69712
Feb. 21, 2008	APPROVED FOR PUB - PRINCIPAL REGISTER	
Feb. 21, 2008	ATTORNEY REVIEW COMPLETED	81097
Feb. 14, 2008	PAPER RECEIVED	
Feb. 15, 2008	AMENDMENT FROM APPLICANT ENTERED	69712
Feb. 15, 2008	CORRESPONDENCE RECEIVED IN LAW OFFICE	69712
Feb. 14, 2008	PAPER RECEIVED	
Feb. 04, 2008	NOTIFICATION OF FINAL REFUSAL EMAILED	
Feb. 04, 2008	FINAL REFUSAL E-MAILED	
Feb. 04, 2008	FINAL REFUSAL WRITTEN	81097
Feb. 02, 2008	AMENDMENT FROM APPLICANT ENTERED	69712
Feb. 02, 2008	CORRESPONDENCE RECEIVED IN LAW OFFICE	69712
Jan. 31, 2008	ASSIGNED TO LIE	69712
Dec. 17, 2007	PAPER RECEIVED	
Jul. 18, 2007	NOTIFICATION OF NON-FINAL ACTION E-MAILED	6325
Jul. 18, 2007	NON-FINAL ACTION E-MAILED	6325
Jul. 18, 2007	NON-FINAL ACTION WRITTEN	81097
Jul. 17, 2007	ASSIGNED TO EXAMINER	81097
Apr. 27, 2007	NOTICE OF DESIGN SEARCH CODE MAILED	
Apr. 26, 2007	NEW APPLICATION ENTERED IN TRAM	

TM Staff and Location Information

TM Staff Information - None

File Location

Current Location: PUBLICATION AND ISSUE SECTION

Date in Location: Jun. 17, 2008

Int. Cl.: 37

Prior U.S. Cls.: 100, 103, and 106

Reg. No. 3,410,125

United States Patent and Trademark Office

Registered Apr. 8, 2008

**SERVICE MARK
PRINCIPAL REGISTER**

BLUE VIKING



**CURBER SYSTEMS LLC (VIRGINIA LTD LIAB
CO)
1146 WALKER ROAD, SUITE C
GREAT FALLS, VA 22066**

**FOR: CUSTOM INSTALLATION OF ORGANIZA-
TIONAL SHELVING AND STORAGE SYSTEMS
FOR USE IN GARAGES, IN CLASS 37 (U.S. CLS.
100, 103 AND 106).**

FIRST USE 5-1-2007; IN COMMERCE 5-1-2007.

**THE MARK CONSISTS OF THE WORDS "BLUE"
AND "VIKING" IN UPPERCASE TEXT WITH THE
LETTER "V" FORMED BY A REPRESENTATION
OF THE BOW OF A VIKING SHIP WITH A DRA-
GON'S HEAD.**

SN 77-159,308, FILED 4-18-2007.

DANIEL BRODY, EXAMINING ATTORNEY

Generated on: This page was generated by TSDR on 2014-09-11 20:06:32 EDT

Mark: BLUE VIKING



US Serial Number: 77159308 Application Filing Date: Apr. 18, 2007
US Registration Number: 3410125 Registration Date: Apr. 08, 2008
Register: Principal
Mark Type: Service Mark
Status: Registered. The registration date is used to determine when post-registration maintenance documents are due.
Status Date: Apr. 08, 2008
Publication Date: Oct. 09, 2007 Notice of Allowance Date: Jan. 01, 2008

Mark Information

Mark Literal Elements: BLUE VIKING
Standard Character Claim: No
Mark Drawing Type: 3 - AN ILLUSTRATION DRAWING WHICH INCLUDES WORD(S)/ LETTER(S)/NUMBER(S)
Description of Mark: The mark consists of the words "Blue" and "Viking" in uppercase text with the letter "V" formed by a representation of the bow of a Viking ship with a dragon's head.
Color(s) Claimed: Color is not claimed as a feature of the mark.
Design Search Code(s): 04.05.01 - Dragons; Griffons
18.07.03 - Junks, Chinese (boats); Viking boats, ancient sailing vessels, Chinese junks, boats with single square sail
27.03.05 - Objects forming letters or numerals

Goods and Services

Note: The following symbols indicate that the registrant/owner has amended the goods/services:
• Brackets [] indicate deleted goods/services.
• Double parenthesis (..) identify any goods/services not claimed in a Section 15 affidavit of incontestability; and
• Asterisks * identify additional (new) wording in the goods/services.

For: Custom installation of organizational shelving and storage systems for use in garages

International Class(es): 037 - Primary Class U.S Class(es): 100, 103, 106
Class Status: ACTIVE
Basils: 1(a)
First Use: May 01, 2007 Use in Commerce: May 01, 2007

Basis Information (Case Level)

Filed Use: No	Currently Use: Yes	Amended Use: No
Filed ITU: Yes	Currently ITU: No	Amended ITU: No
Filed 44D: No	Currently 44D: No	Amended 44D: No
Filed 44E: No	Currently 44E: No	Amended 44E: No
Filed 66A: No	Currently 66A: No	
Filed No Basils: No	Currently No Basis: No	

Current Owner(s) Information

Owner Name: Curber Systems LLC
Owner Address: 1146 Walker Road, Suite C
Great Falls, VIRGINIA 22066
UNITED STATES
Legal Entity Type: LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANY State or Country Where Organized: VIRGINIA

Attorney/Correspondence Information

Attorney of Record
Attorney Name: Peter N. Lobasso

Attorney Primary Email info@johansonberenson.com
Address:

Attorney Email No
Authorized:

Correspondent

Correspondent Peter N. Lobasso
Name/Address: JOHANSON BERENSON LLP
1146 WALKER RD STE C
GREAT FALLS, VIRGINIA 22066-1838
UNITED STATES

Phone: (703) 759-1055

Fax: (703) 759-1051

Correspondent e-mail: info@johansonberenson.com

Correspondent e-mail No
Authorized:

Domestic Representative - Not Found

Prosecution History

Date	Description	Proceeding Number
Apr. 08, 2008	REGISTERED-PRINCIPAL REGISTER	
Mar. 04, 2008	LAW OFFICE REGISTRATION REVIEW COMPLETED	78288
Mar. 03, 2008	ALLOWED PRINCIPAL REGISTER - SOU ACCEPTED	
Mar. 03, 2008	STATEMENT OF USE PROCESSING COMPLETE	76874
Jan. 30, 2008	USE AMENDMENT FILED	76874
Jan. 30, 2008	TEAS STATEMENT OF USE RECEIVED	
Jan. 01, 2008	NOA MAILED - SOU REQUIRED FROM APPLICANT	
Oct. 09, 2007	PUBLISHED FOR OPPOSITION	
Sep. 19, 2007	NOTICE OF PUBLICATION	
Sep. 05, 2007	LAW OFFICE PUBLICATION REVIEW COMPLETED	78288
Sep. 05, 2007	ASSIGNED TO LIE	78288
Jul. 27, 2007	APPROVED FOR PUB - PRINCIPAL REGISTER	
Jul. 27, 2007	EXAMINER'S AMENDMENT ENTERED	88888
Jul. 27, 2007	NOTIFICATION OF EXAMINERS AMENDMENT E-MAILED	6328
Jul. 27, 2007	EXAMINERS AMENDMENT E-MAILED	6328
Jul. 27, 2007	EXAMINERS AMENDMENT -WRITTEN	78352
Jun. 14, 2007	NOTIFICATION OF NON-FINAL ACTION E-MAILED	6325
Jun. 14, 2007	NON-FINAL ACTION E-MAILED	6325
Jun. 14, 2007	NON-FINAL ACTION WRITTEN	78352
Jun. 14, 2007	ASSIGNED TO EXAMINER	78352
Apr. 24, 2007	NOTICE OF DESIGN SEARCH CODE MAILED	
Apr. 23, 2007	NEW APPLICATION ENTERED IN TRAM	

TM Staff and Location Information

TM Staff Information - None

File Location

Current Location: PUBLICATION AND ISSUE SECTION

Date in Location: Mar. 04, 2008

Int. Cls.: 29 and 30

Prior U.S. Cl.: 46

United States Patent and Trademark Office

Reg. No. 3,407,947

Registered Apr. 8, 2008

TRADEMARK
PRINCIPAL REGISTER



NORLANDER'S ORIGINAL FOODS, INC. (DELAWARE CORPORATION)
4132 BUSINESS PARK DRIVE
AMARILLO, TX 79110

FOR: JERKY, IN CLASS 29 (U.S. CL. 46).

FIRST USE 9-20-2007; IN COMMERCE 9-20-2007.

FOR: MARINADES; SAUCES; SNACK MIX CONSISTING PRIMARILY OF CRACKERS, PRETZELS, CANDIED NUTS AND/OR POPPED POPCORN, IN CLASS 30 (U.S. CL. 46).

FIRST USE 8-7-2006; IN COMMERCE 8-7-2006.

NO CLAIM IS MADE TO THE EXCLUSIVE RIGHT TO USE "GOURMET", APART FROM THE MARK AS SHOWN.

THE COLOR(S) BLACK, WHITE, RED, GOLD, PURPLE, ORANGE, YELLOW AND BLUE IS/ARE CLAIMED AS A FEATURE OF THE MARK.

THE MARK CONSISTS OF A DISK, CIRCUMSCRIBED WITH A GOLD RIM, WITH THE WORDS "NORLANDER'S ORIGINAL" INSCRIBED IN WHITE LETTERS ALONG THE UPPER INSIDE RIM AND THE WORD "GOURMET" INSCRIBED IN GOLD LETTERS BENEATH "NORLANDER'S ORIGINAL", ON A BLACK BACKGROUND, WHICH FADES INTO PURPLE AND ORANGE. THE WORD "GOURMET" IS NOT CLAIMED AS A FEATURE OF THE MARK. IN THE FOREGROUND OF THE DISK IS A VIKING WARSHIP WITH A DRAGON FIGUREHEAD, SIX SHIELDS HANGING ON THE STARBOARD SIDE, AND A SAIL DISPLAYING A BLUE STYLIZED "N", CONSISTING OF TWO PARALLEL VERTICAL LINES AND A DIAGONAL SERPENT, ON A FIELD OF RED AND WHITE VERTICAL STRIPES. A YELLOW PENNANT IS FLYING FROM THE TOP OF THE MAST. THE SHIP IS SAILING ON BLUE WATER WITH WHITE CAPS.

SER. NO. 77-072,146, FILED 12-27-2006.

JILL PRATER, EXAMINING ATTORNEY

Generated on: This page was generated by TSDR on 2014-09-11 20:07:05 EDT

Mark: NORLANDER'S ORIGINAL



US Serial Number: 77072146
US Registration Number: 3407947
Filed as TEAS Plus: Yes

Application Filing Date: Dec. 27, 2006
Registration Date: Apr. 08, 2008
Currently TEAS Plus: Yes

Register: Principal

Mark Type: Trademark

Status: Registered. The registration date is used to determine when post-registration maintenance documents are due.

Status Date: Apr. 08, 2008

Publication Date: Jan. 22, 2008

Mark Information

Mark Literal Elements: NORLANDER'S ORIGINAL

Standard Character Claim: No

Mark Drawing Type: 3 - AN ILLUSTRATION DRAWING WHICH INCLUDES WORD(S)/ LETTER(S)/NUMBER(S)

Description of Mark: The mark consists of a disk, circumscribed with a gold rim, with the words "Norlander's Original" inscribed in white letters along the upper inside rim and the word "Gourmet" inscribed in gold letters beneath "Norlander's Original", on a black background, which fades into purple and orange. The word "Gourmet" is not claimed as a feature of the mark. In the foreground of the disk is a Viking warship with a dragon figurehead, six shields hanging on the starboard side, and a sail displaying a blue stylized "N", consisting of two parallel vertical lines and a diagonal serpent, on a field of red and white vertical stripes. A yellow pennant is flying from the top of the mast. The ship is sailing on blue water with white caps.

Color Drawing: Yes

Color(s) Claimed: The color(s) black, white, red, gold, purple, orange, yellow and blue is/are claimed as a feature of the mark.

Disclaimer: "GOURMET"

Design Search Code(s): 08.03.03 - Ripples (multiple waves); Ocean; Waves, open sea (multiple waves)
18.07.06 - Other stylized sail boats
26.01.08 - Letters, numerals or punctuation forming or bordering the perimeter of a circle; Circles having punctuation as a border; Circles having letters or numerals as a border
26.01.21 - Circles that are totally or partially shaded.

Goods and Services

Note: The following symbols indicate that the registrant/owner has amended the goods/services:

- Brackets [] indicate deleted goods/services.
- Double parenthesis (()) identify any goods/services not claimed in a Section 15 affidavit of incontestability; and
- Asterisks * identify additional (new) wording in the goods/services.

For: Jerky

International Class(es): 029 - Primary Class

U.S Class(es): 046

Class Status: ACTIVE

Basis: 1(a)

First Use: Sep. 20, 2007

Use in Commerce: Sep. 20, 2007

For: Marinades; Sauces; Snack mix consisting primarily of crackers, pretzels, candied nuts and/or popped popcorn

International Class(es): 030 - Primary Class

U.S Class(es): 046

Class Status: ACTIVE

Basis: 1(a)

First Use: Aug. 07, 2006

Use in Commerce: Aug. 07, 2006

Basis Information (Case Level)

Filed Use: Yes

Currently Use: Yes

Amended Use: No

Filed ITU: No Currently ITU: No Amended ITU: Yes
 Filed 44D: No Currently 44D: No Amended 44D: No
 Filed 44E: No Currently 44E: No Amended 44E: No
 Filed 66A: No Currently 66A: No
 Filed No Basis: No Currently No Basis: No

Current Owner(s) Information

Owner Name: Norlander's Original Foods, Inc.
 Owner Address: 4132 Business Park Drive
 Amarillo, TEXAS 79110
 UNITED STATES
 Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION State or Country Where Organized: DELAWARE

Attorney/Correspondence Information

Attorney of Record

Attorney Name: Christian D. Stewart
 Attorney Primary Email Address: Chris@ChrisStewartLaw.com Attorney Email Authorized: No

Correspondent

Correspondent Name/Address: Christian D. Stewart
 Burdett, Morgan, Williamson & Boykin, LLP
 3423 S. Soncy, Suite 300
 Amarillo, TEXAS 79119
 UNITED STATES
 Phone: 806-358-8116 Fax: 806-358-1901
 Correspondent e-mail: cstewart@bmwb-law.com Correspondent e-mail Authorized: Yes

Domestic Representative - Not Found

Prosecution History

Date	Description	Proceeding Number
Sep. 13, 2012	TEAS CHANGE OF CORRESPONDENCE RECEIVED	
Apr. 08, 2008	REGISTERED-PRINCIPAL REGISTER	
Jan. 22, 2008	PUBLISHED FOR OPPOSITION	
Jan. 02, 2008	NOTICE OF PUBLICATION	
Dec. 17, 2007	LAW OFFICE PUBLICATION REVIEW COMPLETED	78145
Dec. 17, 2007	ASSIGNED TO LIE	78145
Nov. 08, 2007	APPROVED FOR PUB - PRINCIPAL REGISTER	
Nov. 07, 2007	USE AMENDMENT ACCEPTED	78329
Oct. 06, 2007	AMENDMENT TO USE PROCESSING COMPLETE	88889
Oct. 06, 2007	USE AMENDMENT FILED	88889
Oct. 05, 2007	TEAS AMENDMENT OF USE RECEIVED	
Oct. 04, 2007	TEAS/EMAIL CORRESPONDENCE ENTERED	88888
Sep. 12, 2007	CORRESPONDENCE RECEIVED IN LAW OFFICE	88888
Sep. 12, 2007	TEAS RESPONSE TO OFFICE ACTION RECEIVED	
Apr. 19, 2007	NON-FINAL ACTION E-MAILED	6325
Apr. 19, 2007	NON-FINAL ACTION WRITTEN	78329
Apr. 16, 2007	ASSIGNED TO EXAMINER	78329
Jan. 03, 2007	NOTICE OF DESIGN SEARCH CODE MAILED	
Jan. 02, 2007	NEW APPLICATION ENTERED IN TRAM	

TM Staff and Location Information

TM Staff Information - None
 File Location

Current Location: PUBLICATION AND ISSUE SECTION

Date in Location: Apr. 08, 2008

United States of America

United States Patent and Trademark Office



VIKING SOFTWARE SOLUTIONS

Reg. No. 3,805,186

Registered June 22, 2010

Int. Cls.: 9 and 42

TRADEMARK

SERVICE MARK

PRINCIPAL REGISTER

PHOENIX SOFTWARE INTERNATIONAL, INC. (CALIFORNIA CORPORATION)
SUITE 800
5200 WEST CENTURY BOULEVARD
LOS ANGELES, CA 90045

FOR: COMPUTER SOFTWARE FOR DATA ENTRY AND DATA BASE MANAGEMENT FOR USE IN THE FIELD OF VIDEO IMAGING, TEXT ENTRY, AND EDITING, IN CLASS 9 (U.S. CLS. 21, 23, 26, 36 AND 38).

FIRST USE 10-13-2000; IN COMMERCE 10-13-2000.

FOR: MAINFRAME AND PERSONAL COMPUTER SOFTWARE DEVELOPMENT SERVICES FOR DATA AND IMAGE ENTRY, IN CLASS 42 (U.S. CLS. 100 AND 101).

FIRST USE 10-13-2000; IN COMMERCE 10-13-2000.

OWNER OF U.S. REG. NO. 2,736,742.

NO CLAIM IS MADE TO THE EXCLUSIVE RIGHT TO USE "SOFTWARE SOLUTIONS", APART FROM THE MARK AS SHOWN.

THE STIPPLING IS A FEATURE OF THE MARK.

THE MARK CONSISTS OF THE WORDS "VIKING SOFTWARE SOLUTIONS" WITH THE DESIGN OF A SHIP ABOVE THE WORDS.

SER. NO. 77-037,926, FILED 11-6-2006.

CURTIS FRENCH, EXAMINING ATTORNEY



David J. Kappas

Director of the United States Patent and Trademark Office

Generated on: This page was generated by TSDR on 2014-09-11 20:07:46 EDT

Mark: VIKING SOFTWARE SOLUTIONS



US Serial Number: 77037926
US Registration Number: 3805186

Application Filing Date: Nov. 06, 2006
Registration Date: Jun. 22, 2010

Register: Principal

Mark Type: Trademark, Service Mark

Status: Registered. The registration date is used to determine when post-registration maintenance documents are due.

Status Date: Jun. 22, 2010

Publication Date: Apr. 06, 2010

Mark Information

Mark Literal Elements: VIKING SOFTWARE SOLUTIONS

Standard Character Claim: No

Mark Drawing Type: 3 - AN ILLUSTRATION DRAWING WHICH INCLUDES WORD(S)/ LETTER(S)/NUMBER(S)

Description of Mark: The mark consists of the words "VIKING SOFTWARE SOLUTIONS" with the design of a ship above the words.

Color(s) Claimed: Color is not claimed as a feature of the mark.

Lining and Stippling Statement: The stippling is a feature of the mark.

Disclaimer: "SOFTWARE SOLUTIONS"

Design Search Code(s): 18.07.04 - Brigs (boats); Ships with two and three masts, including brigs, clippers and schooners; Schooners (boats); Clippers (boats)

Related Properties Information

Claimed Ownership of US 2736742
Registrations:

Goods and Services

Note: The following symbols indicate that the registrant/owner has amended the goods/services:

- Brackets ([]) indicate deleted goods/services.
- Double parenthesis (()) identify any goods/services not claimed in a Section 15 affidavit of incontestability, and
- Asterisks * identify additional (new) wording in the goods/services.

For: Computer software for data entry and data base management for use in the field of video imaging, text entry, and editing

International Class(es): 009 - Primary Class

U.S Class(es): 021, 023, 026, 036, 038

Class Status: ACTIVE

Basis: 1(a)

First Use: Oct. 13, 2000

Use In Commerce: Oct. 13, 2000

For: Mainframe and Personal Computer Software Development Services for Data and Image Entry

International Class(es): 042 - Primary Class

U.S Class(es): 100, 101

Class Status: ACTIVE

Basis: 1(a)

First Use: Oct. 13, 2000

Use in Commerce: Oct. 13, 2000

Basis Information (Case Level)

Filed Use: Yes	Currently Use: Yes	Amended Use: No
Filed ITU: No	Currently ITU: No	Amended ITU: No
Filed 44D: No	Currently 44D: No	Amended 44D: No
Filed 44E: No	Currently 44E: No	Amended 44E: No
Filed 66A: No	Currently 66A: No	
Filed No Basis: No	Currently No Basis: No	

Current Owner(s) Information

Owner Name: PHOENIX SOFTWARE INTERNATIONAL, INC.

Owner Address: Suite 800
5200 West Century Boulevard
Los Angeles, CALIFORNIA 90045
UNITED STATES

Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION

State or Country Where Organized: CALIFORNIA

Attorney/Correspondence Information

Attorney of Record

Attorney Name: Rachel Blue

Docket Number: PHO215.064

Attorney Primary Email Address: rachel.blue@mcafeetaft.com

Attorney Email Authorized: No

Correspondent

Correspondent Name/Address: Rachel Blue
McAFEE & TAFT
1717 S. Boulder
Suite 900
Tulsa, OKLAHOMA 74119
UNITED STATES

Phone: (918) 574-3007

Fax: (918) 574-3107

Correspondent e-mail: rachel.blue@mcafeetaft.com

Correspondent e-mail Authorized: Yes

Domestic Representative - Not Found

Prosecution History

Date	Description	Proceeding Number
Apr. 08, 2011	TEAS CHANGE OF CORRESPONDENCE RECEIVED	
Jun. 22, 2010	REGISTERED-PRINCIPAL REGISTER	
Apr. 06, 2010	OFFICIAL GAZETTE PUBLICATION CONFIRMATION E-MAILED	
Apr. 06, 2010	PUBLISHED FOR OPPOSITION	
Mar. 01, 2010	LAW OFFICE PUBLICATION REVIEW COMPLETED	76537
Feb. 26, 2010	APPROVED FOR PUB - PRINCIPAL REGISTER	
Feb. 03, 2010	TEAS/EMAIL CORRESPONDENCE ENTERED	88889
Feb. 01, 2010	CORRESPONDENCE RECEIVED IN LAW OFFICE	88889
Feb. 01, 2010	TEAS RESPONSE TO SUSPENSION INQUIRY RECEIVED	
Dec. 10, 2009	REPORT COMPLETED SUSPENSION CHECK CASE STILL SUSPENDED	76537
Sep. 04, 2009	TEAS CHANGE OF CORRESPONDENCE RECEIVED	
Jun. 09, 2009	REPORT COMPLETED SUSPENSION CHECK CASE STILL SUSPENDED	76537
Dec. 09, 2008	REPORT COMPLETED SUSPENSION CHECK CASE STILL SUSPENDED	76537
Jun. 09, 2008	REPORT COMPLETED SUSPENSION CHECK CASE STILL SUSPENDED	76537
Dec. 06, 2007	REPORT COMPLETED SUSPENSION CHECK CASE STILL SUSPENDED	76537
Dec. 06, 2007	ASSIGNED TO LIE	76537
Jun. 05, 2007	LETTER OF SUSPENSION E-MAILED	6332
Jun. 05, 2007	SUSPENSION LETTER WRITTEN	76419
Jun. 02, 2007	TEAS/EMAIL CORRESPONDENCE ENTERED	88889
Jun. 01, 2007	CORRESPONDENCE RECEIVED IN LAW OFFICE	88889
Jun. 01, 2007	TEAS RESPONSE TO OFFICE ACTION RECEIVED	
Dec. 27, 2006	NON-FINAL ACTION E-MAILED	6325
Dec. 27, 2006	NON-FINAL ACTION WRITTEN	76419
Dec. 22, 2006	ASSIGNED TO EXAMINER	76419
Nov. 10, 2006	NOTICE OF DESIGN SEARCH CODE MAILED	
Nov. 09, 2006	NEW APPLICATION ENTERED IN TRAM	

TM Staff and Location Information

TM Staff Information - None

File Location

Current Location: PUBLICATION AND ISSUE SECTION

Date in Location: Jun. 22, 2010

Int. Cls.: 12, 27 and 28

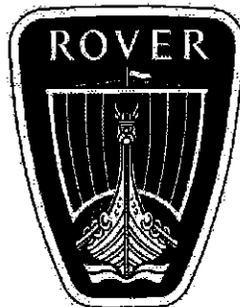
**Prior U.S. Cls.: 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 31, 35, 37, 38, 42, 44
and 50**

Reg. No. 3,585,165

United States Patent and Trademark Office

Registered Mar. 10, 2009

**TRADEMARK
PRINCIPAL REGISTER**



LAND ROVER (UNITED KINGDOM COMPANY)
GAYDON, WARWICK
BANBURY ROAD
WARWICKSHIRE, UNITED KINGDOM CV350RR

FOR: AUTOMOBILES AND THEIR STRUCTURAL PARTS AND ENGINES, FITTED AND SEMI-FITTED VEHICLE COVERS, ROOFTOP CARRIERS, INSIGNIA BADGES, SUNSHADES, STEERING WHEEL COVERS, GRILLES, BUG DEFLECTORS, WHEEL COVERS, WHEELS, MUD FLAPS, ALL FOR AUTOMOBILES, IN CLASS 12 (U.S. CLS. 19, 21, 23, 31, 35 AND 44).

FOR: FLOOR MATS FOR VEHICLES, IN CLASS 27 (U.S. CLS. 19, 20, 37, 42 AND 50).

FOR: TOY AND TOY MODEL VEHICLES, IN CLASS 28 (U.S. CLS. 22, 23, 38 AND 50).

PRIORITY CLAIMED UNDER SEC. 44(D) ON UNITED KINGDOM APPLICATION NO. 2433698, FILED 9-27-2006, REG. NO. 2433698, DATED 9-27-2006, EXPIRES 9-27-2016.

OWNER OF U.S. REG. NOS. 541,722, 1,201,939 AND OTHERS.

THE MARK CONSISTS OF THE WORD "ROVER" APPEARING ABOVE A VIKING SHIP LOGO.

SER. NO. 77-008,498, FILED 9-27-2006.

HEATHER BIDDULPH, EXAMINING ATTORNEY

Generated on: This page was generated by TSDR on 2014-09-11 20:08:19 EDT

Mark: ROVER



US Serial Number: 77008498
Application Filing Date: Sep. 27, 2006
US Registration Number: 3585165
Registration Date: Mar. 10, 2009
Register: Principal
Mark Type: Trademark
Status: Registered. The registration date is used to determine when post-registration maintenance documents are due.
Status Date: Mar. 10, 2009
Publication Date: Dec. 23, 2008

Mark Information

Mark Literal Elements: ROVER
Standard Character Claim: No
Mark Drawing Type: 3 - AN ILLUSTRATION DRAWING WHICH INCLUDES WORD(S)/ LETTER(S)/NUMBER(S)
Description of Mark: The mark consists of the word "ROVER" appearing above a viking ship logo.
Color(s) Claimed: Color is not claimed as a feature of the mark.
Design Search Code(s): 06.03.03 - Waves, open sea (multiple waves); Ocean; Ripples (multiple waves)
18.07.03 - Junks, Chinese (boats); Viking boats, ancient sailing vessels, Chinese junks, boats with single square sail
24.09.02 - Pennants; Flags, triangular (pennants); Pennants (flags in the form of a triangle), flags with forked sides
26.13.13 - Quadrilateral (two quadrilaterals); Two quadrilaterals
26.13.21 - Quadrilaterals that are completely or partially shaded

Related Properties Information

Claimed Ownership of US Registrations: 0541722, 0929034, 1201939 and others

Foreign Information

Priority Claimed: Yes
Foreign Application Number: 2433698
Foreign Application Filing Date: Sep. 27, 2006
Foreign Registration Number: 2433698
Foreign Registration Date: Sep. 27, 2006
Foreign Application/Registration Country: UNITED KINGDOM
Foreign Expiration Date: Sep. 27, 2016

Goods and Services

Note: The following symbols indicate that the registrant/owner has amended the goods/services:

- Brackets [] Indicate deleted goods/services.
- Double parenthesis (()) Identify any goods/services not claimed in a Section 15 affidavit of incontestability; and
- Asterisks * Identify additional (new) wording in the goods/services.

For: Automobiles and their structural parts and engines, fitted and semi-fitted vehicle covers, rooftop carriers, insignia badges, sunshades, steering wheel covers, grilles, bug deflectors, wheel covers, wheels, mud flaps, all for automobiles

International Class(es): 012 - Primary Class

U.S Class(es): 019, 021, 023, 031, 035, 044

Class Status: ACTIVE

Basis: 44(e)

For: floor mats for vehicles

International Class(es): 027 - Primary Class

U.S Class(es): 019, 020, 037, 042, 050

Class Status: ACTIVE

Basis: 44(e)

For: Toy and toy model vehicles

International Class(es): 028 - Primary Class

U.S Class(es): 022, 023, 038, 050

Class Status: ACTIVE

Basis: 44(e)

Basis Information (Case Level)

Filed Use: No	Currently Use: No	Amended Use: No
Filed ITU: Yes	Currently ITU: No	Amended ITU: No
Filed 44D: Yes	Currently 44D: No	Amended 44D: No
Filed 44E: No	Currently 44E: Yes	Amended 44E: No
Filed 66A: No	Currently 66A: No	
Filed No Basis: No	Currently No Basis: No	

Current Owner(s) Information

Owner Name: JAGUAR LAND ROVER LIMITED

Owner Address: ABBEY ROAD
WHITLEY
COVENTRY CV3 4LF
UNITED KINGDOM

Legal Entity Type: PRIVATE COMPANY LIMITED BY SHARES (PRC) State or Country Where Organized: UNITED KINGDOM

Attorney/Correspondence Information

Attorney of Record

Attorney Name: Anessa Owen Kramer Docket Number: LAND4301TUS/
Attorney Primary Email Address: akramer@brookskushman.com Attorney Email No Authorized:

Correspondent

Correspondent Name/Address: ANESSA OWEN KRAMER
BROOKS KUSHMAN PC
1000 TOWN CTR FL 22
SOUTHFIELD, MICHIGAN 48075-1183
UNITED STATES

Phone: (248) 358-4400 Fax: (248) 358-3351

Correspondent e-mail: akramer@brookskushman.com Correspondent e-mail No Authorized:

Domestic Representative - Not Found

Prosecution History

Date	Description	Proceeding Number
Feb. 06, 2013	AUTOMATIC UPDATE OF ASSIGNMENT OF OWNERSHIP	
Mar. 10, 2009	REGISTERED-PRINCIPAL REGISTER	
Dec. 23, 2008	PUBLISHED FOR OPPOSITION	
Dec. 03, 2008	NOTICE OF PUBLICATION	
Nov. 15, 2008	LAW OFFICE PUBLICATION REVIEW COMPLETED	70629
Nov. 13, 2008	APPROVED FOR PUB - PRINCIPAL REGISTER	
Nov. 13, 2008	DATA MODIFICATION COMPLETED	70629
Oct. 28, 2008	TEAS/EMAIL CORRESPONDENCE ENTERED	88889
Oct. 28, 2008	CORRESPONDENCE RECEIVED IN LAW OFFICE	88889
Oct. 28, 2008	TEAS RESPONSE TO SUSPENSION INQUIRY RECEIVED	
Oct. 17, 2008	LIE CHECKED SUSP - TO ATTY FOR ACTION	70629
Apr. 17, 2008	NOTIFICATION OF LETTER OF SUSPENSION E-MAILED	6332

Apr. 17, 2008	LETTER OF SUSPENSION E-MAILED	6332
Apr. 17, 2008	SUSPENSION LETTER WRITTEN	83223
Mar. 26, 2008	TEAS/EMAIL CORRESPONDENCE ENTERED	70629
Mar. 26, 2008	CORRESPONDENCE RECEIVED IN LAW OFFICE	70629
Mar. 20, 2008	TEAS RESPONSE TO SUSPENSION INQUIRY RECEIVED	
Feb. 08, 2008	REPORT COMPLETED SUSPENSION CHECK CASE STILL SUSPENDED	70629
Aug. 08, 2007	NOTIFICATION OF LETTER OF SUSPENSION E-MAILED	6332
Aug. 08, 2007	LETTER OF SUSPENSION E-MAILED	6332
Aug. 08, 2007	SUSPENSION LETTER WRITTEN	83223
Jul. 19, 2007	TEAS/EMAIL CORRESPONDENCE ENTERED	70629
Jul. 19, 2007	CORRESPONDENCE RECEIVED IN LAW OFFICE	70629
Jul. 19, 2007	ASSIGNED TO LIE	70629
Jul. 03, 2007	TEAS RESPONSE TO OFFICE ACTION RECEIVED	
Jan. 08, 2007	NON-FINAL ACTION E-MAILED	6325
Jan. 08, 2007	NON-FINAL ACTION WRITTEN	83223
Jan. 04, 2007	ASSIGNED TO EXAMINER	83223
Oct. 03, 2006	NOTICE OF DESIGN SEARCH CODE MAILED	
Oct. 02, 2006	NEW APPLICATION ENTERED IN TRAM	

TM Staff and Location Information

TM Staff Information - None

File Location

Current Location: PUBLICATION AND ISSUE SECTION

Date In Location: Mar. 10, 2009

Assignment Abstract Of Title Information

Summary

Total Assignments: 1

Registrant: Land Rover

Assignment 1 of 1

Conveyance: ASSIGNS THE ENTIRE INTEREST

Real/Frame: 4954/0741

Pages: 14

Date Recorded: Feb. 04, 2013

Supporting Documents: [assignment-tm-4954-0741.pdf](#)

Assignor

Name: LAND ROVER

Execution Date: Jan. 07, 2013

Legal Entity Type: COMPANY

State or Country Where Organized: UNITED KINGDOM

Assignee

Name: JAGUAR LAND ROVER LIMITED

Legal Entity Type: PRIVATE COMPANY LIMITED BY SHARES (PRC)

State or Country Where Organized: UNITED KINGDOM

Address: ABBEY ROAD
WHITLEY
COVENTRY, UNITED KINGDOM CV3 4LF

Correspondent

Correspondent Name: BROOKS KUSHMAN PC

Correspondent Address: 1000 TOWN CENTER
22ND FLOOR
SOUTHFIELD, MI 48075

Domestic Representative - Not Found

Int. Cls.: 25, 35, 41 and 44

Prior U.S. Cls.: 22, 39, 100, 101, 102 and 107

United States Patent and Trademark Office

Reg. No. 3,500,509

Registered Sep. 16, 2008

TRADEMARK
SERVICE MARK
PRINCIPAL REGISTER



GESTION RIVIÈRE DU DIABLE INC. (CANADA CORPORATION)
4280 MONTÉE RYAN
MONT-TREMBLANT, QUÉBEC J8E 1S4, CANADA

FOR: CLOTHING, NAMELY, SHIRTS, SWEATERS, JACKETS, HATS AND ROBES, IN CLASS 25 (U.S. CLS. 22 AND 39).

FOR: FRANCHISING, NAMELY, OFFERING TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE IN THE ESTABLISHMENT AND OPERATION OF HEALTH DAY SPAS TO FRANCHISEES AND THEIR EMPLOYEES, IN CLASS 35 (U.S. CLS. 100, 101 AND 102).

FOR: TRAINING IN THE ESTABLISHMENT AND OPERATION OF HEALTH DAY SPAS TO FRANCHISEES AND THEIR EMPLOYEES, IN CLASS 41 (U.S. CLS. 100, 101 AND 107).

FOR: OPERATION OF HEALTH DAY SPAS OFFERING SAUNAS, STEAM BATHS, OUTDOOR WHIRLPOOLS, OUTDOOR COLD BATHS AND BODY MASSAGE SERVICES, IN CLASS 44 (U.S. CLS. 100 AND 101).

PRIORITY CLAIMED UNDER SEC. 44(D) ON CANADA APPLICATION NO. 1,287,835, FILED 1-18-2006, REG. NO. TMA690,779, DATED 6-26-2007, EXPIRES 6-26-2022.

THE COLOR(S) BLACK, WHITE, BLUE, BROWN, RED, AND YELLOW-ORANGE IS/ARE CLAIMED AS A FEATURE OF THE MARK.

THE OUTLINE OF THE CIRCULAR BORDER IS RED, WITH A BLACK FRAME; THE INNER OUTLINE OF THE CIRCULAR BORDER IS YELLOW-ORANGE WITH A BLACK FRAME AND BLACK INSCRIPTIONS; THE BACKGROUND UPON WHICH THE STYLIZED DEPICTION OF A VIKING SHIP IS SITUATED CONSISTS OF A SKY WHICH IS LIGHT BROWN AND WAVES WHICH ARE TWO SHADES OF BLUE; THE HULL OF THE VIKING SHIP IS ALTERNATELY BLACK AND SAND BROWN BEGINNING WITH BLACK FROM LEFT; THE SAIL OF THE VIKING SHIP IS ALTERNATELY WHITE AND RED BEGINNING WITH WHITE FROM LEFT.

THE MARK CONSISTS IN PART OF THE STYLIZED DEPICTION OF A VIKING SHIP.

SER. NO. 76-657,417, FILED 3-24-2006.

JENNIFER DIXON, EXAMINING ATTORNEY

Generated on: This page was generated by TSDR on 2014-09-11 20:09:23 EDT

Mark:



US Serial Number: 76657417
Application Filing Date: Mar. 24, 2006
US Registration Number: 3500509
Registration Date: Sep. 16, 2008
Register: Principal
Mark Type: Trademark, Service Mark
Status: Registered. The registration date is used to determine when post-registration maintenance documents are due.
Status Date: Sep. 16, 2008
Publication Date: Nov. 27, 2007

Mark Information

Mark Literal Elements: None
Standard Character Claim: No
Mark Drawing Type: 2 - AN ILLUSTRATION DRAWING WITHOUT ANY WORDS(S)/ LETTER(S)/NUMBER(S)
Description of Mark: The mark consists in part of the stylized depiction of a Viking ship.
Color Drawing: Yes
Color(s) Claimed: The color(s) black, white, blue, brown, red, and yellow-orange is/are claimed as a feature of the mark.
Color Location: The outline of the circular border is red, with a black frame; the inner outline of the circular border is yellow-orange with a black frame and black inscriptions; the background upon which the stylized depiction of a Viking ship is situated consists of a sky which is light brown and waves which are two shades of blue; the hull of the Viking ship is alternately black and sand brown beginning with black from left; the sail of the Viking ship is alternately white and red beginning with white from left.
Design Search Code(s): 06.03.03 - Ripples (multiple waves); Waves, open sea (multiple waves); Ocean
18.07.03 - Junks, Chinese (boats); Viking boats, ancient sailing vessels, Chinese junks, boats with single square sail
26.01.08 - Circles having letters or numerals as a border; Circles having punctuation as a border; Letters, numerals or punctuation forming or bordering the perimeter of a circle
26.01.18 - Three or more concentric circles; Circles, three or more concentric; Concentric circles, three or more
28.01.21 - Circles that are totally or partially shaded.
28.01.25 - Russian characters (Cyrillic); Cyrillic characters (Russian); Hieroglyphic characters; Inscriptions in other non-Latin characters

Foreign Information

Priority Claimed: Yes
Foreign Application Number: 1,287,835
Foreign Application Filing Date: Jan. 18, 2006
Foreign Registration Number: TMA690,779
Foreign Registration Date: Jun. 26, 2007
Foreign Application/Registration Country: CANADA
Foreign Expiration Date: Jun. 26, 2022

Goods and Services

Note: The following symbols indicate that the registrant/owner has amended the goods/services:

- Brackets [] indicate deleted goods/services.
- Double parenthesis (()) identify any goods/services not claimed in a Section 15 affidavit of incontestability, and
- Asterisks * identify additional (new) wording in the goods/services.

For: Clothing, namely, shirts, sweaters, jackets, hats and robes

International Class(es): 025 - Primary Class

U.S Class(es): 022, 039

Class Status: ACTIVE

Basis: 44(e)

For: Franchising, namely, offering technical assistance in the establishment and operation of health day spas to franchisees and their employees

International Class(es): 035 - Primary Class

U.S Class(es): 100, 101, 102

Class Status: ACTIVE

Basis: 44(e)

For: Training in the establishment and operation of health day spas to franchisees and their employees

International Class(es): 041 - Primary Class

U.S Class(es): 100, 101, 107

Class Status: ACTIVE

Basis: 44(e)

For: Operation of health day spas offering saunas, steam baths, outdoor whirlpools, outdoor cold baths and body massage services

International Class(es): 044 - Primary Class

U.S Class(es): 100, 101

Class Status: ACTIVE

Basis: 44(e)

Basis Information (Case Level)

Filed Use: No	Currently Use: No	Amended Use: No
Filed ITU: Yes	Currently ITU: No	Amended ITU: No
Filed 44D: Yes	Currently 44D: No	Amended 44D: No
Filed 44E: No	Currently 44E: Yes	Amended 44E: No
Filed 66A: No	Currently 66A: No	
Filed No Basis: No	Currently No Basis: No	

Current Owner(s) Information

Owner Name: Gestion Rivière du Diable Inc.
 Owner Address: 4280 Montée Ryan
 Mont-Tremblant, Québec J8E 1S4
 CANADA
 Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION State or Country Where Organized: CANADA

Attorney/Correspondence Information

Attorney of Record

Attorney Name: Stephen J. Jeffries
 Attorney Primary Email Address: sjeffries@hkklaw.com
 Attorney Email No Authorized:

Correspondent

Correspondent Name/Address: STEPHEN J JEFFRIES
 HOLLAND & KNIGHT LLP
 SUITE 1100
 800 17TH STREET NW
 WASHINGTON, DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA 20006-6801
 UNITED STATES
 Phone: 202-419-2404 Fax: 202-419-2761
 Correspondent e-mail: sjeffries@hkklaw.com Correspondent e-mail No Authorized:

Domestic Representative

Domestic Representative Name: Holland & Knight LLP Phone: 202 955 3000
 Fax: 202 955 5564

Prosecution History

Date	Description	Proceeding Number
Sep. 27, 2012	REVIEW OF CORRESPONDENCE COMPLETE - ADDRESS UPDATED	71427
Sep. 13, 2012	PAPER RECEIVED	
Sep. 16, 2008	REGISTERED-PRINCIPAL REGISTER	
Aug. 11, 2008	1(B) BASIS DELETED; PROCEED TO REGISTRATION	66154
Aug. 11, 2008	NOTICE OF ALLOWANCE CANCELLED	66154
Aug. 11, 2008	CASE ASSIGNED TO INTENT TO USE PARALEGAL	66154

Aug. 11, 2008	TEAS DELETE 1(B) BASIS RECEIVED	
Feb. 19, 2008	NOA MAILED - SOU REQUIRED FROM APPLICANT	
Nov. 27, 2007	PUBLISHED FOR OPPOSITION	
Nov. 07, 2007	NOTICE OF PUBLICATION	
Oct. 22, 2007	LAW OFFICE PUBLICATION REVIEW COMPLETED	76985
Oct. 22, 2007	APPROVED FOR PUB - PRINCIPAL REGISTER	
Oct. 09, 2007	EXAMINER'S AMENDMENT ENTERED	76985
Oct. 01, 2007	EXAMINERS AMENDMENT MAILED	
Oct. 01, 2007	EXAMINERS AMENDMENT -WRITTEN	74814
Sep. 20, 2007	PREVIOUS ALLOWANCE COUNT WITHDRAWN	
Sep. 07, 2007	WITHDRAWN FROM PUB - OG REVIEW QUERY	61844
Aug. 30, 2007	LAW OFFICE PUBLICATION REVIEW COMPLETED	76985
Aug. 30, 2007	APPROVED FOR PUB - PRINCIPAL REGISTER	
Aug. 24, 2007	TEAS/EMAIL CORRESPONDENCE ENTERED	76985
Aug. 07, 2007	CORRESPONDENCE RECEIVED IN LAW OFFICE	76985
Aug. 07, 2007	TEAS RESPONSE TO OFFICE ACTION RECEIVED	
May 31, 2007	LETTER OF SUSPENSION MAILED	
May 30, 2007	SUSPENSION LETTER WRITTEN	74814
Apr. 09, 2007	AMENDMENT FROM APPLICANT ENTERED	76985
Mar. 06, 2007	CORRESPONDENCE RECEIVED IN LAW OFFICE	76985
Apr. 09, 2007	ASSIGNED TO LIE	76985
Mar. 06, 2007	PAPER RECEIVED	
Sep. 11, 2006	NON-FINAL ACTION MAILED	
Sep. 08, 2006	NON-FINAL ACTION WRITTEN	74814
Sep. 08, 2006	ASSIGNED TO EXAMINER	74814
Apr. 11, 2006	APPLICATION FILING RECEIPT MAILED	
Apr. 05, 2006	NEW APPLICATION ENTERED IN TRAM	

TM Staff and Location Information

TM Staff Information - None

File Location

Current Location: PUBLICATION AND ISSUE SECTION

Date in Location: Sep. 16, 2008

Int. Cl.: 35

Prior U.S. Cls.: 100, 101 and 102

United States Patent and Trademark Office

Reg. No. 2,569,922

Registered May 14, 2002

**SERVICE MARK
PRINCIPAL REGISTER**



**PETERSON, KEVIN EDWARD (UNITED STATES
CITIZEN)
235 AUTUMN WOOD LANE
ROSWELL, GA 30075**

**FOR: BUSINESS MARKETING CONSULTING
SERVICES, IN CLASS 35 (U.S. CLS. 100, 101 AND 102).**

FIRST USE 5-30-1980; IN COMMERCE 12-15-1981.

**THE LINING IS NOT INTENDED TO INDICATE
COLOR BUT IS A FEATURE OF THE MARK.**

**THE MARK CONSISTS OF A DESIGN OF A
VIKING SHIP DRAGONHEAD PROW.**

SER. NO. 76-264,249, FILED 5-31-2001.

JERI J. FICKES, EXAMINING ATTORNEY

Generated on: This page was generated by TSDR on 2014-09-11 20:10:00 EDT

Mark:



US Serial Number: 76264249
US Registration Number: 2569922

Application Filing Date: May 31, 2001
Registration Date: May 14, 2002

Register: Principal

Mark Type: Service Mark

Status: The registration has been renewed.

Status Date: Oct. 26, 2011

Publication Date: Feb. 19, 2002

Mark Information

Mark Literal Elements: None

Standard Character Claim: No

Mark Drawing Type: 2 - AN ILLUSTRATION DRAWING WITHOUT ANY WORDS(S)/ LETTER(S)/NUMBER(S)

Description of Mark: The mark consists of a design of a Viking ship dragonhead prow.

Lining and Stippling Statement: The lining is not intended to indicate color but is a feature of the mark.

Design Search Code(s): 03.05.01 - Horses
26.01.21 - Circles that are totally or partially shaded.

Goods and Services

Note: The following symbols indicate that the registrant/owner has amended the goods/services:

- Brackets [] indicate deleted goods/services;
- Double parenthesis (()) identify any goods/services not claimed in a Section 15 affidavit of incontestability; and
- Asterisks * identify additional (new) wording in the goods/services.

For: Business Marketing Consulting Services

International Class(es): 035 - Primary Class

U.S Class(es): 100, 101, 102

Class Status: ACTIVE

Basis: 1(a)

First Use: May 30, 1980

Use in Commerce: Dec. 15, 1981

Basis Information (Case Level)

Filed Use: Yes	Currently Use: Yes	Amended Use: No
Filed ITU: No	Currently ITU: No	Amended ITU: No
Filed 44D: No	Currently 44D: No	Amended 44D: No
Filed 44E: No	Currently 44E: No	Amended 44E: No
Filed 66A: No	Currently 66A: No	
Filed No Basis: No	Currently No Basis: No	

Current Owner(s) Information

Owner Name: Peterson, Kevin Edward

Owner Address: 235 Autumn Wood Lane
Roswell, GEORGIA 30075
UNITED STATES

Legal Entity Type: INDIVIDUAL

Citizenship: UNITED STATES

Attorney/Correspondence Information

Attorney of Record - None

Correspondent

Correspondent Name/Address: KEVIN EDWARD PETERSON
235 AUTUMN WOOD LN
ROSWELL, GEORGIA 30075-2103
UNITED STATES

Phone: 770 518-0704

Fax: 770 518-0752

Correspondent e-mail: KEP@Thorsborg.com

Correspondent e-mail Yes
Authorized:

Domestic Representative - Not Found

Prosecution History

Date	Description	Proceeding Number
Oct. 26, 2011	REGISTERED AND RENEWED (FIRST RENEWAL - 10 YRS)	69934
Oct. 26, 2011	REGISTERED - SEC. 8 (10-YR) ACCEPTED/SEC. 9 GRANTED	69934
Oct. 04, 2011	TEAS SECTION 8 & 9 RECEIVED	
Jul. 23, 2008	REGISTERED - SEC. 8 (6-YR) ACCEPTED	69934
Jun. 30, 2008	ASSIGNED TO PARALEGAL	69934
Jun. 13, 2008	TEAS SECTION 8 RECEIVED	
Aug. 21, 2007	CASE FILE IN TICRS	
May 14, 2002	REGISTERED-PRINCIPAL REGISTER	
Feb. 19, 2002	PUBLISHED FOR OPPOSITION	
Jan. 30, 2002	NOTICE OF PUBLICATION	
Sep. 07, 2001	APPROVED FOR PUB - PRINCIPAL REGISTER	
Sep. 04, 2001	EXAMINER'S AMENDMENT MAILED	
Aug. 22, 2001	ASSIGNED TO EXAMINER	66593

Maintenance Filings or Post Registration Information

Affidavit of Continued Use: Section 8 - Accepted

Renewal Date: May 14, 2012

TM Staff and Location Information

TM Staff Information - None

File Location

Current Location: GENERIC WEB UPDATE

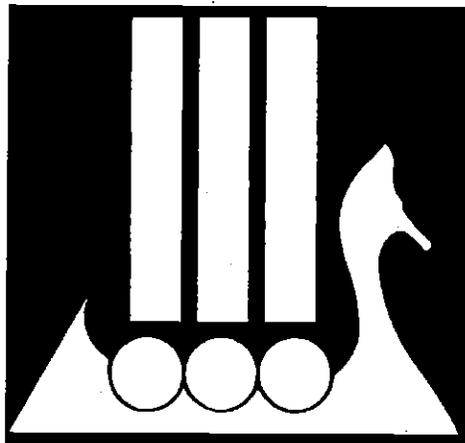
Date In Location: Oct. 26, 2011

Int. Cl.: 7

Prior U.S. Cl.: 23

United States Patent and Trademark Office Reg. No. 1,828,051
Registered Mar. 29, 1994

**TRADEMARK
PRINCIPAL REGISTER**



VIKING ENGINEERING & DEVELOPMENT,
INCORPORATED (MINNESOTA CORPORATION)
5750 MAIN STREET NE
FRIDLEY, MN 554325437

FOR: HYDRAULICALLY, PNEUMATICALLY
AND MECHANICALLY POWERED MACHINE
TO ASSEMBLE WOOD PALLETS, IN CLASS 7
(U.S. CL. 23).

FIRST USE 2-1-1976; IN COMMERCE
2-1-1976.

OWNER OF U.S. REG. NOS. 1,525,260, 1,565,510
AND OTHERS.

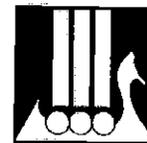
THE MARK CONSISTS OF A STYLIZED
VIKING SHIP DESIGN.

SER. NO. 74-404,518, FILED 6-21-1993.

DAVID H. STINE, EXAMINING ATTORNEY

Generated on: This page was generated by TSDR on 2014-09-11 20:10:31 EDT

Mark:



US Serial Number: 74404518
US Registration Number: 1828051

Application Filing Date: Jun. 21, 1993
Registration Date: Mar. 29, 1994

Register: Principal

Mark Type: Trademark

Status: The registration has been renewed.

Status Date: Feb. 25, 2004

Publication Date: Jan. 04, 1994

Mark Information

Mark Literal Elements: None

Standard Character Claim: No

Mark Drawing Type: 2 - AN ILLUSTRATION DRAWING WITHOUT ANY WORDS(S)/ LETTER(S)/NUMBER(S)

Description of Mark: The mark consists of a stylized Viking ship design.

Design Search Code(s): 26.01.15 - Circles, exactly three circles; Three circles
26.11.02 - Plain single line rectangles; Rectangles (single line)
26.11.13 - Two rectangles; Rectangles (exactly two rectangles)
26.11.21 - Rectangles that are completely or partially shaded

Related Properties Information

Claimed Ownership of US 1525260, 1565510 and others
Registrations:

Goods and Services

Note: The following symbols indicate that the registrant/owner has amended the goods/services.

- Brackets [] indicate deleted goods/services.
- Double parenthesis (()) identify any goods/services not claimed in a Section 15 affidavit of incontestability, and
- Asterisks * identify additional (new) wording in the goods/services.

For: hydraulically, pneumatically and mechanically powered machine to assemble wood pallets

International Class(es): 007 - Primary Class

U.S Class(es): 023

Class Status: ACTIVE

Basis: 1(a)

First Use: Feb. 01, 1976

Use in Commerce: Feb. 01, 1976

Basis Information (Case Level)

Filed Use: Yes	Currently Use: Yes	Amended Use: No
Filed ITU: No	Currently ITU: No	Amended ITU: No
Filed 44D: No	Currently 44D: No	Amended 44D: No
Filed 44E: No	Currently 44E: No	Amended 44E: No
Filed 66A: No	Currently 66A: No	
Filed No Basis: No	Currently No Basis: No	

Current Owner(s) Information

Owner Name: Viking Engineering & Development, Incorporated
Owner Address: 5750 Main Street NE
Fridley, MINNESOTA 554325437
UNITED STATES

Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION

State or Country Where Organized: MINNESOTA

Attorney/Correspondence Information

Attorney of Record - None
Correspondent

Correspondent Name/Address: MACKALL CROUNSE & MOORE PLC
ATTORNEYS AT LAW
901 MARQUETTE AVE STE 1400
AT&T TWR
MINNEAPOLIS, MINNESOTA 55402-2859
UNITED STATES

Domestic Representative - Not Found

Prosecution History

Date	Description	Proceeding Number
Aug. 28, 2007	CASE FILE IN TICRS	
Feb. 25, 2004	REGISTERED AND RENEWED (FIRST RENEWAL - 10 YRS)	
Feb. 25, 2004	REGISTERED - SEC. 8 (10-YR) ACCEPTED/SEC. 9 GRANTED	
Dec. 15, 2003	REGISTERED - COMBINED SECTION 8 (10-YR) & SEC. 9 FILED	
Oct. 20, 1999	REGISTERED - SEC. 8 (6-YR) ACCEPTED & SEC. 15 ACK.	
May 04, 1999	REGISTERED - SEC. 8 (6-YR) & SEC. 15 FILED	
Mar. 29, 1994	REGISTERED-PRINCIPAL REGISTER	
Jan. 04, 1994	PUBLISHED FOR OPPOSITION	
Dec. 03, 1993	NOTICE OF PUBLICATION	
Oct. 08, 1993	APPROVED FOR PUB - PRINCIPAL REGISTER	
Oct. 05, 1993	EXAMINER'S AMENDMENT MAILED	

Maintenance Filings or Post Registration Information

Affidavit of Continued Use: Section 8 - Accepted

Affidavit of Incontestability: Section 15 - Accepted

Renewal Date: Mar. 29, 2004

TM Staff and Location Information

TM Staff Information - None
File Location

Current Location: SCANNING ON DEMAND

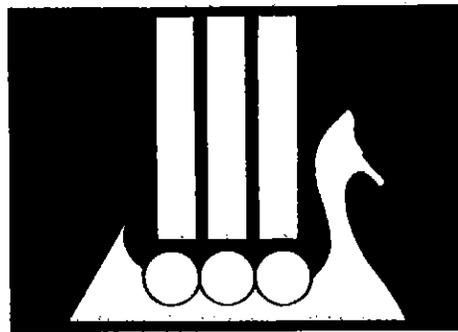
Date in Location: Aug. 28, 2007

Int. Cl.: 7

Prior U.S. Cl.: 23

United States Patent and Trademark Office Reg. No. 1,827,231
Registered Mar. 22, 1994

**TRADEMARK
PRINCIPAL REGISTER**



VIKING

VIKING ENGINEERING & DEVELOPMENT,
INCORPORATED (MINNESOTA CORPORATION)
5750 MAIN STREET NE
FRIDLEY, MN 554325437

FOR: HYDRAULICALLY, PNEUMATICALLY,
AND MECHANICALLY POWERED MACHINE
TO ASSEMBLE WOOD PALLETS, IN
CLASS 7 (U.S. CL. 23).

FIRST USE 2-1-1976; IN COMMERCE
2-1-1976.

OWNER OF U.S. REG. NOS. 1,525,260, 1,565,510
AND OTHERS.

THE MARK CONSISTS, IN PART, OF A
STYLIZED "VIKING" SHIP DESIGN.

SER. NO. 74-404,517, FILED 6-21-1993.

DAVID H. STINE, EXAMINING ATTORNEY

Generated on: This page was generated by TSDR on 2014-09-11 20:11:05 EDT

Mark: VIKING



US Serial Number: 74404517
US Registration Number: 1827231

Application Filing Date: Jun. 21, 1993

Registration Date: Mar. 22, 1994

Register: Principal

Mark Type: Trademark

Status: The registration has been renewed.

Status Date: Sep. 13, 2003

Publication Date: Dec. 28, 1993

Mark Information

Mark Literal Elements: VIKING

Standard Character Claim: No

Mark Drawing Type: 3 - AN ILLUSTRATION DRAWING WHICH INCLUDES WORD(S)/ LETTER(S)/NUMBER(S)

Description of Mark: The mark consists, in part, of a stylized "VIKING" ship design.

Design Search Code(s): 18.07.03 - Junks, Chinese (boats); Viking boats, ancient sailing vessels, Chinese junks, boats with single square sail
26.01.02 - Plain single line circles; Circles, plain single line
26.01.15 - Circles, exactly three circles; Three circles
26.11.14 - Three or more rectangles; Rectangles (three or more rectangles)
26.11.21 - Rectangles that are completely or partially shaded

Related Properties Information

Claimed Ownership of US Registrations: 1525260, 1565510 and others

Goods and Services

Note: The following symbols indicate that the registrant/owner has amended the goods/services:

- Brackets [] indicate deleted goods/services.
- Double parenthesis (()) identify any goods/services not claimed in a Section 15 affidavit of Incontestability, and
- Asterisks * identify additional (new) wording in the goods/services.

For: hydraulically, pneumatically, and mechanically powered machine to assemble wood pallets

International Class(es): 007 - Primary Class

U.S Class(es): 023

Class Status: ACTIVE

Basis: 1(a)

First Use: Feb. 01, 1976

Use in Commerce: Feb. 01, 1976

Basis Information (Case Level)

Filed Use: Yes	Currently Use: Yes	Amended Use: No
Filed ITU: No	Currently ITU: No	Amended ITU: No
Filed 44D: No	Currently 44D: No	Amended 44D: No
Filed 44E: No	Currently 44E: No	Amended 44E: No
Filed 66A: No	Currently 66A: No	
Filed No Basis: No	Currently No Basis: No	

Current Owner(s) Information

Owner Name: Viking Engineering & Development, Incorporated

Owner Address: 5750 Main Street NE
Fridley, MINNESOTA 55432
UNITED STATES

Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION

State or Country Where Organized: MINNESOTA

Attorney/Correspondence Information

Attorney of Record

Attorney Name: William J. O'Brien

Docket Number: 81636-8

Correspondent

Correspondent Name/Address: WILLIAM J OBRIEN
MACKALL CROUNSE & MOORE PLC
1400 AT&T TWR
901 MARQUETTE AVE
MINNEAPOLIS, MINNESOTA 55402-2859
UNITED STATES

Domestic Representative - Not Found

Prosecution History

Date	Description	Proceeding Number
Aug. 23, 2007	CASE FILE IN TICRS	
Sep. 13, 2003	REGISTERED AND RENEWED (FIRST RENEWAL - 10 YRS)	
Sep. 13, 2003	REGISTERED - SEC. 8 (10-YR) ACCEPTED/SEC. 9 GRANTED	
Jun. 16, 2003	REGISTERED - COMBINED SECTION 8 (10-YR) & SEC. 9 FILED	
Jun. 16, 2003	PAPER RECEIVED	
Oct. 20, 1999	REGISTERED - SEC. 8 (6-YR) ACCEPTED & SEC. 15 ACK.	
May 04, 1999	REGISTERED - SEC. 8 (6-YR) & SEC. 15 FILED	
Mar. 22, 1994	REGISTERED-PRINCIPAL REGISTER	
Dec. 28, 1993	PUBLISHED FOR OPPOSITION	
Nov. 26, 1993	NOTICE OF PUBLICATION	
Oct. 08, 1993	APPROVED FOR PUB - PRINCIPAL REGISTER	
Oct. 05, 1993	EXAMINER'S AMENDMENT MAILED	

Maintenance Filings or Post Registration Information

Affidavit of Continued Use: Section 8 - Accepted

Affidavit of Incontestability: Section 15 - Accepted

Renewal Date: Mar. 22, 2004

TM Staff and Location Information

TM Staff Information - None

File Location

Current Location: SCANNING ON DEMAND

Date in Location: Aug. 23, 2007

Int. Cl.: 9

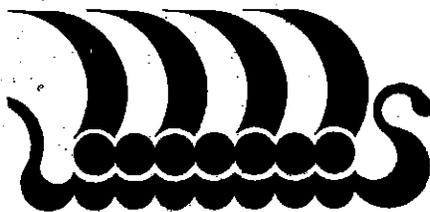
Prior U.S. Cl.: 21

United States Patent and Trademark Office

Reg. No. 1,140,681

Registered Oct. 21, 1980

TRADEMARK
Principal Register



Johanson Dielectrics, Inc. (California corporation)
2220 Screenland Dr.
Burbank, Calif. 91505

For: CERAMIC CHIP CAPACITORS, in
CLASS 9 (U.S. Cl. 21).

First use Oct. 1978; in commerce Oct. 1978.

The mark consists of a fanciful viking ship design.

Ser. No. 217,456, filed May 29, 1979.

J. TINGLEY, Primary Examiner

Generated on: This page was generated by TSDR on 2014-09-11 20:11:41 EDT

Mark:



US Serial Number: 73217456

Application Filing Date: May 29, 1979

US Registration Number: 1140681

Registration Date: Oct. 21, 1980

Register: Principal

Mark Type: Trademark

Status: The registration has been renewed.

Status Date: Oct. 27, 2010

Publication Date: Apr. 29, 1980

Mark Information

Mark Literal Elements: None

Standard Character Claim: No

Mark Drawing Type: 2 - AN ILLUSTRATION DRAWING WITHOUT ANY WORDS(S)/ LETTER(S)/NUMBER(S)

Description of Mark: THE MARK CONSISTS OF A FANCIFUL VIKING SHIP DESIGN.

Design Search Code(s): 18.07.03 - Viking boats, ancient sailing vessels, Chinese junks, boats with single square sail; Junks, Chinese (boats)

Goods and Services

Note: The following symbols indicate that the registrant/owner has amended the goods/services:

- Brackets ([]) indicate deleted goods/services.
- Double parenthesis ((...)) identify any goods/services not claimed in a Section 15 affidavit of incontestability; and
- Asterisks (*) identify additional (new) wording in the goods/services.

For: CERAMIC CHIP CAPACITORS

International Class(es): 009 - Primary Class

U.S Class(es): 021

Class Status: ACTIVE

Basis: 1(a)

First Use: Oct. 1978

Use In Commerce: Oct. 1978

Basis Information (Case Level)

Filed Use: Yes

Currently Use: Yes

Amended Use: No

Filed ITU: No

Currently ITU: No

Amended ITU: No

Filed 44D: No

Currently 44D: No

Amended 44D: No

Filed 44E: No

Currently 44E: No

Amended 44E: No

Filed 66A: No

Currently 66A: No

Filed No Basis: No

Currently No Basis: No

Current Owner(s) Information

Owner Name: JOHANSON DIELECTRICS, INC.

Owner Address: 15191 BLEDSOE STREET
SYLMAR, CALIFORNIA 91342
UNITED STATES

Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION

State or Country Where Organized: CALIFORNIA

Attorney/Correspondence Information

Attorney of Record

Attorney Name: Glenn J. Dickinson

Docket Number: 1772

Attorney Primary Email Address: gdickinson@nchc.com

Attorney Email Authorized: Yes

Correspondent

Correspondent Name/Address: Glenn J. Dickinson
LightGabler LLP
760 Paseo Camarillo, Suite 400
Camarillo, CALIFORNIA 93010
UNITED STATES

Phone: (805) 248-7416

Fax: (805) 248-7416

Correspondent e-mail: gdickinson@lightgablerlaw.com

Correspondent e-mail Authorized: Yes

Domestic Representative - Not Found

Prosecution History

Date	Description	Proceeding Number
May 05, 2011	TEAS CHANGE OF CORRESPONDENCE RECEIVED	
Oct. 27, 2010	REGISTERED AND RENEWED (SECOND RENEWAL - 10 YRS)	76533
Oct. 27, 2010	REGISTERED - SEC. 8 (10-YR) ACCEPTED/SEC. 9 GRANTED	
Oct. 25, 2010	CASE ASSIGNED TO POST REGISTRATION PARALEGAL	76533
Oct. 18, 2010	TEAS SECTION 8 & 9 RECEIVED	
Oct. 08, 2009	REVIEW OF CORRESPONDENCE COMPLETE	65765
Feb. 13, 2008	CASE FILE IN TICRS	
Jul. 31, 2004	TEAS CHANGE OF CORRESPONDENCE RECEIVED	
Jul. 22, 2004	PAPER RECEIVED	
Apr. 05, 2001	REGISTERED AND RENEWED (FIRST RENEWAL - 10 YRS)	
Apr. 05, 2001	REGISTERED - SEC. 8 (10-YR) ACCEPTED/SEC. 9 GRANTED	
Oct. 23, 2000	REGISTERED - COMBINED SECTION 8 (10-YR) & SEC. 9 FILED	
Aug. 04, 1986	REGISTERED - SEC. 8 (6-YR) ACCEPTED & SEC. 15 ACK.	
Apr. 14, 1986	REGISTERED - SEC. 8 (6-YR) & SEC. 15 FILED	
Oct. 21, 1980	REGISTERED-PRINCIPAL REGISTER	

Maintenance Filings or Post Registration Information

Affidavit of Continued Use: Section 8 - Accepted

Affidavit of Incontestability: Section 15 - Accepted

Renewal Date: Oct. 21, 2010

TM Staff and Location Information

TM Staff Information - None

File Location

Current Location: GENERIC WEB UPDATE

Date in Location: Oct. 27, 2010